

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 71	2400 01 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, F/17 Cav, BT120303 at 312025H. NDP had report of 16xVC in open, arty fired w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
3	0120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, A/1-46, BT204945 at 311835H. Spot 3xVC w/wpn prox 700m SE. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept w/neg res.
4	0120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, C/4-21, AT862236 at 311700H. Dtn 1xMAM, age 50, blk PJ's, had 50-60 \$VN. Stated that 100xNVA were at Binh Kien #2, AT855237 on 28 Jan mov W toward LZ Prep at this time.
5	0220	Quang Ngai TOC, Sgt Bender, 2d ARVN Div Training Center, BS601715 at 0120H. Rec 2x122mm rkt, 3xB-40 rkts. NCD. (Info only)
6	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Boyd, C/6-11, BS752436 (Liz) at 0130H. Rec 15xrd 82mm mort. Most the rds hit the wire & outside of perimeter. 1xrd hit near a 2 ½ ton truck causing light dam to truck.
7	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, CP/4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS731528 (Dragon), 0238H. Rec 1xrd unk type mort. Res: 1xUS (MACV) WIA(E). D/O compl 0250H to Bronco. MACV pers are fr MACV Mo Duc. (Info only)
8	0310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, CP/3-11, Hill 411, 0237H. Update at 1045H. Rec total 14xrds of 75mm recoilless rifle & B-40 combined. 1xB-40 hit the screen of bnkr 25, another hit bnkr 24. 2xrecoilless rifle rds hit inside arty area. The rest went outside perimeter. Rtn fire w/M-79, M-60, & M-16. Arty & mort were not used due to prox of built up area. The action lasted 3-5 minutes.
9	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, B/3-21 Radar, BT052253, (en) BT053236 at 312315H. Picked up 4-6xpacks mov S. Mort fired, neg further readings.
10	0320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 103 & 178, BT004276 at 312330H. Spot 5xVC SE of loc. Eng w/M-79 & SAF. VC evad SW, fired illum, swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
11	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/1-14 Arty, Sp Fort at Fat City, 0240H. Rec 6xrd unk type mort. NCD.
12	0415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 25, BT019268 at 312310H. Mech amb det. Eng w/M-79 & M-16. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only).
13	0415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, F/17 Cav, BT143309 at 0030H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
14	0420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF #151, BS609794, (en) BS605790 at 0300H-0320H. Eng est 1xVC plat w/SAF & arty. VC evad to W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xCiv KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 2xCC H/gren, 1xsmall bag of rice. (Info only)
15	0420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF #147, BS617763, (en) BS614765 at 312110-2230H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC squad. PF's rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evad to W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 2xPF MIA. (Info only)
16	0420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF #155, BS592762, (en) BS584766 at 0150-0205H. 1610H Update: Est 1xplat of sappers attacked Song Trung OP w/mort & SAF. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty fr Son Tien. Res: 3xNVA KIA, CIA 1xB-40 rkt rd, 1xB-41 rd, 1xAK-47, 1xM-72, 15xCC H/gren, 2xUS AP mines, 1xM-1 Bangalore. No friendly cas, however on sweep of area, PF det B/T w/res: 3xPF WIA. Unk where taken as they were not D/O. Info on NVA: They were wearing grn shirts & pants, 1xhad US steel pot. They CIA docu which were ID by Son Tien as belonging to 525 <sup>th</sup> NVA Regt, also known as the Yellow Star Regt. (Info only)
17	0455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, E/5-46, BT421046 (Hill 270), (en) BT413042 at 0425H. Rec 8xrd 82mm mort. Rds overshot the Hill. NCD.
18	0520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 12, BS646631 at 0100H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds, 5xB-40 rkt. Res: 4xPF WIA, arty fired w/unk res.
19	0520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 110, BS628628 at 010100H. Rec 20-30xrds 82mm. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
20	0540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, A/3-1, BT150320 at 0030H. Fr NDP obsr trip flare det near outpost #10. Obsr SAF & explo on OP #10 & en loc. Obsr 10-15xVC/NVA mov toward OP #10 prox 400m W. Neg arty, prox frnd. 0250H, 23d Med req for urg D/O for 6xPF's. D/O compl to CHL. (Info only)
21	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, Nui Ong Do Refugee Camp, BS765532 at 0330H. Rec unk amt mort & SAF, gnd attack 2xVC WIA. D/O to CHL. (Info only). Res: 1xRD cadre, 1xPSDF KIA; 6xPSDF WIA(E); 2xPSDF MIA; 7xVC KIA; 2xVC WIA; 1xAK-47 CIA; 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 5xB-40 rkts, 15xCC H/gren, 15 lbs TNT CIA. (Info only)
22	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, RF #103, LZ Max, 0110-0530H. Rec unk amt mort, SAF & gnd attack. Req G/S. G/S & flareship on sta 0140H. G/S eng sus en locs in area. Night Hawk also eng area. 0305H, Max still receiving SAF, VR of area showed Max had been overrun. They had 1xbnkr w/RF's still in it. 0530H, G/S still on sta & eng sus en locs. Update: 011200H: B/123 Aero Rifle Tm inserted at BS746473 to check out bnkr & dtn 1xMAM, dressed in blk top, blue bottom, had neg ID or wpn, prox 45yrs old. Was taken to LZ Liz. OP Max was manned by 20xPF, 2xMACV advisors & 1xinterpreter. Update 1520H: Res: 8xPF KIA, 2xVN civ KIA, 15xPF WIA, 6xVC KIA, 2xUS (MACV advisors) WIA(E), 1xVN interpreter WIA(E). Equip loss: 8xM-16 dest, 1xPRC 10 dest, 1x60mm mort, 1xPRC 25 dest, 1xM-60 dest, 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. 1xUS jeep & trailer combat loss. (Info only)
23	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PSDF (Tra Bong), BS343882 at 0330H. Rec 2xunk type mort & H/gren. Mort impacted 200m to W of perimeter. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(M).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 71	2400 01 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, R/5-46. Req 1xEOD tm to go to Hill 76 & dest 3-4xsatchel charges. Pick up in NW corner of CHL(W). Appr: G3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: 133d, Sp Bagwell at 0630H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene at 0625H.
25	0655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, D/1-20, BS753568 (OP Frag) at 0519H. Rec 3xM-79 rds fr SW. Rtn w/SAF. Swept at first light w/neg findings.
26	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Litchey, D/3-1, Warrior, at 0630H-0655H. Rec 25-30 B-40 rkt most impacting inside perimeter. Included in this were some 82mm recoilless rifle. Also rec M-79 & SAF. 1000H update: 0700H, Warlords on sta broke at 0720H to rearm. Rearmed & at 0800H obsr mort tubes at BS546637 & 544640. At 0802H inserted Aero Scouts who had neg findings. Extr at 0815H. At 0815H, inserted 4xlfts D/3-1 & they will work the area today.
27	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS468749, (en) BS463763 at 0640H. Obsr 1xlight. Eng w/81mm mort HE. Light went out. Swept w/neg res.
28	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Radar/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT053237. Radar detected plat size elm. Fired 40xrds 81mm mort. C/3-21 swept w/neg res.
29	0720	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Male, C/39, BS630855 at 0235H. Rec 2xrd 81mm mort. Both impacted outside perim. NCD.
30	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Troung Hav PF, BS395716 & 388712 at 0115H-0135H. Hamlet rec SAF, unk number 82mm mort, unk B-40 rkts fr UNSEF. Commo was lost w/the vil so Ha Thanh will send friendlies in. 0200H, a reaction force went into vil & reported en evad N&E. Res: 2xVN civ KIA, 9xPF & RD WIA. 5xof the WIA were D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Time unk. Area now secure. Ha Thanh OP #2. Unit estimates that 2xcompanies of 120 <sup>th</sup> Montangard Bn attacked them w/82mm mort, B-40 rkts & SAF. Rec 15xB-40's & Troung Hav village nearly rec 3x82mm rds. Ha Thanh fired arty in support. Reaction force reported the area secure at 0200H. First light evaluation shows res: 4xKIA (1xPF, 2xPSDF, 1xciv); 11xWIA (6xPSDF, 4xPF & 1xciv). En cas: 10xKIA VC/NVA or Montangard. CIA: 1xM-16 (#3001465), 1xCC H/gren, 1xentrenching tool, 2xletters, 1xsatchel charge. En evad NE & left large blood trails. (Info only)
31	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/5-46, BT302064 at 311900H. While in night amb had mech amb det. Swept at first light fd 1xNVA KIA wearing grn unif w/a pistol belt, neg wpn, prox 45 yrs old. Looked like NVA was carrying firewood. Neg ID or docu.
32	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, Saber 70, D/1-1, BT485035 at 0810H. Checking area, dtn 2xVC suspects. Neg ID, neg wpns. Will evac to IPW.
33	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White, R/5-46, BT452039 at 0200H-0730H. In NDP w/PF on Hill 76 (20xUS & 26 PF), w/1xPF amb (10xmen) 200m fr base of Hill 76, rec SAF, B-40's & satchel charges fr unk size sapper force. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Sappers evad at prox 0230H. Night Hawk (D/1-1) on sta at 0255H. An elm of D/5-46 mov to intercept en at 0300H. A flareship on sta at 0400H. 0415H, additional en mov around the hill. Arty fired & G/S on sta at 0500H. 0730H, an Air Cav tm VR'd area w/neg res. Res: 5xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E), 3xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(E), 5xVC KIA. D/O compl in 2xlfts. 1 <sup>st</sup> lift compl 0313H to 91 <sup>st</sup> . 2d lift compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 0430H.
34	0855	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, S-3, MAJ Emerson. Mine Sweep Tm 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT233174 at 0835H. Tm fd multiple culverts blown at above grid on Hwy 533 & road is impassable. They determined that en activity was the cause. They are now determining how to repair & make road serviceable again. Replacing dam culverts w/3x48" culverts. At 1630H, project 80% complete. Should be compl 021200H.
35	0910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, B/4-31, AT924274 at 311906H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA in grn unif, neg pk or wpn. Body searched, neg unit ID. CIA docu. Will be extr to HH.
36	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Cunia, D/3-1, BS559736 at 1025H. Rec info fr Viet that B-40's fired at Hill 411 came fr above grid. Checked area & confirmed loc to be grid BS548737. Fd RPG shell casings, 3xfighting pos in a garden w/a vil w/in 50m. Evac casings to Hill 411. Ptl enrout to 411 at this time.
37	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS565705 at 0900H. On ptl fd 1xAK-47 hidden in a well, had rd in the chamber was in poor cond, evac to 411. The rifle fd by 3/D/3-1. 2/D/3-1 at BS544640 at 0845H while w/B/123 Avn fd several casings for mort or arty rds. Also fd 2xunk type rds, 1xwas miss fired, dest. The other rd along w/casing will be evac to 411 for ID. Rd was ID'd as 82mm recoilless rifle rd.
38	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, BS565830 at 1000H. On ptl fd 1xtunnel 3'x10'x40' camf w/brush. Rec used. Searched w/neg res. Dest.
39	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT344075 at 1015H. On ptl fd 1xstruc w/bnkr 6'x6'x8'. Inside fd cooking utensils & B/T H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. Struc & bnkr dest. Signs of rec use.
40	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT333981 at 1048H. On ptl fd a dud 60mm rd along a trail. Not B/T. DIP.
41	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod, 1/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dragon at 0808H to BS725460, 759471, 780470. Compl hot at 0936H.
42	1130	Thang Binh District HQ's, MAJ Coffman at 0500H-0700H. Thang Binh Dist HQ rec 5x122mm rkt between the hours 0500-0700H. Res: 4xVN civ WIA(M), 2xVN civ WIA(E). Hill 198 at 0100H (OP) BT100365 rec mort & sapper attacks. Res: 2xRF KIA, 6xRF WIA, 5xVC KIA. RF/PF OP BT152328 at 0030H rec mort & sapper attack. Res: 7xPF WIA(E). 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/D/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Warrior at 0745H to BS546637. Compl cold at 0800H. Unit also cond an extr fr PZ at BS544640 at 0820H back to Warrior. Compl cold at 0835H. This was done as a reaction to the incident at BS555634 at 010630-0655H and B/123 sightings of mort tubes at BS546637 & 544640.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 01 Feb 71

To

Hour Date

2400 01 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
44	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT323081 at 1100H. Fd 1xstruc 20'x30', signs of rec use, DIP.
45	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF #47, BS617763 at 312110. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only) (Delayed)
46	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF #417, BS590767 at 0622H. Rec unk amt sniper fire. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
47	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 113, BT108367 at 0230H. Eng UNSEF & mort fired. Res: 1xPF WIA, 4xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only)
48	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 176 Avn, BT330230 at 0820H. 176 Avn UH-1H made precautionary landing due to engine failure. Bird was extr to CHL at 0945H by 335 Air Recovery Tm. Acft was secured by pers fr 176 Avn.
49	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 103, BS911215 at 1130H. Amb an UNSEF. Res: Neg frnd cas & had 2xVC KIA, 2xwpns CIA (1xAK-47, 1xCbn). (Info only)
50	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS615532 at 0830H. Rec 1xChieu Hoi. It is reported he is SMG fr Ngia Hanh dist. R/S for 1-20 picked him up & took him to Dragon. (Info only)
51	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, CP 1/20 Bn, Duc Long E of Mo Duc at 0130-0200H. Last night 6xVN were medevac to Bronco then to CHL. MACV Mo Duc said 2xof these were VC. They are : Huynh Biet age 17; Tran Phuong age 17. (Info only)
52	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 175, BS844318 at 0310H. An unk en unit hit the PF outpost w/60mm mort & 57mm recoilless. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
53	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Mo Duc, BS796380 at 0200H. Report 2xVN civ kidnapped by VC. Not vil officials. (Info only)
54	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, BS741473 at 1106H. In checking area fd 1xlarge tunnel, had very large opening (large enough to drive a 2 ½ ton in). Cannot dest at this time. Neg further findings.
55	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, BT189330 at 1130H. On VR obsr 1xVC evad. Blues were inserted and obsr & eng VC. Res: 1xVC KIA. They also fd a campsite & fire. CIA: 2x.45 pistols, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn, 7xCCHG, docu. All extr to HH.
56	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT345074 at 1130H. On ptl fd 1xmil struc 6'x8'x8', w/a bnkr beneath. Inside fd 3xwater buckets, 7x pieces pottery, 5xcooking pots, 2xrice trays, 2xammo cans w/potatoes & corn in poor cond, 20xD cell batteries (used), 2xUS 1 qt canteens w/cups, 1x2 qt canteen, 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xwire brush, 1xmetal file, 2xrice baskets, 1xVN poncho, 1xempty M-16 mag, 1xUS machete, 1xsmoke gren w/o fuse, 1xsmall animal trap, 1xUS steel pot w/liner, 1xsmall woven basket, 1xbunch green bananas. Dest all in place.
57	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D, C/4-21. D/4-21 cond an extr fr BS540418, 543397, 544409 & 540318 at 1207H. to Ba To airstrip and SJH. Compl cold at 1237H. C/4-21 cond a CA fr PZ at SJH & Ba To at 1120H to BS665415. Compl cold at 1155H.
58	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, Ha Thanh Troung-Son Cadre, BS386647 at 1215H. Rec 5xHoi Chanh, 4xmale, 1xfem, had 2xAK-47's. (Info only)
59	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, Binh Son RF 489, BT646012 at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF fr approx 3xVC. Rtn w/SAF & fired arty. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA. D/O at 1005H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
60	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BT192144 at 1315H. Det B/T RPG rd w/PRFD only the fuze explo, NCD, DIP. Also fd 5xbnkrs w/signs of rec use, searched w/neg res. Dest.
61	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS894961 at 1220H. On S&C rec sniper fire fr 2xVC/NVA prox 30m NE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA. Swept area w/neg res.
62	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/C/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS522622 at 1315H to BS554663. Compl cold at 1328H.
63	1555	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, D/39, BT259189 at 0830H. Fd 6xKIA: 1xARVN, 1xMAM, 2xMAF, 2xchildren. (Info only)
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17, BT122297 at 1050H. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd fr UNSEF while at resupply point. NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
65	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT860237 at 1015H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM grn top blk PJ's. Neg pk or wpn or ID. Was extr to HH, classified as CD.
66	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS897964 at 1050H. On S&C rec 16xrd of SAF fr 2xVC approx 30m E. Rtn SAF, arty processed, NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
67	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, BT074404 at 1400H-1530H. Obsr 1xcamf struc. BT066397 obsr 1xcave. BT037383 obsr 1xstruc.
68	1700	23d INF DIV, LT Terry, G-3, RF 137, BS564637 at 0600H. Rec 15xrd 75mm R/R fire. Res: 1xUS Advisor WIA(E). (Info only)
69	1700	23d INF DIV, LT Terry, G-3, RF 167, BS622711 at 0400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xRF WIA(E), 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
70	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, 54 Med Evac, BS780460 at 1630H. Rec 10-20xrds of SAF & 1xM-79 rd at 20' & 25k. NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res.
71	1700	23d INF DIV, LT Terry, PF 194, BS764471 at 0300H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA, 10xPF KIA, 15xPF WIA, 8xIW dam. (Info only)
72	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chech, C/1-46, AS890958 at 1450H. Wpns cache: 3xmodified AK-47, 46xAK-47, 154xAK-47 mag, 142xSKS (new to poor cond), 4x122mm rkt motors, 3xAK-44 (new & poor cond), 6x57mm recoilless rds, 4x7.62mm MG barrels, 15x.30 cal MG drums, 2xbboxes of MG ammo links (new & fair to poor cond).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Feb 71	2400 01 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, AS900960 at 1615H. Fd 1xstruc containing 1x.51 cal MG in good cond. Extr to Mary Ann. All wpns fd in a struc in the open, not buried or camf. Also fd 2x122mm rkts. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd at 1845H.
74	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dyer, RF 103, BS77472 at 1610H. 2xRF WIA by B/T. D/O on the way in took fire, pulled out & asked for G/S. D/O was compl at 1630H to Bronco. See report by 54 Med Evac. TOR 011700H at BS780460.
75	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS368809 at 1021H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's evad into woodline prox 400m SW. Eng w/artly w/neg res.
76	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Tri at 0644H. Enroute Eagle International (101 <sup>st</sup> ) at 0940H. Enroute VIP pad at 1110H. Enroute 411 at 1455H. Enroute Stinson at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad 1645H.
77	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 0920H. Enroute Warrior at 0945H. Enroute 411 at 1115H. Enroute VIP pad 1150H. Enroute HH at 1350H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1440H. Enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1500H.
78	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0715H. Enroute VIP pad at 0820H. Enroute HH at 0935H. Enroute Tam Ky Dist HQ at 1045H. Enroute 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr pad at 1105H. Enroute VIP pad at 1155H. Enroute Bronco at 1320H. Enroute VIP pad 1445H.
79	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/5-46, BT284076 at 1730H. Fd 1x60mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP. 1xc-ration can filled w/petna w/TWFD. DIP.
80	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Sniper/5-46, BT321103 at 1815H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm w/TWFD. PF 931 disarmed it & will extr to Ky Tra.
81	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 61 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BS438887 at 1200H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
82	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS565830 at 1830H. Fd 450 lbs unpol rice stored in 1xmetal drum 2'x2 1/2' camf in hedgerow spoiled by moisture. DIP.
83	2055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/5-46, BT342087 at 1720H. 1xUS placing trip flare det it. Immediately rec 5xCC H/gren prox 50m SE. Eng w/21 rds 4.2" mort & 59 rds 105mm HE. Will sweep at first light.
84	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS467723 at 1910H. Obsr lights 1200m to SW. Eng w/artly the lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
85	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS490746 at 1900H. Obsr mov 100m S. Eng w/M-79. Will sweep at first light.
86	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS478735 at 1855H. Rec approx 50xrds AK fire, prox 300m SE. Rtn w/81mm mort. Will sweep at first light.
87	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS539649 at 1845H. Fd 1xmort pos w/3x82mm mort rds (duds). Signs of rec use. Will set up amb in area & dest the mort rds tomorrow.
88	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS824310 at 1835H. Rec 3xM-79 rds & SAF prox 150m to W. Rtn w/SAF swept area w/neg res.
89	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/5 ARVN, BT157228 at 1335H. Eng VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xCC H/gren, docu CIA. Evac docu thru GVN channels. (Info only)
90	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT864231 at 1905H. Fd & dest 1x500 lb bomb.
91	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17, BT141290 at 1755H. Set up NDP rec 3xRPG rds & 2xbursts AW fire prox 250m N. Rtn w/.50 cal MG & M-60 fire. NCD. Swept w/neg res.
92	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS490746 at 1955H. Trip flare det 40m to S of NDP. Eng w/M-79. Checked w/neg res. 2015H heard mov 75m to S. Eng w/M-79 & M-60. Will sweep at first light.
93	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS760558 at 2030H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 20 lbs rice CIA. 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
94	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, C/5-46, BT349075 at 2115H. While in NDP heard mov & obsr lights 500m to NW. Eng w/artly. Lights went out. Will sweep at first light.
95	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, RF 931, BT334068 at 1400-1430H. Obsr 3xVC w/pk & AK-47 mov SW. They did not eng. (Info only)
96	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, HHC/2-1, BT231315 at 1826H. While setting out claymores fd 2xB/T c-ration cans filled w/unk type explo w/TWFD. Will dest tomorrow.
97	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Div Arty AO, AT907064 at 1355H. Obsr 6-8xcamf struc. Proc arty. Dest the struc.
98	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 020500H-022000H Feb. Msn #60: BS5067-5867-5864-5564-5560-5060-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McLeod. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 020500H-022000H Feb. Msn #45: UL BS1178, LR BS1871. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 020500H-022000H Feb. Msn #23: UL BT2010, LR BT2406. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 020600H-021800H Feb. Msn #90: BS7535-8128 (UL/LR). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. APD Msn ClnC. Time: 020600H-021800H Feb. Msn #10: BT1024-1319 (UL/LR). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Organization or Installation**  
23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered			
From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Feb 71	2400	01 Feb 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 71	2400	02 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield. PF #30, BS566899 at 012315H. While in amb pos eng est 30xVC prox 300m to SW w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. PF fired arty. VC evaded. Will sweep at first light. Res: 3xVN civ WIA(M), 3xPF WIA(E), 1xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0045H to CHL. (Info only)
3	0100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/3-21, BT126286 at 011830H. Ptl obsr 2xVC prox 200m W, blk PJ's, 25 yrs old, carrying long objects. Eng VC at BT130286 w/H/gren & SAF prox 20m. En evad, checked area & fd small amt food & med supplies, trench line in side of hill leading to sleeping pos for 4-5xpers. Med supplies evac to Center. Rest dest.
4	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT White, D/1-1, BS495742 at 012245H. Obsr 2xVC evading. Eng w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S.
5	0225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/3-21, BT199218 at 012050H. NDP obsr lights mov prox 800m N. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
6	0225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Inf Radar, 1-46, AS957994 at 012025H. Detected 4-5xpacks mov N, morts fired w/unk res.
7	0240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF #107, BS719870 at 010930H. (DELAYED). Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD & rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF, VC evaded. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 3xMAM dtn. D/O compl 1030H to CHL. Dtn's evac to Binh Son.
8	0245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, 77 <sup>th</sup> Rangers. 010800H at BS058971 eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xVC CIA. 011000H at BS062965 dest 100xVC struc & 1xton rice. 011120H at BS104970 dest 20xstruc, 200xchickens, 100xpigs. 011155H at BS075962 dest 30xVC struc, 100xchickens. 011430H at BS078961 eng UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xARVN Ranger KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47, 20xCCHG. 011500H at BS120958 eng UNSEF. Res: 9xNVA KIA, 4xARVN Rangers WIA, 2xAK-47, 8xrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
9	0320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 169, BS785427 at 0230H. OP rec 13xrds unk type mort. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(M). At BS789416 OP rec 4xunk type rds, neg cas. Sus en loc BS774424 & 774415. Eng w/arty, checked w/neg findings. (Info only)
10	0340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, 1/6 ARVN, BS462814 (LZ Honey) at 0230H. Rec 20xrd 82mm mort All rds impacted outside perim, NCD. Rtn arty. (Info only)
11	0415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Litchey, R/4-21, RF 172, BS918224 at 0115H. Trip flare det N of perim. RF's eng area w/H/gren., SAF & M-79. VC rtn w/SAF. RF's fired arty illum. Obsr 2xVC evad to NE into vil. RF's swept w/ neg res. (Info only)
12	0415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Terry, 1-20, at 0320H. 1-20 rec call on CMD Push, using call sign, fluid (out of date) call sign fr Mo Duc. 1—20 checked w/Mo Duc & Duc Pho and one fr there had called. Possibly SO1 CIA last night at LZ Max. Ntfy: MAJ Alexandra at 0600H, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Thrurow at 0610H.
13	0440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, FTOC, 1-20, at 012245H. 1-20 called Dragon to pass info of amb fr OP Frag. Before Dragon could answer transmission was interrupted by someone using call sign 47x. Call sign of FTOC at Dragon is Bucksaw 47. 1-20 passed info over admin log secure. Inf was time of amb, freq, and grid of amb. They then found out that Dragon had not replied w/47x and the other sta was not identified.
14	0540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
15	0550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, RF 417, PF 55, BS593762 at 0430H. While in amb, rec unk amt mort rds. Res: 3xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0530H to CHL. (Info only)
16	0613	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, 61 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers & A/3-18 Arty, BS345883 (Tra Bong) at 0430H. Rec unk amt mort rds. Ranger Camp rec 5xrd. NCD. 1xRanger amb rec 1xrd 81mm mort. A/3-18 Arty rec 15xrd 81mm mort. Several OP's around Tra Bong rec mort, neg cas reported. Tra Ninh OP BS361871 Tra Bong lost commo w/OP, may have been overrun. Rec unk amt 82mm mort. Fired arty on sus en loc. Night Hawk on sta & G/S on sta at 0510H & 0500H w/neg sightings. Res: 8xPF WIA, 3xPF KIA, 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M).
17	0700	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain, Tm Tenn & Ark, BT432064 at 0655H. Obsr 14xVC/NVA mov S vic BT432064, blk PJ's, 4xw/packs, 7xw/wpns. Req arty. Fired 1xrd 4.2" mort WP. VC evad. Tm will attempt to follow. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy.
18	0710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 51, BS587769 at 0300H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat prox 500m to E. Rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evad to E. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
19	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS589750 at 0100H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xPRC 10, 15xM-26 H/gren, 1xCCHG, 2xhammocks, 1xfirst aid kit, 3xpacks. (Info only)
20	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1 Tra Bong, 0750H. Obsr 2xbodies in brush outside of perim, 4xbodies on stretchers inside the perim. Tra Bong & 1-52 have been ntfy.
21	0835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Sniper/5-46, BT327117 at 0805H. Eng 3xVC prox 250m SE. VC had 1xpk & 1xwpn. 2xVC evad. Were wearing all blk pj's. Expended 15xrds of M-14. Arty fired. Searched but did not find body. Update, 021445H. In searching fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x5', 1xfighting pos, area rec used. Fraggd tunnel. Fd 2xbaskets at site of shooting. VC wearing blk pj's. In baskets was farmers clothes & one had fresh cooked leaves, 1xhoe, & 2xmachetes.
22	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Duc Pho, BS908153 at 0805H. 4xVC stopped a jeep w/4xVN civ occupants. Jeep & occupants started to leave area when an ARVN field jacket w/rank insignia of CPT fell out of jeep; VC eng w/SAF. Res: 2xciv WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1915H. The passengers were Quang Nam, Dep Prov Chief, WIA; Civ, WIA; ARVN doctor, Civ. (Info only)
23	0920	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Cancel LRRP Boxes 4, 6, 7. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody; FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 71	2400	02 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/6 ARVN, BS499825 at 0415H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 10xCCHG, 2xpks CIA.
25	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS518224 at 0700H. Fd 4xCC H/gren & 1xM-26 H/gren not B/T. DIP.
26	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hey, A/5-46, BT301066 at 1005H. Fd 1x82mm mort B/T w/TWFD in middle of rice paddy. DIP w/NCD.
27	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 2/6 ARVN, BS497756 at 1015H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA. Body searched w/neg ID or docu. (Info only)
28	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 2/6 ARVN, BS496762 at 0900H. G/S eng 2xVC (credit 176 Avn). Res: 2xVC KIA, 10xCCHG CIA. Searched body, neg ID or docu.
29	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. 2/6 ARVN cond a CA at 0854H fr Dottie to cold LZ's at BS492755, BS499750, BS498760, BS507753, BS507763, BS516761. Compl 0956H. R/6 ARVN cond a CA at 1000H fr Honey to cold LZ's at BS485765, BS486775. Compl 1020H.
30	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, Tra Bong Ranger Camp, BS342881 at 0400H. Rec 15x82mm mort fr prox 900m NW. Res: 2xARVN Rangers WIA (1-61 Rangers), 2xUS WIA (A/3-18 Arty). 1xwas minor, 1xevac to DOA at 0620H. Neg grnd attack. Friendlies fired counter battery at sus en loc BS335888. D/1-52 fr Stinson was alerted as a reaction force. Night Hawk & 2xG/S on sta at 0500H. Rec an Air Cav tm, D/1-1, arrived on station at 0750H. Obsr 2xVC KIA (BS365868), reaction force fr Tri Nam (ARVN Rangers) sweeping area. Believe the staging area is BS365863. Update at 1234H.
31	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, Tri Nam OP, BS362871, (en) BS365864 at 0400H. Rec unk amt 82mm mort & B-40 rkt. Sus en loc 500-600m SE. Possible grnd attack. Tri An OP at 0400H, BS399868, rec unk amt 82mm mort fr S at 700-800m. Total res for both OP: 3xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA, 2xRF WIA.
32	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, Tra Bong Ranger amb at BS347876 at 0400H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd prox 300-400m SW. 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> .
33	1135	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Hunger, D/26 Engr, BT173138 at 0930H. HL #533 bucket loader hit a mine in N rut of road. Crater 5'x3'. Dam to motor & left side of loader. 1xUS WIA(M). Mine sweep tm had been cond earlier. Pressure truck had been up & down road numerous times today.
34	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS582838 at 1100H. Fd 1xtunnel in hedgerow 2'x3'x10', searched w/neg res. Signs of rec use. Dest.
35	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/3-1, BS532641 at 1110H. On ptl obsr 6xV C, 3xw/wpns. Arty fired. VC rtn SAF & RPG rds. G/S req. Update: 1455H. At 1330H, G/S rtn fr refueling & cont to check area w/neg findings. Broke station 1415H. D/3-1 swept area w/neg res.
36	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 57, BS615795 at 0220H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
37	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 923/PSDF, An Tinh(H), BS692814 at 1830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xtransistor radio, 1xCC H/gren. (DELAYED). (Info only). DTG: 011830H.
38	1200	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT231172 at 1008H. Minesweep fd 11-20 lbs of explo w/PRFD, DIP. Tien Phuoc road. (Info only)
39	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS668574 at 1220H. Fd 1xtunnel 4'x5'x20'. Signs of rec use. DIP.
40	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS568827 at 1200H. Fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x4' w/1xsleeping pos inside. Contained 1xhomemade bomb, clay pot 8"x6" containing C-4. DIP.
41	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Hai Thanh Dist HQ at 1100H. 60 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers unit rec 6xHoi Chanhs, 8xMAM Montangards, 5xmale children, 1xfem child. All were working S of Song Tra Khuc river. Now leading ptl into area where wpns left behind.
42	1400	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 2/6 ARVN, BS506748 at 1250H. Unearthed 1xcave. Fd 4xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 20xHG, unif, VC flag CIA.
43	1400	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 4/5 ARVN, BT136227 at 1000H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xbinooculars CIA.
44	1400	2d ARVN Div, Sgt Bender, 4/6 ARVN, BS560760 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xHG & docu CIA.
45	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT201216 at 01330H (DELAYED). Fd 1xbouncing betty mine w/PTFD. DIP.
46	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT198230 at 1120H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA prox 100m NW, neg pk or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn & brown unif, neg unit ID. Other VC/NVA evad. Swept w/neg res.
47	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, at AT934041 at 1300H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA wearing grn unif, neg pk or wpn, prox 50m NW. Swept & fd 1xCC H/gren.
48	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, AT967202 at 1000H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to HH. MAM wearing grn unif w/ 7xyr old child w/him. 021520H update: child was fem 16xyrs old classified as civil defendant. Male classified as VC POW hamlet guerrilla.
49	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Bin Son Dist at 1000H. Rec 1xmale deserter at Binh Giang, name is Ho-Nhi, 28xyrs old, was PSDF at Binh Giang Vil, grid 623008 in Tan-Hy. Rec another Hoi Chanh fem at Binh Lien, BS622870, age 20, name Bham Thi Ba, VC nurse at Binh Lanh vil. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 02 Feb 71

2400 02 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Bin Son PF 197, RF 228, BS555905 at 0900H. Fd 1xVC camp, rec SAF fr 50m W. Rtn SAF, VC evad W. Res: 12xVC KIA. CIA: NVA flag & Russian flag & 1xUS .45 cal pistol, 1xM-79, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47. Neg frnd. Fd 1xtunnel, neg inside. Believed to be 95B unit. (Info only)
51	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
52	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, (en) BS362825 at 1445H. On amb, obsr & eng w/SAF an est squad size NVA unit. Wore grn unif, mov E on trail, prox 20m S. Res: 2xNVA KIA (MAM), age 22-23 yrs. CIA: 2xAK-47, 6xAK-47 mags loaded, 1xpr grn shorts, 1xsmall bag flour (DIP), 1xfield bandage, 1xkerosene lantern, 1xtube Mycolar (US med), chewing tobacco (DIP), docu, 27xAK-47 rds extr, 2xNVA ponchos, 4xCCHG DIP, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xleather belt, 2xbowls (DIP), 3xpr blk PJ's. Other VC evad & did not rtn fire. All items of intel value to Stinson on first avail bird.
53	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS563817 at 1510H. On ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC dir SE, prox 250m. VC had 1xM-16 & evad SW from vil. VC rtn w/8-10x rds SAF. He was MAM wearing blk PJ's. Evad into dense vegetation. One VN civ fem was in line of fire & was WIA. She had neg ID & interpreter fd out she was 64yrs old & is Do Lhi Cu. Hamlet is Binh Bac. D/O req & compl at 1518H to Quang Ngai. Elm swept w/neg res. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G-3, MAJ Helton; G-1, CPT Sprouse.
54	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, (en) BT345084 at 1600H. Rec poss 20xrd sniper SAF & 1xHG prox 75m to E. Neg cas, eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Arty being fired & swept w/neg res.
55	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, & RF 18. Unit cond CA fr BS870315 & 917254 at 1144H to BS858243 & 902255. Compl cold at 1207H.
56	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, A, B, R/2-1. A/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BT140010 at 1458H to HH. Compl cold at 1712H. B/2-1 cond ARMV fr PZ at HH at 1458H to BT140010. Compl cold at 1712H. R/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BT222034 at 1622H to HH. Compl cold at 1640H.
57	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS539648 at 1615H. Fd 2xstrands of electrical wire running NW on trail w/several cuts in wire w/the ends taped. At grid BS542646 fd 5xstrands commo wire 30' long running fr tree to tree w/neg B/T attached. The wire very old, all dest.
58	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS472745 at 1530H. Fd homemade mort tube, 2 1/2' long 2 1/2' dia. Bipod made out of alum alloy set in a hole 2'x4'x1' at angle of 45 degrees on an azimuth of 70 degrees. The bottom was blown off the mort tube. Will be evac to Hill 411.
59	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, H/17, 1700H. At BS665889 fd 1xB/T c-ration can filled w/C-4 w/PRFD on trail. DIP. At BS666889, fd 1xB/T c-ration can filled w/C-4 w/PRFD on trail. DIP. BS664888 fd 1xB/T c-ration can filled w/C-4 w/PRFD on trail. DIP. Craters were 1'x1'.
60	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 4/6 ARVN, BS557766, (en) BS588775 at 1620H. Unit rec SAF & M-79 fr prox 100xVC loc on 3xsides of them. Heaviest volume fr NW. Neg arty because prox of frnd. Req G/S & they arrived at 1720H. FAC on sta at 1720H. G/S rec fire at 1730H & obsr 1xVC. Eng VC at 1733H. ARVN had another elm east of them. G/S broke sta to refuel. ARVN will sweep. MAJ Getz was in the air if 1-52 would be used. Res: 21xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA.
61	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 1705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0810H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 0940H. Enroute VIP pad at 1130H.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson 0845H. Enroute VIP pad at 0945H. Enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1310H. Enroute VIP pad at 1350H. Enroute CHL(W) at 1550H. Enroute VIP pad 1655H.
63	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS861231 at 1735H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/grn unif & wpns prox 600m. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept area fd 5xrucksacks, inside fd unk amt rice, assorted clothing, unk amt docu. Will evac all to Debbie.
64	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, H/17, BS668889 at 1815H. Had mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA dressed in blue, had pk cont 1xset clothing, neg ID or wpn.
65	1850	HQ, 23d INF DIV, CPT Parrish, Quang Tin Province, 8K SW Dottie, BS563817 at 1510H, C/1-52. Eng 1xVC at 250m. A VN woman 64 yrs old was in line of fire. 1xVN civ WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. 5.56 cal M1-6. Investigation to follow.
66	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT947271 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAF, blk PJ's, neg ID, evac to HH.
67	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, BT215084 at 1221H. Obsr 2xVC in open, prox 300m NE, eng w/SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
68	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AS902959 at 1630H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd & 1x122mm rkt. Will evac to Mary Ann.
69	2030	CLDC, CPT Williams. DTG: 1823H-1858H. 1823H 11xrkt impacted Chu Lai, cond RED declared. 1837H 4xrkt impacted in or near Chu Lai. Reported possible en loc BT495036, BS481499. The rkts impacted as follows: 1xrkt BT542055 vic 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG mess hall, res 3xUS WIA(M), 1xVN civ WIA(E); 1xrkt BT537056 vic 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn; 2xrkt BT527047 vic 335 <sup>th</sup> Trans; 1xrkt BT 519041 vic rock quarry; 2xrkt BT524030 vic outside perim; 1xrkt BT542944 vic Air terminal; 4xrkt BT538068 vic 132d Avn; 3xrkt BT539035 vic 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Total 15xrkt. 1846H inserted Hunter-Killer Tm at BS481991, elm of D/5-46. 1858H, rtn to cond Yellow. Ntfy: MAJ Fleming, SSG Tomlinson, XXIV Corps.
70	2100	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer, Tm's Tenn & Ark, BT427062, (en) BT427061 at 1830H. Obsr 7-10xVC/NVA on ridgeline to S. Obsr 14-15xVC/NVA in grn & khaki unif w/rucksacks & steel helmets, wpns & 1xM-60 MG prox 100m SE. Eng 2d group w/SAF & M-60. Res: unk. En rtn fire w/SAF & AWF. NCD. En evad.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 71	2400	02 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
71	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT947278 at 1825H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
72	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, H/17 Cav, BS666889 at 1930H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
73	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 143, BS741572 at 1900H. While on ptl obsr 3xVC prox 100m to E. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xM-26 H/gren CIA, 1xMAF dtn (30xyrs old, blk PJ's). Will evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
74	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS537662 at 2030H. Trip flare det 100m E of NDP. Eng w/M-79. Checked area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
75	2225	G-2 Air, Sgt Ashton, FAC, BS361519 at 1418H. Called in A/S on above grid. Res: 3xVC KBA/S.
76	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn, D/1-52, 2245H. Req 2xtracker dog tms. Report to 178 <sup>th</sup> Operations at 0645H. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Ramento. 1xtracker dog tm appr., Sgt Ramento. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Horn; Avn, CPT Cardin.
77	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, 4/6 ARVN, Bs578775 at 1620H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr est 100xVC. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of friendlies. G/S on sta & eng en loc w/unk res. Contact broken 2015H when VC evad. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2045H to CHL. (Info only)
78	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cln. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Msn #23: UL BT2010, LR BT2406. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cln. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Msn #45: UL BS1178, LR BS1871. Msn #98-2: UL BS2984, LR BS3577. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, APD Msn Cln. Time: 030600H-031800H Feb. Msn #93: UL BS6450, LR BS7145. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Feb. Box #60: BS7146-7140-7542-7447-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
83	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Feb. Box #21: UL BT2416, LR BT2811. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
84	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Feb. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
85	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Feb. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
86	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900H-030600H Feb. Box #37: UL BS4893, LR BS5589. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS7086. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
87	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Box #00: BS2562-2953-3452-3065-2565-start. Appr: G-2, MAJ Swain. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
88	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Box #61: UL BS6951, LR BS7337. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
89	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Box #20: Route Recon along Dak Rose Trail fr vic ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box #21: ZC1411 along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Box #43: BS3096-3696-3698-4198-4192-3092-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Box #53W: BS5570-5073-4573-4576-4777-4974-start. Box #53C: BS5062-5060-4560-4565-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 030500H-032000H Feb. Box #11: UL AT8717, LR AT9512. Box #12: ZC2024, along bdry, AT8928-8925-8525-8423-2923-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
94	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and artillery provided support. Enemy losses were 2 NVA & 9 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There were 3 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 5 operations. US Engineers cleared 114 acres. US forces conducted 1 CA, 2 Extractions, and 1 Airmove, while supporting 2 ARVN CA's. The Chu Lai area received a 15 rd 122mm rocket attack resulting in 3 US

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 71	2400	02 Feb 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 03 Feb 71

To

Hour Date

2400 03 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, Night Hawk, BT270125 at 022315H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF rtn w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KBG/S. BT273120 at 022330H obsr 1xVC evad into struc. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
3	0110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 142, BS751507 at 0015H. Chau Me Op rec 3x60mm rd fr S. Rds impact in perim. NCD. Neg rtn fire. (Info only)
4	0135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 175, BS848316 at 0025H. OP Courage rec SAF & 3x60mm morts fr 7xVC/NVA. NCD. (Info only)
5	0335	Co G Ranger, Sgt Hardy, Tm's Tenn & Ark, BT431069, (en) BT432060 at 0235H. Tm's Tenn & Ark spotted lights at BT432060 & adjusted mort fire on that pos w/2xWP & 14xHE. Res: neg further sighting of lights. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Valentine.
6	0515	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0630	23d MP, Sp Schaefer, 533d Engr, CHL at 022020H. 1xstruc (sleeping quarters for 3xpers) was dest by fire believed to have been started by an overloaded circuit. The building was unoccupied at the time of fire. There were no cas. The building was a complete loss as was most of the personal equip of the inhabitants. Both CHL fired dept & the 23d MP's were at the scene and confirmed there were neg cas.
8	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRPs Tm #1. Unit cond an insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0812H to BS562490. Compl cold at 0830H.
9	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, BS914165, 920187 at 0810H. LT Bornhofth (XO/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr) while flying in LOH, obsr several road blocks on QL-1 consisting of rocks & brush. 1020H update: Rec 2xrd M-79 fire. Flying at 900', 80k, neg dam or cas. 1700H update: At 1140H, road security plat & recon plat 4/21 reported QL-1 was completely cleared of road blocks & road open all the way to II Corps line.
10	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS517916 at 0845H. Obsr 1xVC dressed in blk PJ's, w/wpn, prox 300m SE. Arty req & fired. VC evaded. D/1-6 eng w/SAF, swept area w/neg res.
11	1000	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 268, BS704804 at 022235H. Rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
12	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 183, BS718805 at 022245H. (DELAYED). Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
13	1025	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT232173 at 0940H. Mine sweep tm heard several rds of SAF prox 50m fr loc. ARVN soldier brought 1xVN civ fem who had been shot. VN woman taken to Tam Ky. She stated she was shot by AK-47. ARVN stated he & several others were in contact when she was shot.
14	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, H/17, BS666889, 021930H. Had mech amb det. Swept at first light. Fd 1xMAF, KIA, prox 30 yrs old, blk PJ's, had neg ID, docu or wpn.
15	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS661531 at 1020H-1110H. Inserted Aero Rifle plt to check some caves. Inside fd 2xbicycles, 1xgrn unif, fresh boot tracks, indications that 3-5xpers had used cave. Plt extr at 1110H because of bad weather.
16	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/1-6, BS665951 at 1120H. Fd 1xRPG rd in good cond, fd in hedgerow. DIP.
17	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT226097 at 1050H. En g1xNVA w/pk prox 100m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA wearing grn unif. CIA: 1xpk, 1xCC H/gren, 30xlbs pol rice. All extr to Marge. Body searched w/neg unit ID.
18	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT928053 at 1100H. Obsr small clearing w/CC H/gren B/T w/TWFD. B/T was not concealed. DIP.
19	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-46, BT447073 at 1030H. Sweeping perim fd 2xnewly built bnkr 5'x5'x7' loc in tree line w/collapsed bnkr in area. Believed it was possible site where mort attack was launched. Searched w/neg res. Dest.
20	1205	123d CAB, CPT Parr, B/123, BS638793 at 1200H. B/123 OH-6A made precautionary landing when engine oil by pass warning light came on. Acft landed w/neg dam or cas. Blues were inserted to secure acft while maintenance recovered the acft. Acft was recovered to CHL at 1230H.
21	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/D/5-46. B/5-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Fat City at 0850H to BT275122, 268122, 272122, 292125. Compl cold at 1135H. C/5-46 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT333073, 339088, 343085, 350084 at 0925H to CHL. Compl cold at 1152H.
22	1315	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39 Engr, BT260189 at 1140H. On road upgrading project one MAF rec WIA w/gunshot wound to stomach. D/O compl 1220H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Two girls who were walking to or fr vil. VC stopped them, shot one. Civ brought the WIA to D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr.
23	1340	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm's TX & VT, BT415114 at 1315H. Tms are mov towards area of operation. The tms were taken by truck to their departure point on QL-1. They are mov to AO #8. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson.
24	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6. Req 1xtracker dog tm. Will pick up at Div Arty pad. Ntfy: 63d CTT, LT Ellis. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
25	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS478912 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC wearing cam fatigues w/pks & 1xwpn, prox 150m W. Eng w/SAF. VC evad W into treeline. D believes 1xis wounded. Swept area & fd a sandal. Did not find blood trail but req tracker dog tm.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Feb 71	2400 03 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1420	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tms TX & VT, BT412108 at 1400H. Fd 2x155 rd not B/T & obsr 1xVC/NVA blk PJ's, bush hat, prox 75m S mov N. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hay.
27	1430	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 158, BT105368 at 0850H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xbinooculars. (Info only)
28	1430	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Thang Binh PF, BT138418 at 1030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xradio (unk type). (Info only)
29	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's BS558839, 562834, 567825 at 1345H to BS533813, 541815, 549816. Compl cold at 1417H.
30	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS861231 at 1140H. Head an explo vic of a mech amb & eng area of pti w/SAF. Checked area & fd 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's w/short pants, straw hats w/cloth sewn on. Ages 16-18 yrs, neg wpns but had docu, will evac to Bronco. At 1300H, eng w/SAF 5xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. Swept area & fd 1xpistol belt, 1xCCHG, 50xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xponcho, piece of canvas, 1xwallet w/docu & pictures of personnel dressed in grn clo. Fd 1xbag w/25 lbs rice & some women's clothing. All to be evac to Debbie.
31	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, JAKE 23 FDC, AT954086u at 1217H. On VR obsr UNSEF. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA, C/3-16 Arty.
32	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT129395 at 1230H. Eng VC squad w/SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
33	1450	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT234174 at 1405H. Rec 5xAK-47 rds, NCD. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
34	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS899959 at 1140H. On S&C fd 1x82mm fuze. DIP. Fd along a trail.
35	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, BS178996 at 1030H. On S&C fd 1xstruc w/bnkr 6'x8' w/120 lbs unpol rice, good cond, loc grown, 1xblk PJ's. Will extract to Marge. Struc dest.
36	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT181212 at 0930H. On pti rec unk amt SAF fr 2xVC prox 10m SE. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn SAF. VC evad. Swept area w/neg res.
37	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS139999 at 1200H. On S&C obsr 2xNVA walking along stream prox 50m SE. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif. Body searched, neg unit ID. 1xNVA in grn unif evad SE. Swept area w/neg res.
38	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BS549803 at 1430H. While covering CA obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpn. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xsecondary explo. Didn't insert troops because ARVN CA following.
39	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, AO 12 at 0945H-1435H. 0945H, AT818252 obsr & eng 3xVC in blk PJ's. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 2xSKS. Dtn 1xMAM. 1000H, AT818261 eng 1xbnkr, dest. 1015H, ZC222251 eng 1xcam struc, dest. 1030H, ZC211240 obsr 1xcampsite. 1045H, AT860272 obsr & eng 1xbnkr, partially dest. 1100H, AT823238 obsr 6xtunnel entrances, 1xstruc w/blk PJ's, 1xpk outside, partially dest. 1115H, AT823286 eng 1xVC/NVA who evad into tunnel. AT822238 obsr 300 lb rice, Blues inserted, dtn 1xMAM w/docu & misc equip. Rice to Karen, dtn to HH. 1130H, AT810252 obsr well used trail NE-SW & sampan landing area. AT819238 obsr trail N-S.
40	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT924045 at 1220H. On pti heard mov 300m S, arty fired. Sweeping area, 1xUS stepped on punji stake. D/O compl 1345H to Mary Ann. D/O to CHL 1607H. Area swept w/neg res.
41	1615	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm's TX & VT, BT408089 at 1550H. Obsr 4-5xVC/NVA in dark grn clo who were mov into woodline. Tms are following pat of VC/NVA.
42	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, R/6 ARVN, unit cond CA fr PZ at Honey at 1525H to BS553767, 566764. Compl cold at 1600H. (Info only)
43	1620	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Tenn & Ark, BT427062 at 1550H. Sweeping area of last night's contact fd 1xAK-47, 2xpith helmets. Several dried blood pools were also fd. AK-47 was in good cond. Also fd 1xVC KIA in grn shirt, blk shorts. Body searched w/neg unit ID or docu.
44	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, 1/D/5-46, BS497995 at 1620H. While searching a susp rkt launch site, fd 1x105mm rd, dud, DIP. 1915H update: checked area w/neg further findings.
45	1645	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 222, 164, 136, BT205475 at 1600H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. (Info only)
46	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT850246 at 1535H. On sweep obsr 1xVC/NVA on trail prox 25m E. Eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 1xMAM grn clo, WIA(E). CIA: \$120 VN, 1xpk w/socks, canteen, 1xponcho. D/O compl 1630H to HH.
47	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 2/6 ARVN, BS506748 at 1540H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1635H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
48	1710	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
49	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hay, A/5-46, BT293070 at 1740H. Fd 1xammo can w/docu & 1xempty AK-47 mag. Items hidden in hedgerow. Will extr to CHL.
50	1800	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sp Stauffer, Tm Tex & Ark, BT427062 at 1740H. Sweeping area of last night's contact fd docu w/unit 185 or 188, a unit marking, an ID card, and a wallet.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, CG, Dept VIP pad enroute CHL Ranger pad at 0855H. Enroute Liz at 0935H. Enroute Debbie at 1025H, enroute OP 1 at 1125H. Enroute VIP pad at 1150H.
52	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS478912 at 1600H. While using tracker dog tm rec SAF fr woodline prox 50m W, NCD. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.
53	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS567817, (en) BS565815 at 1800H. On pti eng VC squad prox 500m SW. VC had pks & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk pj's, neg docu or ID. CIA: 1xM-26 H/gren. VC evad SE. Arty not fired due to prox of frnd vil.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 03 Feb 71

2400 03 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	(cont'd)	While sweeping fd 1xpk containing 1xVC poncho, 2xtowels & 2xbars of soap. It will be evac to Stinson.
54	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20. Ele cond a CA fr PZ at BS699563 at 1800H to BS735596. Compl cold at 1815H.
55	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/5-46, BT304060 at 1815H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x5'x10' and 7xsmall struc. Inside fd 1xpr blk PJ's and harvesting buckets. Signs of rec use. Dest.
56	1910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Saber 24, D/1-1, BS489036 at 1815H. Working Air Cav Box #41 obsr 4xcampfire sites along woodline. Picked up 7xman Hunter-Killer tm fr D/5-46 at 1830H & inserted them. They swept w/neg res. Stated campfires were old. Extr at 1840H back to their loc.
57	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17, BS668843 at 1530H. On ptl fd 1xtunnel & 35xprs of sandals. Tunnel searched w/neg res & dest. Sandals were kept. In the vic dtn 1xMAM, blk PJ's, neg ID. Will extr thru GVN channels.
58	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 & C/1-20, 1446H. BS735596, while on VR based on intel report, obsr 10-15xVC evading. Inserted 2xelements of Blues. Blues rec SAF at BS738596, rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xK-54 pistol CIA, unk amt docu CIA. BS738595, LOH rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. BS736598, Blues rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. BS740589, LOH obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr. LOH rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Blues swept area. Res: 1xMAM WIA, dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA. BS741587, Blues dtn 1xMAM. BS737596 G/S rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA. 1800H, extr Blues. 1810H, inserted C/1-20 at BS735598. They swept area and obsr & eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVN (WIA) dtn, blk PJ's, neg ID, 20-25yrs old. D/O 1925H to Bronco. CIA unk amt docu, will extr to Liz. Will set up amb tonight and sweep again tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan, 2100H.
59	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS649956 at 1900H. 1xUS left perim & refused to return. Fired several rds at A/1-6 over 20 min period, evaded. Fd him in hut subdued, Bn surgeon gave him tranquilizer & D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Neg susp drug use.
60	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BT130010 at 1820H. While on ptl obsr 4xVC prox 800m to S. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
61	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT182215 at 1725H. Spotted 4xVC prox 450m W. Eng w/M-60 & M-203. 2xVC evad to W, 2xto N. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
62	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT185222 at 1630H. Spotted 8xVC prox 500m W. Mov W to E. Fired arty w/unk res. En evad to E. Will sweep at first light.
63	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF 222, 164, 136, BT205475 at 1600H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
64	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/26 Engr, BT263252 at 1000H. 2xVN children & 1xVN male showed A/26 loc of 3xmines. DIP. Paid 300P. 1430H, 1xVN child showed A/26 the loc of 1xmine. DIP. Paid 100P. Res: 1xUS WNB(M) by frag wounds.
65	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, D/1-1, at 2055H. BT275108 at 2105H, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT276109, at 2117H obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BT274106 at 2120H, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	2310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS735592 at 2245H. In amb pos heard 1xVN voice screaming (apparently in pain). Will sweep at first light.
67	2357	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 77 Border Rangers, BS094966 at 1215H. Eng UNSEF. Dest 40xhuts, 30xbnkr. Res: 8xNVA KIA; IWC: 1xM-14, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS. Dest 1xcrucksack filled w/SA ammo. (Info only)
68	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040600H-041800H Feb. Msn #96: UL BS4771, LR BS5465. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040600H-041800H Feb. Msn #11: AT9520-0020-0018-9513-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 040600H-041800H Feb. Msn #98-4: UL BS2490, LR BS3184. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Feb. Box #60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Feb. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along Song Tra Khuc-5175-5572-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6850. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Feb. Box #21: UL BT2416, LR BT2811. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Feb. Box #1A: BT470985-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #45: BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197, along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900H-040600H Feb. Box #37A: UL BS6492, LR BS7086. Box #37: UL BS4893, LR BS5589. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
77	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040500H-042000H Feb. Box #00: BS2562-2953-3452-3065-2565-start. Appr: G-2, MAJ Swain. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Feb 71

2400

03 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	04 Feb 71	2400	04 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0050	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Furgeson, RF 745, BT073062 at 311800H Jan. Rec 7xHoi Chanhs fr Duong-Yen vil. (Info only)
3	0050	(DELAYED) Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Furgeson, RF 745, BT073062 at 020800H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs fr Phuoc-Chau vil. (Info only)
4	0050	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Ferguson, 5/ARVN, BT175237 at 032045H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, believed to be CO of signal type unit. CIA: Docu (VC SOI of 2=71 to 8-71 and plans for future operations). Will retrieve body for ID today. (Info only)
5	0055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, PF 85 & PSDF, BT455056 at 032335H-2345H. PSDF amb est plt VC. PF 85 mov to assist. VC evade W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
6	0245	AAE, CPT Lutz, B/123d Avn, BS737596 at 031446H. Update to original spot. G/S eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KBG/S.
7	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammond, 2/C/3-1, BS530618 at 0230H. Rec 2xHG in NDP fr 30xm to SE. NCD. Obsr 2xVC evad, eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
8	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammonds, 3/C/2-1, BS558646 at 0235H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Swept w/neg res.
9	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
10	0520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, [?]/1-52, BS493950 at 0355H. While firing H & I w/4.2" mort, TOC obsr 3xsecondary explo. Will check at first light.
11	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, B/1-46, AT926947 at 031245H (DELAYED). While cutting LZ, 1xUS stepped on punji stick. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1607H to CHL.
12	0720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 6 ARVN LRRP, BS492799 at 032230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xtransistor radio, docu, 2xCC H/gren.
13	0720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, C/1-20, Bronco, 032100H. 1xM-79 rd landed in C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr area, wounding 1xUS. 1xother M-79 rd landed in front of bnkr 116. 2xunk type explo det in C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Co area, NCD. The rds were believed to be fr a friendly unit. The matter is now under investigation. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
14	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 11, BT130383 at 031030H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (DELAYED) (Info only)
15	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT138422 at 031045H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. (DELAYED) (Info only)
16	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 11, BT096380 at 030930H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (DELAYED) (Info only)
17	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, 77 Border Rangers, BS099963 at 0845H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. (DELAYED). (Info only)
18	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/3-21, BT190221 at 032130H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk bottoms, blue top, sandals. CIA: 1xpk, 40 lbs pol rice, 1xqt wine, 16xpackages of noodles, docu. Will extr to HH. Body searched, neg unit ID.
19	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 11, BT145424 at 030945H. (DELAYED) (Info only)
20	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 158, BT105368 at 030830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAR-15. (DELAYED) (Info only)
21	0855	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain, Tms Tenn & Ark, BT435079 at 0835H. Tms are now loc at Fat City, compl their msn in AO #8. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody.
22	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS738596 at 0755H. Sweeping area of last night's contact fd 1xVC/NVA KIA dressed in grn w/rain jacket. CIA: 3xrucksacks, 1xflag w/hammer & sickle, 1xlarge red & white propaganda banner, 1xAK-47 mag w/30xrds, 1xM-16 (1306929), 1x.45 cal pistol, 1x.38xcal pistol. Will extr to Bronco. Body searched, neg unit ID. Flag was 3'x4'.
23	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS739598 at 0845H. Det B/T can of petna w/TWFD across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 0850H fd 1xB/T 10 lb can petna w/TWFD smoke gren fuze as firing device. DIP.
24	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT420020 at 0720H. VR Air Cav Box #41: obsr footprints along river banks. Hunter-Killer tm D/5-46 was inserted, 0729H neg findings. Extr 0750H.
25	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS705543. Inserted Aero Rifleman to check out individuals that were obsr picking up battle field items. Checked w/neg res.
26	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT282072 at 0815H. Obsr 3xVC prox 300m NW. Arty is being fired. Swept area w/neg res. VC had wpns & grn unif.
27	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS566753 at 0830H. While on a raid eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 10xCCHG CIA.
28	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS507905 at 0920H. Eng w/SAF 5xVC w/pks & wpns mov S-N. Res: 2xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's. Body searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 2x.38 cal pistol, med supplies, docu. Will extr to Dottie. 3xVC evad W. They had 2xAK-47. Arty fired w/neg res.
29	1030	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Lohman, D/39, BT253185 at 0910H. On sweep of Tien Phuoc road fd w/detector an M-14 mine. DIP. (Info only)
30	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS736598 at 0900H. On ptl fd 2xB/T along trail 20-30m apart. 1 <sup>st</sup> was 105mm rd w/blasting cap & claymore wire attached. 2d was 1xcan petna w/PRFD. Were marked w/pots & pans. DIP.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Feb 71	2400 04 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS742437 at 0910H. On ptl obsr 2xmale VC & 1xfem VC. Male had white shirt & purple pants & woman wearing white blouse & blk pants. Carrying packs. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC WIA, MAM & CIA 1xfem. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. Other VC evad. 1420H update: 2xpkcs contained small amt med supplies, 1xNVA pistol belt, 2xUS canteens & 1xponcho. Will extr to Bronco.
32	1100	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Henderson, Tms VT & Mich, BT401145 at 1045H. Tms VT & Mich dropped off by truck at BT401145.
33	1130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son RF 103, BS604825 at 032330H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
34	1130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son RF 71, BS646813 at 031200H. Fd 3xmil struc w/three tunnels. DIP. Also fd 3xmines. DIP. (Info only)
35	1130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son PF 268, BS704817 at 032250H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
36	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Minuteman 28/176 Avn, BS482792 at 1100H. On R/S run rec 6-8 rds SAF fr a vil. Possibly took 1xhit, speed 115K, alt between 200-500'. Neg cas. Will stop at Quang Ngai to inspect the bird. Had neg dam.
37	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS757597 at 0840H. On ptl fd 1xfighting pos, 3xB/T & 2xVC in the fighting pos. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 4xCC H/gren & numerous docu. Dest pos, B/T's & H/gren. Will extr rest to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
38	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 2/6 ARVN, BS497748, 495754, 496750 at 0825H, 0930H-1045H. On search of vil, CIA 1xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. At 041045H, 496750 eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xCbn CIA, neg frnd cas. (Info only)
39	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS741588 at 1240H. Obsr 4xVC w/pks mov S prox 200m. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Swept area fd 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpk, 2xlb rice, 1xponcho, 1xcn milk, 1xUS flashlight. Followed blood trails w/neg res. Items will be extr to Liz. Did not req tracker dogs because rain washed away trails.
40	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS535814 at 1400H. On ptl fd 155mm rd dud, not B/T. DIP.
41	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AS901950 at 1050H. On VR obsr struc complex & MG tripod in clearing. Rec 15-20xrds SAF, 1800', 80k. NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. (OH-6A)
42	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BT138007 at 032015H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 2xM-54, docu. Will extr to Marge. Body searched, neg unit ID.
43	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS901953 at 0915H. Rec sniper fire fr 75m S. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Res: 1xUS KIA. Swept area at AS901951, fd 1xstruc, 4xcooking pots, 2xM-16 ammo boxes, 2xAK-47 ammo boxes, 15xAK-47 rds, 5xAK-47 mags, 1xAK-47 ammo pouch, misc items, 3xdry cell batteries. Signs of rec use. Items to Mary Ann. All else dest.
44	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, AC 12, AT808260 at 0945-1100H. Obsr 1xtunnel. ZC218243 obsr well cam struc & rec used trail.
45	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames, B/123 Avn, BS723717 at 1443H. Inserted Aero Rifle plt to check trench line. 1530H LT McGruder update: Aero Rifle plt extr at 1528H w/neg res in the insertion.
46	1455	Tam Ky, Sgt Ames, RF 102. RF Bn 102 cond a CA fr PZ at BT298230 at 1330H to BT239142. Compl cold at 1450H.
47	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond Grey eff: 1830H.
48	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF 380, BS771834 at 1400H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 75m. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn. (Info only)
49	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Saber 75/D/1-1 at 1305H. Air Cav Box #21: ZC198112 obsr & eng 3xcam struc, DIP. ZC190122 obsr & eng 3xcam struc, DIP. Broke sta at 1415H.
50	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT845245 at 1355H. Fd B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
51	1625	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Henderson, Tms VT & Maine, BT371134, (en) 360125 at 1325H. Tms VT & Me spotted 5-6xVC/NVA & large fire. Adjusted arty w/unlk res.
52	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BT191145 at 1500H. Fd 3xB/T: 1x81mm rd w/PRFD; 1x82mm rd w/PTFD; 1x{?} rd w/PRFD. DIP.
53	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/5-46, BT279111 at 1555H. Obsr 3xVC w/blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn, prox 1000m NW. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
54	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/5-46, BS497995 at 1534H. Fd 1x105mm rd not B/T, very rusty, DIP. Also blew 105xrd dud fd yesterday at this loc.
55	1650	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Biet Lops, BT245255 at 1400H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O to HH. Compl 1410H.
56	1650	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 500, BT294143, (en) BT293133, BT296143. Eng UNSEF w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
57	1650	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer, Tm VT & Mich, BT365128, (en) BT363125 at 1645H. Tms VT & Mich obsr 1xindigenous pers herding water buffalo at BT363125. Indiv was mov S away fr vil. Indiv was wearing white pith helmet & dark shirt, no pk or wpn. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey.
58	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17. 1230H at BS678862, (en) BS654887, obsr 7xVC, arty fired. 1245H, at BS682870 sweeping rec 200xrd SAF prox 200m W. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res. 1300H at BS668876 obsr 2xVC blk PJ's prox 1600m W. Eng w/.50 cal, cannon, arty. Did not sweep area as they were mov to BS654887. At that grid dtn 2xMAM, blk PJ's, 1xhad ID said he was RF Binh Son, said neg RF in area. Dtn extr to Dottie. Swept area w/neg further findings.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Feb 71	2400 04 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1655	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 723, BT254152 at 1035H. Eng w/SAF 5xVC w/pk, neg wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 5xHG. (Info only)
60	1655	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky PF, BT210137 at 1615H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
61	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, [?]/1-52, BS533825 at 1630H. On ptl fd 1xdud 105mm rd not B/T. DIP.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0845H. Enroute VIP pad at 1355H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1435H. Enroute Marge at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad 1640H.
63	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Tri at 0845H. Enroute VIP pad 1410H.
64	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS864236 at 1530H. On ptl fd 1xstruc. Nearby fd a sleeping pos. Inside fd some cooking pots, 1xbasket, lantern. Outside fd firewood, last use prox 1xweek. In stream fd 1xpiece of paper w/VN writing. Good cond so will evac to Debbie. All else DIP.
65	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 4/6 ARVN, BS533789 at 1735H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA (MACV Advisor, CPT), 1xARVN WIA(E). 1850H Update: MACV Advisor rtn here to CHL.
66	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-52, 2xplatoons B/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ's at BS423954 & 408933 at 1720H to BS338812. Compl cold at 1835H.
67	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-52, BS440957 at 1825H. While on PZ rec 3xM-79 rds fr 300m N. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1925H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
68	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS774585 at 1810H. Fd 2xtunne3l complexes. Dtn 31xsusp VC. Ages 15-45. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
69	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF 723, BT257155 at 1035H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xCC H/gren CIA, 2xsrucksacks CIA. (Info only)
70	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT120275 at 1545H. While on ptl eng 4xVC w/SAF prox 25m to W. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evad to W. Swept area. Res: 1xVN civ (fem, 30yrs, 1xVN boy age 6, wounded by VC); 3xMAM dtn, grn unif, neg ID, 20-25yrs old; 6xsrucksacks CIA. Will evac dtn & docu to HH. Unk amt docu CIA.
71	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, C/6-11 Arty, Snoopy at 2000H. Bnr guards on E side of perim obsr 4xVC in the perim wire. Eng w/SAF. At same time, LZ Snoopy rec 6xrd 60mm mort. 1xclymore in wire was reversed & fired at bnr line by en (wire was cut). 2010H, G/S on sta w/neg sightings. 2040H G/S broke sta. NCD fr mort & sapper attack. Area will be swept at first light to determine any en losses.
72	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 08, BS607928 at 1800H. Rec 1xM-79 rd, NCD. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
73	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 09, BS575971, (en) BS554959 at 1830H. Obsr 1xVC plt. Eng w/art. VC evad to NW. Unk res. (Info only)
74	2125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 05, BS609904, (en) BS618904 at 1850H. Obsr 50xVC eng w/81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)
75	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS574745 at 2120H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. VC evad, swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 18xCC H/gren, 2xpks, 2xhammocks, 5xlb rice. (Info only)
76	2325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AS890958 at 011450H. Add 56xSKS to total wpns fd.
77	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BT135007 at 1830H. 3d plat had 2xelm placing mech amb. Heard voices & noise. Plt ldr gave permission to eng. Plat ldr knew loc of CP. Permission was given w/o ID of target. Elm eng Co CP w/SAF & M-79. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). (1xfrag wound to wrist; 1xw/gunshot wnd to abdomen). D/O compl 1910H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; LTC Saint at 050550H. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse, XXIV Corps, 050730H.
78	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, PF 06, BS473865, (en) BS467855, 474855, 480857 at 2230-2315H. While in NDP prox 200m N of OP George rec 19x82mm mort rds. Rtn w/art. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
79	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, PF 263, BS786846 at 2210H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC plt. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. VC evad to SW. Unk res. (Info only)
80	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, APD Msn Cinc, Time: 050600H-051800H Feb. Msn #95: UL BS8028, LR BS8824. Msn #97: UL BS5947, LR BS6540. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Feb. Msn #11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Disapprov: Hiep Duc, Duong; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 050500H-052000H Feb. Msn #98-4: UL BS2490, LR BS3184. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-050600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
84	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-052000H Feb. Box #67: BS7163-7567-7664-7458-7352-start. Disapprov: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder.
85	1200	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900H-052000H Feb. Box #1A: BT470085-4610-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #45: UL BT3911, LR BT4205. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Feb 71	2400	04 Feb 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 05 Feb 71

## From

## To

2400 05 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, (en) AT9552819 at 042100H. Obsr 2xflashlights, fired arty, will check at first light.
3	0030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Albin, ARVN/77 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, BS081952 at 041245H. Eng plat size en force prox 25m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 100xmaps, 4xbinoculars, 1xAK-47 CIA. 4xARVN Rangers WIA(E). D/O compl 1355H. En evad E. (Info only)
4	0210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, PF 195, BS846314 at 0155H. Rec 1xunk type direction mine & SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF & mort. VC evad to W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
5	0335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1 Cav, BS5497 at 0245H. Obsr 10xstruc burning & 1xherd water buffalo stampeding.
6	0515	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe. Alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0655	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, Biet Lops, BT185230 at 041905H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0655	Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, PF 601, BT319143 at 0215H. Amb 1xsqd VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 1xM-16. (Info only)
9	0655	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancilla, RF 102, BT197132 at 041725H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	1030	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, at 041530H-1610H. Obsr & eng 2xbnkr, dest. BT089302, obsr & eng 1xbnkr, dam. BT094210, Blues inserted, dest 2xB/T. BT115221, eng 1xVC who evad into bnkr.
11	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, BS375545 at 1000H. Fd 1xstruc w/NVA unif in it & small amt medicine. Unif had neg unit ID. Unif & med evac to 411 & struc DIP.
12	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at 411, Son Ha at 0820H to BS345554 & 375545. Compl cold at 0930H. PF unit fr Son Ha did not CA. Only people fr Son Ha that went was the Hoi Chan, an interpreter, an American advisor & the Ha Thanh Dist Chief.
13	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS375545 at 1025H. Fd area where the gun was loc. In the area fd 1xwpm (unk type indiv wpm) also hot food for 1xpers. 051555H update: at 1420H, A/3-1 is extr & Bde SMG reports 3xwpm fd instead of 1x. Fd for a total: 7xrucksacks which contained: 1xblk unif, 1xblue & grey unif, 3xNVA pistol belts, 1xNVA bayonet, 1xdiary, med supplies (needles, syringes, vitamin pills, small bandages, unk type bottles of drugs); 3xcarbines, 7xstruc which were dest; 1000 lbs unpol rice spoiled, dest. The docu to be extr to Bronco tomorrow, rest taken to 411 today.
14	1045	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, at 01 Feb. Ref cache: Fd in struc 10'x10' in lightly wooded area, MG wrapped indiv in plastic, small wpns in bundles of 3xwrapped in plastic. Nothing was cam.
15	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS786465 at 0800H. On ptl det a B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0915H to Bronco.
16	1140	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF 417, BS573770 at 041545H. Dtn 1xVC, Vo To, 38yrs old, taken to Son Tinh. (Info only)
17	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-52, 1/B, 2/B cond an ARMV at 1135H fr BS440955 to cold LZ at BS338813. Compl 1214H.
18	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 26 Engr, BS645934 at 1131H. While loading dozer blade on to 5xton truck, 1xUS got foot caught between blade & bucket loader. Res: 1xUS wounded non-battle. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1142H.
19	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS456760 at 1145H. Fd 1xB/T LRRP ration bag filled w/explo on trail w/PRFD. DIP.
20	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS862244 at 1155H. Fd 1xdud 155mm rd not B/T, DIP. Neg lot #.
21	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6. Req 1xtracker dog tm. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt Macklemore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish.
22	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, AS907960 at 0935H. Obsr 2xNVA 900m NE in grn unif w/1xwpm & 1xpk. Eng w/SAF, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
23	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS901957 at 1145H. On S&C fd 1x250 lb bomb. EOD tm req to dest. Ntfy: EOD, McConnell; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chapman. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish. To be picked up by R/S bird NW corner CHL(W) pad AM of 06 Feb, 0645H.
24	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT106305 at 1200H. On ptl fd 1x155mm rd beside trail, not B/T. DIP.
25	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, BS538819 at 1315H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID & 1xVN male age 60 yrs w/ID, had in their possession 1xclaymore & 1xUS med bag. Extr to Son Tin for questioning. Dtns wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpm.
26	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS752556 at 1325H. Heard 4xrds SAF at same time a CH-47 dprtd fr OP Frag. 400' alt, spd 50k. Neg cas or dam.
27	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, BS685845 at 1320H. Obsr & eng 4xVC/NVA wearing blk & grn PJ's. 1xwpm & 2xpks, prox 200m E. Res: 1xMAM CIA WIA(E). D/O 1355H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Other VC/NVA evad into woodline.
28	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, RF 35, BS638884 at 1330H. Fd 1xtunnel w/VC inside, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, all wearing blk PJ's. 1515H update: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 2xB-40 rds CIA. (Info only)
29	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1. Unit was extr fr PZ at BS375545 at 1335H to Hill 411. Compl cold at 1450H.
30	1500	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Henderson, Tms VT & Mich, BT365128, (en) BT363126 at 1450H. Tms VT & Mich report spotting 2xVC/NVA wearing dark clo, carrying bamboo pole w/basket on back & bamboo pole w/dark bag, full possibly rucksack. Mov SW. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 05 Feb 71	2400 05 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, at 1435H. At BS512814, while searching a vil dtn 1xVN male, age 50, neg ID, dressed in grn PJ's. At BS511814, dtn 1xMAM age 45-50, neg ID, dressed in red top, blk bottom. Will evac to Stinson then to Son Tien.
32	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS515916 at 1300H. Obsr mov, arty fired w/1xsecondary explo. Swept area, fd 1xcan petna near crater 2'x1'. Petna DIP.
33	1610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/A/4-21, BS915247, (en) BS912252 at 1525H. An escort fr 23d MP while mov S on QL-1 rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF & checked area w/neg findings. NCD. V-100 rec SAF fr here BS912252 & 3/A/4-21 rec SAF fr BS910248.
34	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, R/1-46, AS910952 at 1402H. Obsr 3xVC in open, eng w/SAF prox 300m E. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
35	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AT944042, at 1530H. On VR obsr aluminum type boat in stream bed. B/1-46 will check.
36	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, R/D(-)/1-20. R/1-20 cond CA fr PZ at Liz at 1541H to BS650580, compl cold at 1545H. D(-)/1-20 cond an extr fr PZ at BS755574 at 1557H to Liz access road. Compl cold at 1610H.
37	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, C/3-21, BT054253 at 1402H. While zeroing wpns det B/T w/PRFD. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA. B/T was on edge of perim at Center. US WIA was treated at Center.
38	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT113282 at 1200H. On ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF prox 10m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, body searched neg unit ID. Dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1345H to HH. CIA: 1xUS carbine, also fd 1xstruc 8'x8' recently used, good cond, dest. Struc contained 2xlbs CS, 2xNVA ammo pouches, docu, 2xpks, 60xlbs pol rice, 1xUS helmet, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xRPG rd, 1xCC H/gren, 50xAK-47 rd, 3xempty M-16 mags, 2xcbn mags, 145xcarb rds, 6xNVA poncho, 5xunif, 200xM-16 rd, 17xM-79 rd, 100xM-60 rd, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xB/T c-ration cans (DIP). All else extr to Center.
39	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-46, AS899951 at 1400H. On S&C fd 1xNVA in grn unif KIA. Credit Charger 13 (196 <sup>th</sup> Avn) on 23 Jan, AS890982.
40	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT105285 at 1420H. On resupply for A/3-21 rec SAF 20-30xrds & obsr 1xVC evade. Rtn fire & fired arty. Swept area w/neg res. Bird was 200' alt & 50k. NCD.
41	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS506916 at 1540H. Obsr 12xVC w/pks & wpns, prox 1300m NW. A ptl maneuvered in pursuit w/neg res. Due to prox of friendly, neg arty used.
42	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS673893 at 1400H. Ptl search for cache eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xMG CIA, 9xCC H/gren & possibly 70 kilos rice CIA.
43	1705	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer, Tms VT & Mich, BT365128, (en) BT364125 at 1700H. A recon elm fr tms VT & Mich fd shavings fr a bamboo & or banana tree near a trail jct (3xtrails), w/markers, also sighted 1xMAM & 1xMAF wearing dark clo mov toward vil. Tms report this area is used frequently by VN during the day usually leave by 1700H.
44	1800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Ly Tin Biet Lops, BT233232 at 0900H. Det B/T 81mm rd. Res: 4xBiet Lops WIA(E). (Info only)
45	1800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 04, 158, BT129381, BT128379 at 1040H. Eng UNSEF w/crossfire. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
46	1800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 402, BT222160 at 1420H. Eng 2xVC w/arty. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
47	1800	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky Biet Lops, BT185230 at 041905H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 6xHG. (Info only)
48	1800	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky Biet Lops, BT245255 at 041400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E) to HH. DOA. (Info only)
49	1800	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Son Hiep (M), AT90[?] at 042400H. 5xVC entered a vil & raised VC flag. Placed B/T at base of pole. VN child det B/T. Res: 1xVN WIA(M). Mort fired at evading VC. (Info only)
50	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 0900H. Enroute VIP pad at 1000H. Enroute LZ-1 Da Nang at 1040H. Enroute Hawk Hill at 1250H. Enroute VIP pad at 1455H.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Marge at 1445H. Enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad at 1615H.
52	1800	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, 116 Avn, BT120380 at 0920H. A UH-1H on lift off fr resupply at 100', 60k, rec .30 cal fire. Bird took 5xhits & flew to HH.
53	1800	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Tam Ky PF's, BT322140 at 042005H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16u. (Info only)
54	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS515838 at 1730H. On S&C obsr 1xVN in blk PJ's w/neg ID. He attempted to evade. Will extr to Stinson.
55	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Cunia, B/123, BS528652 at 1710H. Dest 2xbnkrs that were recently used.
56	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, C cond a CA fr BS686424 at 1731H to cold LZ's at BS533411, BS517426. Compl at 1820H.
57	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hay, Ky Tra/5-46 CP, (en) BT230105, 327105, 320117 at 1700H. Rec 6x82mm rd fr 1500m NE, NCD. Rds landed outside of perim. Arty fired w/unlk res.
58	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS720479 at 0800H. On S&C obsr 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA, 8xChicom H/gren CIA, 4xB/T, 20xfuzes, 100xAK-47 rds.
59	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, BT100027 at 1635H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Feb 71	2400	05 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1945	Ranger Opns, Sp Stauffer. Tms Tex & Maine, BT435078 at 1855H. At 1855H Tms Texas & Maine reported sighting at least 50xunk personnel at BT428072 moving NE. At 1910H, Tms rept the 50xpersonnel are now at BT440060. At 1930H, tms now report eh 50xpers are mov NE. At 1940H tms rept personnel now spotted by infra-red at BT449078. Rept as 1500m E of Fat City.
61	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS750614 at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 1xM16 CIA, 9xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xVC mine CIA. Will evac dtn and CIA items to Dragon. (Info only)
62	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS699563 at 1950H. While in NDP, trip flare det. Eng area w/M-79 & 81mm mort. Will sweep area at first light.
63	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20 & RF 425, BS673572 at 1900H. Rec 20-21x60mm rds while on OP. 1930H mort stopped. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). 060910H Update: Checked area & fd 6x82mm mort craters (2xin wire, 3xoutside wire & 1xhit on an engineer stake). Also fd 8x60mm mort craters outside peri. (Info only)
64	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/26 Engr, BT055252 at 1700H. Fd on E side of LZ Center, 1xM72 LAW, set up & pointed toward base, fd 1xM-79 rd, 1x nail pointed up fr ground. DIP.
65	042300	(DELAYED) FSE, CPT Witzeling, C/3-82 Arty, AT952282 at 042130H. C/3-82 Arty eng a VC loc for B/4-31 res in 2xVC KBA. 80xHE expended on msn. Confirmed by B/4-31.
66	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060500H-062000H Feb. Msn #11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Request communication with Hiep Duc before flying box. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060500H-062000H Feb. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Msn #98-4: UL BS2490, LR BS3184. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 060600H-061800H Feb. Msn #98: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn #100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
70	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Feb. Box #65: BS6148, along river, 6140. 2000m each side. Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: BS8130-8426-8233-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Feb. Box #29: AT9220-along river-9308, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Feb. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #49: Strip Msn: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Feb. Box #60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-start. Box #69: UL BS6459 LR BS6851. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900H-060600H Feb. Box #37A: UL BS6887, LR BS7782. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Feb. Box #00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G-2, MAJ Swain. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Feb. Box #20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box #21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Box #22: AT8307-8709-9301-AS8998-start. Box #24: AT7925-8225-8523-8723-9719-7919-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lebar, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Feb. Box #50: BS8128-8830-8925-8823-start. Box #53B: BS5070-5870-5867-5767-5461-5061-start. Box #53C: BS5062-506u0-4560-4565-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 060500H-062000H Feb. Box #31: BS5387-5990-6084-5584-start. Box #33: BS3286-3686-3683-3383-3379-3979-3976-3276u-start. Appr 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1900	(DELAYED) Rec a call fr MAJ Church, Corps G-3, TOC, stating that Corps had rec a msg fr Quang Ngai Prov stating that 8 PF had been KIA by 23d Div G/S while supporting VN forces during the attack on LZ Max on 1 Feb 71. Informed 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud & req unit investigate & report findings.
80	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
81	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 2 NVA & 2 VC KIA with 4 IWC. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engineers land cleared 45 acres. US forces conducted 3 CA's, one Extraction, and one

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	05 Feb 71	2400	05 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	06 Feb 71	2400	06 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT948274, 1030H, 3d plat on S&C fd 2xhuts, 1xoccupied by 1xMAF age 45 & 5xchildren. 1xoccupied by 1xMAF age 35 & 1xchild. 1xchild said father is VC & at Da Nang. B told VN's to leave area. They left & were obsr mov down trail. Fd 30xrds SA ammo in 1xhut. Both huts burned. 1500H, placed mech amb on hvy used trail w/signs of rec use. Not the same trail VN's left on. 1755H, mech amb det. Fd 3xVN male children KB mech amb. 1xID as one of the children at huts earlier. Plat is burying bodies. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark at 2123H; G-3, LTC Saint at 2120H; G-1, MAJ Bent at 2130H; XXIV Corps at 2136H.
3	0110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, C/1-46, AS961998 at 050010H. Heard noise in wire, illum fired, eng w/claymore & M-79. Checked area w/neg findings.
4	0110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 11, BT131384 at 051300H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Misc med supplies CIA. (Info only)
5	0110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 216, BT113385 at 051400H. Dtn 26xVN civ. Taken to Thang Binh Dist HQ. (Info only)
6	0255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS475757 at 0230H. Trip flare det on S side perim. Eng w/M-79 & H/gren. Fired arty on grid 465752. Checked area w/neg res.
7	0255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS928222 at 052300H. Obsr light at BS939320, eng w/organic wpns & .50 cal fr gun boat. Will check at first light.
8	0520	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
9	0540	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, Tower 63, at 0535H, obsr mov in bush, bnkr sent 3-4 men to invest, obsr 1xVC in grass. VC evad, was eng. Res: 1xblood trail, VC evad to outside of perim wire. Investigation presently. SS VI on Red alert at 0540H. MP's w/tracker dog tm checked outside wire where blood trail went across QL-1 w/neg findings.
10	0720	Ranger Opns, Sgt Hardy, Tms Maine & Texas, BT433064 at 0445H-0717H. Obsr 15-20xVC/NVA to W of loc, unable to obsr type of equip due to lack of light. At 0545H, rec AWF, SAF & CC H/gren fr est 100xVC/NVA. G/S req & expended in area at 0615H. D/O req and compl to CHL at 0700H. At 0647H, arty was fired in blocking pos to W & S. An unk amt of blood trails fd in area & C/5-46 was CA in at 0713H. Tracker dog tm req by C/5-46 and appr by 63 CTT. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 5xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Boyd at 0800H; XXIV Corps, Sp Jackson at 0950H.
11	0720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT433064. Req Tracker Tm to be picked up at Div Arty pad to be used 6-7 Feb. Appr: 63 CTT, Sgt Romento; G-3, CPT Parrish. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
12	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, A/3-21, BT109300 at 0645H. Mech amb det. Swept area, rec SAF, rtn SAF. NVA eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0750H to HH; 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 16xCCHG, 35xrd AK-47. Wearing brn unif, body searched w/neg ID, also fd 2xAK-47 mags, 1xwallet, clo. Will extract to Center. 1xNVA in grn unif evad. Swept w/neg res.
13	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS518856 at 0715H. Raiding a vil obsr 2xVC evad N, prox 30m. Pursued & dtn them. Dressed in blk PJ's, neg ID, pk or wpn. MAM age 18 had 1xhammock each, other MAM age 22. KCS interrogated & satisfied they were VC & will be extr to Stinson then to Son Tien on first avail bird.
14	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/4-21, BS518421 at 0815H. On ptl obsr 8xVC/NVA in open mov fr N-S wearing ponchos & carrying packs. Eng w/arty & will sweep. Swept area w/neg findings.
15	0845	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 253, BT254126 at 051500H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: medic bag, docu. (Info only)
16	0910	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 11, BT131384 at 051300H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: med supplies, docu. (Info only)
17	0915	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 102, BT222140 at 051820H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
18	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, unit cond a CA fr PZ at CHL at 0713H to BT428067, 415060, 438049. Compl cold at 0848H.
19	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #2, BS689493 at 0845H. Amb res in 2xVC dtn, blk PJ's, neg ID. Will extr to Dragon.
20	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS723424 at 0800H. Swept area of last night's contact fd 1xViet poncho, footprints leading S.
21	1015	Co G, Rangers, Sgt Henderson, Tms Tex & Maine, 1010H. At 1015H, tms Tex & Maine have rtn to Fat City. Ntfy: FSE; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett.
22	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS839296 at 0900H. On ptl dtn 1xMAM age 42, neg ID or docu, wearing all white. Will be evac to Debbie. Was in vic of an empty vil.
23	1055	Co G, Rangers, Sgt Henderson, Tms VT & Mich, BT365129, (en) BT359133 at 1045H. Tms VT & Mich spotted 3xindiv pers mov W prox 400m NW of tms loc. 2x of the people had rucksacks or baskets on their backs & the point man was carrying something with his hands. They were wearing dark clo. Arty req. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody.
24	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS900952 at 0945H. On ptl to W fd 5xboats of wood, 12' long, 3 1/2' wide. Newly constr, weight approx 250-300 lbs. Fd in open. They will be dest.
25	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT109294 at 0845H. On ptl to W heard mov at prox 10m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1040H. Age 25, wearing khaki unif. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag w/20xrds, 1xUS H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt, 15xlb pol rice, 1xhomemade rucksack. Neg ID or docu. All docu extr to Center. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 06 Feb 71

2400 06 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Minute Man 28, BT0828 at 0920H. Flying resupply for A/4-31 rec unk amt SAF fr ridge line, rtn fire w/unk res. Flying 500', 50-60k. NCD.
27	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/C/5-46, BT423064 at 1058H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Direct NE prox 200m. Unit rtn w/SAF & maneuvered into en loc. VC believed to have evad N & there were neg further findings. NCD.
28	1110	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G-2 Opns. Req LRRP AO Box #9: UL BT4104, LR BT4501. DTG: 080001H-142400H Feb. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 5-46, MAJ Van Andy; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Danis; Rangers, Sgt Henderson; G-2, SSG Buehrig.
29	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT305054 at 0945H. On ptl obsr 3xVC mov into thicket wearing ponchos w/wpns, prox 500m N. Eng w/M-60 & mort. Swept area, fd 1xwell used trail; neg further.
30	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, PF 52 rept this AM that they obsr at BS695817 & 692818 10xVC. Action taken unk. At 0400H, same Co obsr 4xVC at BS694806, VC had 1xM-16 & 1xCbn, 2xB-40 rd & 1xB-41 rd, 2xpr binoculars. Trying to get arty clearance for that area. Neg clnc due to friendlies in area. Searching w/neg res. (Info only)
31	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 at 1112H. At BT413065 obsr footprints on trail. At BT416061 obsr trampled grass; BT405064 obsr possible assembly point on trail. Rec 1xSKS rd, NCD.
32	1200	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Henderson. Tms VT & Mich, BT365129, (en) BT359133 at 1145H. Tms expended 2xrd WP & 36xrd HE on 3xindigenous pers at vic BT359133. They had 2xdirect hits appearing to have killed them but as soon as they smoke cleared the 3xpers mov out to N. The tm has a recon elm mov out this time to check it out. 3xpers had proper ID & were released.
33	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF 132, BT303115 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF. Fired arty prox 800m W. Swept area. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47. (Info only)
34	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, at BS536824, 1210H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID wearing blk & blue PJ's. Extr to Stinson.
35	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS689563 at 1030H. Fd a 155mm rd B/T w/PTFD. B/T loc approx 100m outside perim fence (OP Wink). Res: B/T DIP.
36	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46, (en) BT414053 at 1240H. Obsr 1xVC prox 1100m NW mov fr treeline into open, then into treeline, dressed in brown. Fired mort w/unk res.
37	1300	S-2, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Travis, D/39, BT234174 at 1200H. Rec SAF prox 12xrd. MACV Tm 77 & local security force rtn SAF. Work stopped & went into defense 1235H. There was neg further SAF & at 1330H work resumed w/neg further action. NCD.
38	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, A/1-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Young at 1200H to BS061975. Compl cold at 1309H.
39	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, TOC 1/6 Bn, BS575971 at 1100H. A vehicle fr 1-6 Bn while mov on to QL-1 fr the shoulder of the road bumped into 2xchildren. MP's were there at 1115H & said there were neg cas however sev VN civ armed w/.45 cal pistols told the US pers not to leave. 1-6 CO the S-3 went to the area, but when they arrived everything was settled by the Dist Chief & by member of the Bde G-2. Paid 10,000 P for dam.
40	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, BS525650 at 1145H. Obsr 2xVC w/pks mov N. Arty fired. Checked area w/neg res.
41	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-52, BS337813 at 1245H. On ptl rec 25-30xrds SAF prox 100-200m W. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac compl at 1340H. Bn CO VR area w/neg res. B/1-52 will set up day amb in the area.
42	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT196183 at 0930H. Rec 81mm mort & SAF. Arty fired, G/S in area, body count neg. PF's on Hill 97 fired on American unit w/out obtaining clearance. Inves will follow.
43	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, (en) BS746847 at 1245H. In day laager obsr 15xVC w/4xpks, 5xwpns, prox 2000m E. 1300H, maneuvered & eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. 1359H, C still rec SAF. Saber G/S on sta expended. Bn CO VR area, processed arty. G/S released 1420H. C Co is sweeping area. 1600H update: Swept w/neg res.
44	1526	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Jones, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, Siberia, 1530H. A CH-47 crashed. Hook is burning & rds going off at this time. The CH-47 lost power, dumped its sling load & crashed into Bnkrs # 1 & #2, rolled over & caught fire in the 81mm mort pit causing it to cook off. Res: 5xdead w/3xmore KIA, w/1xbeing alive at this time. He was in one of the bnkrs hit. Total loss to CH-47. 8xUS KNB, 1xUS WNB. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Floyd at 1745H.
45	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS723418 at 1515H. Fd a trench 8' deep 100' long w/signs of rec use: 1xcanteen, 1xAK-47 rd. Arty fired to dest.
46	1605	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
47	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at BT431055, 1525H. Det an unk type B/T. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1535H. 1xwas officer, LT Robinson, had shrapnel to face.
48	1630	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Ellis, D/39, BT235173, (en) BT236166 at 1545H. On roadwork detail rec prox 20xrd SAF. After getting clnc fr MAT tm 77, rtn SAF. Neg cas or dam.
49	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, 69 <sup>th</sup> Ranger, BS492385 at 1330H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xammo pouch for AK-47 & M-16 ammo. VC had no wpn & dtn 1xMAF w/3xchildren.
50	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS899950 at 1200H. On S&C fd along trail 2xNVA rucksacks cont 65xrds AK-47 ammo, docu, med book, 2xAK-47 cleaning kits, pills, khaki NVA unif, 1xempty wallet & 1xNVA grn pants. Will be extr to Mary Ann. Also fd a 250 lb bomb.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 06 Feb 71

2400 06 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D,R,C/3-21. C/3-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Center at 1558H to BT093205. Compl cold at 1645H. D/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ's at BT110305, [?] at 1606H to Center. Compl cold at 1645H. R/3-21 cond an extr fr PZ at BT000220 at 1704H to Center. Compl cold at 1704H.
52	1720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn, BT286123 at 1545H. A UH-1H while flying resupply run for B/5-46 rec 10xrds SAF at 75' at 60k. One man fr B/5-46 who was on the 5-46 resupply run got shrapnel in his leg when a rd went thru the ship. D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac compl at 1550H. SAF came fr prox 200m E. Unit eng w/SAF, processed arty w/unk res.
53	1735	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Boodries, B/26, BS662953 at 1600H. Obsr 1xtunnel and an AP mine, 1x105mm rd, 1xHG. Tunnel was 6'x1 1/2' x 1 1/2', searched w/neg res or rec use, dest. Mine, 105mm rd & M26 H/gren DIP.
54	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0810H. Enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg then to HH at 1405H. Enroute Pleasantville at 1450H, enroute Mary Ann at 1525H, enroute Tra Bong then VIP pad at 1610H.
55	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0905H. Enroute VR vic LRRP contact at 1025H. Enroute Fat City at 1045H. Enroute VIP pad at 1100H.
56	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman, R/2-1, Unit cond an ARMV fr PZ at HH at 1409H to BT149013, compl cold at 1424H.
57	1830	23d INF DIV, ADC(M). Dept CHL(W) enroute VIP pad at 1230H.
58	1940	AAE, CPT White, 176 AHC, BT085285 at 1100H. A UH-1H at 1000' and speed of 90k rec intense AWF (.30 cal) fr 4 en pos w/NCD. Arty eng area w/unk res.
59	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/3-1, BS553633 at 2050H. Discovered trip flare and claymores had been disturbed. Eng area w/SAF & M-79. Checked area under illum, fd claymores moved from original pos. Blasting caps were removed. Claymores were lying face down, trip flares were disarmed. D/3-1 reset claymores and trip flares. Res: 1xUS WNB(M) (very minor) fr friendly fire, shrapnel wnds to side, will be evac to 411 on resupply bird tomorrow.
60	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, AT818245 at 1915H. Sniper obsr and eng sampan w/2xVC/NVA crossing Song Tru Bon River from W-E, prox 500m, wearing blk PJ's. En jumped fr sampan and evad on E bank of river.
61	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF #195, BT228122 at 1020H, eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 4xCbn CIA. (Info only)
62	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF 100, 203, BT149124 at 0415H-0615H. Rec unk amt mort & 1xB-40 rkt. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF KIA, 14xPF WIA, 10xVC KIA. (Info only)
63	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BT163006 at 1830H. While in amb pos obsr 1xVC prox 35m, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA (gm unif, age 25, neg ID), 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag (30 rds), 1xwallet w/docu CIA.
64	2240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, PF 170, BS790417 at 2035H. Amb est 1xsqd VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl 2130H.
65	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 2/6 ARVN, BS503757 at 2000H. Rec 5xrd M-79 fire. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 2130H to CHL.
66	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ly Tin PSDF, BT485095 at 2230H. Eng est 1xVC sqd prox 100m. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to W. Fired 4.2" illum & swept area. Res: 4xCC H/gren CIA. (Info only)
67	2350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, C/1-6, BS700785 at 2335H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light. Checked w/neg res.
68	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 070500H-072000H Feb. Msn #24: AT7925-815250-along Song Tra Bong River-8722-8719-7919-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 070500H-072000H Feb. Msn #53C: UL BS4674, LR BS5168. Msn #98: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn #100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 070500H-072000H Feb. Msn #98-4: UL BS2490, LR BS3184. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Feb. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6851. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Feb. Box #65: BS6148 along river to 6140, 2000m each side. Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Feb. Box #29: AT9220, along river to 9308. 1000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H Feb. Box #41: UL BT4304, LR BT4801. Box #42: UL BS4594, LR BS5292. Box #49: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900H-070600H. Box #60: BS7146-7140-75367-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770 along river to 5175-5572-start. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Feb 71

2400 06 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	07 Feb 71	2400	07 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BS043973 at 061330H. Fd 4xstruc, 1xbnkr (15'x15'x4'); 1xAK44, asst'd NVA clo. Evac AK-44 to Mary Ann, dest all other.
3	0145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, R/6 ARVN, BS525792 at 062330H. While in NDP rec 20x60mm mort & 7-9xM79 rd, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & ARVN arty, will sweep at first light. (Info only)
4	0530	CLDC, Sgt Crabbe, alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0555	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, Tam Ky sub sector, BT215255 at 061830H. Biet Lops while on sweep fd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. Captured as not a res of their fire, just stumbled upon them. (Info only)
6	0555	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, Thang Binh, BT236440, 208450 at 0450H. PF 09 night loc rec mort & gren. Illum was fired by VN arty. VC fled. Res: 8xVC KIA. Further readout to follow. (Info only)
7	0555	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, Thang Binh, BT245456 at 062145H. PF 09 OP reported under attack by unk size en force. VC fled to N when illum was fired. Neg res. (Info only)
8	0555	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, Nui Yon OP, BT234164 at 062345H. RF 238 encountered 5xVC mov SW-NE, believed to be part of larger ele. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA & 10xgren CIA.
9	0555	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, Thang Binh, BT099371 at 061930H. PF 158 while on amb eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, Mo Duc Adv Tm, 0530H. The Bridge on QL-1 at BS771461 was attacked by a 6xman sapper sqd wearing brown grease. Commo went out w/253 PF plat who occupied the bridge at this time. D/1-1 on sta but could not work due to low ceiling of 600-800'. An ARVN reaction force was req & arrived at 0745H w/a US adv. At the same time the hamlet of Thach Try at BS764473 rec 6x60mm mort rd. Res: Bridge area: 3xPF KIA, 6xPF WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 0555H, 2xbnkr dest, 2xbangalore torpedoes CIA, 4xCC H/gren CIA, 1xVC/NVA KIA. Hamlet area: 1xRF (103 Bn) KIA, 5xPSDF WIA(E), D/O to Bronco 0555H. Ntfy: Sp Franklin, XXIV Corps at 1150H.
11	0806	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS605457 at 0400H. In amb pos amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xThompson SMG, 4xCC H/gren, 1xVC hammock. (Info only)
12	0385	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/1-20, Sgt Lane, BS704555 at 0800H. Fd 2xB/T: 1x155mm rd w/smoke gren fuze, 1xunk type B/T, both had TWFD. DIP.
13	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT297119 at 0800H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pk. Could not obsr wpn. Direction S, prox 1100m. Eng w/81mm mort, can't check area as river was too high.
14	0900	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Boodreis, S-2/26 Engr, BS587946 at 0830H. Fd 1xculvert blown on QL-1. Crater 15'x15'x5'. With 1xway traffic, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr repairing road. Ntfy: Sp Franklin, XXIV Corps at 1005H.
15	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS613517 at 0830H. Rec 2xrd 60mm & SAF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 1xARVN WIA. (Info only)
16	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP Tm #3. Unit cond an Insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0820H to BS633489. Compl cold at 0840H. (Info only)
17	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS729428 at 0835H. Req urgent D/O for 1xViet Interpreter. Det 105mm B/T on side of trail w/smoke gren & TWFD. D/O compl 0916H to Bronco.
18	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, BS748648 at 0850H. 712 RF plt, 1xRF det unk type B/T. D/O to Bronco 0905H. Were on ptl at time. (Info only)
19	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS839299. At 0650H, dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's, neg ID, age 35, trying to hide fr US trps. In same area at 0715H dtn 1xMAM age 34 wearing blk & blue, neg ID, also had babe age 1x. All three evac to Debbie.
20	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bowzac, 3/6 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Dottie at 0758H to BS504808, 512804, 512813, 515830, 510840, 504855, 513851, 514858. Compl cold at 0942H. (Info only)
21	1005	Co G 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Henderson, Tm's VT & Mich, BT401145 at 1000H. Tms VT & Mich extr by truck at BT410145 & on way back to CHL. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SSG Johnson.
22	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1 (41), BT430055 at 1015H. Obsr 2xBnkr 4'x6'x8' with 3xAK-47 mags outside & possible B/T. Eng & dest.
23	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, PF 170, BS790417 at 061950H. Update: Amb UNSEF of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 40xCC H/gren & 1xAK-47 CIA. Also fd plans for attacking bridge 108 which was hit this AM at BS771461. (Info only)
24	1300	AAE, CPT Cardin, B/123, BS896618 at 1015H. An AH-1G made a precautionary landing after a chip detector light came on. Acft secured by Blues & after inspecting the bird was flown back to CHL at 1145H w/neg cas or dam. Blues were extr cold at 1130H.
25	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, (en) BS325787 at 1146H. On securing an LZ obsr & eng 3xVC, one carrying an RPG launcher, other 2xcarrying AK-47. Direct E prox 100m. VC rtn w/1xRPG rd. Res: 1xVC KIA, age 24, blk PJ's, quilted coat. 1xRPG rkt launcher CIA & 3xCC H/gren CIA. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O at 1222H to 91 <sup>st</sup> . Other 2xVC evad N.
26	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS735623 at 1240H. On ptl rec 10xrd SAF fr 500m N. 2xVC obsr evad N. Eng w/SAF. VC evad. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 07 Feb 71

2400 07 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/H/17, BS685896 at 1250H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, 2xCCHG, 1xVC pistol belt, 1xwallet w/misc papers CIA. Remaining VC evad to W. Neg further findings. All will be evac to Bde S-4.
28	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, unit cond a CA fr PZ at LZ Stinson at 1035H to BS331178 and 356799. Compl cold at 1402H.
29	1500	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Robbins, 59 <sup>th</sup> LC Co, BS707827 at 1145H. 2xdozers uncovered 1xstruc 10'x10' and 2xtunnels 3'x3' in hvy underbrush. In one tunnel heard voices, did not eng at this time. Ntfy H/17 Cav which arrived 1245H & dest struc & tunnels. In tunnel fd plastic bag containing unk # M-26 fuzes, 1xcanvas bag containing unk # bottles medicine. Also fd clo, firewood, 1xspool claymore wire, 1xM-57 firing device, 1xempty ammo can, 1xunk size illum rd, 1xhomemade mine B/T w/PTFD. DIP.
30	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-20, BS737430 at 1400H. Fd a small cache buried near a hedgerow consisting of: 2xcigarette lighters (one had 504 & one had 555 on them), 2xkhaki unif, 2xwristwatches (1xTanco, other Simca), 1xbottle germicide, 1xUS rain jacket, 1xhand drawn map, 1xelec firing device, 1xNVA mess cup, 2xspools trip wire, 2xlocks, 1xpr sandals, 1xblood stained paper w/list of US names, 1xtube antiseptic, 1xPRC 25 battery rigged for B/T. Evac to LZ Liz except unif, hand drawn map & list of names to Bronco.
31	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS331783 at 1200H. While leaving LZ after insertion fd 4x105mm rd B/T set into holes 2'x2'x1' w/tips above ground covered w/grass w/TWFD. All daisy chained. DIP.
32	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT124260 at 1110H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Neg further. (Info only)
33	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT122259 at 1350H. Det B/T unk type. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
34	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 & Biet Laps, BT227250 at 1350H. Dtn 1xMAM age 19x, wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn or ID. Also MAM at BT215257, neg pk, wpn or ID, ag3 27 wearing blk PJ's. Will extr thru PF channels.
35	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT930050 at 1250H. On S&C obsr 2xNVA prox 200m SE, neg pks & 1xw/wpn wearing grn unif. Mov up a side of hill across stream. Eng w/SAF, M-79, arty req & fired as blocking force. Checked w/neg res.
36	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS511814 at 1150H. 1xARVN det 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 12225H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
37	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/6 ARVN, (en) BS470779 at 1250H. Rec 3xrd sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
38	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS500797 at 0905H. After being CA'd into area, eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xRPG launcher CIA. (Info only)
39	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, BS738842 at 1510H. On ptl det B/T homemade, larger than H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1540H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
40	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS521435 at 1510H. Fd 3xstruc 5'x10'x8'. Inside fd various cooking utensils, 2xsleeping pos, 2'x4'. Neg signs recent use, dest.
41	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS519427 at 1510H. Fd 1xbomb shelter w/passageway into room 8'x8', w/overhead cover made of logs. Neg signs rec use, dest.
42	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS773356 at 1515H. Obsr well used trail & 1xbnkr, neg signs rec use, dest.
43	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS515435 at 1545H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x2 1/2'x8', and a hollowed log; fd fresh footprints in area. All dest. Neg signs rec use.
44	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/C/1-6. At 1150H at BS703881 elm on ptl obsr 1xstruc prox 100m & 6xVC eating. Eng VC w/SAF & VC evad N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 8xpks cont 3xpistol belts, 5xCC H/gren, docu, sm amt med supplies & pers gear, also 2xAK-47 & 1xM-16. Both dressed in blk PJ's & had neg ID or unit markings. The WIA was evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> at 1300H. The items will be evac to Dottie. Neg further findings, other VC cont to evad. Struc dest.
45	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-46, AS900954 at 1350H. On S&C fd 78xAK-47 rds in small struc in grn metal box (neg markings). Neg signs rec use. Struc dest. Rds to Mary Ann.
46	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/C/1-6, BS745845 at 1230H. Elm obsr 15xVC w/2xwpns & 4xpks prox 1000m to NE walking. Eng w/arty firing 24xfirecracker rds & 20xHE. In same vic 1230H obsr bnkr. G/S called in & on sta at 1305H & stated it looked like large bnkr complex. They think VC evad into it. G/S expended in this area, rec SAF so arty was fired again. Going back into area, an ele det a B/T. Unit cont to maneuver and are about 100m fr the complex. At 1650H ele det another B/T. Thinking this too hvy B/T they req extr by R/S bird. Compl to C/1-6 CP area at 1745H. Arty will be fired tonight to try to get most all B/T & operation will continue tomorrow morning.
47	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF plt #02, 05, 238, 215. At BS675898 at 0800H dtn 1xMAM, age 41x, neg ID, was fr Tam Hoi hamlet, Binh Hoang vil, was a sub hamlet farm chief and taking him to Binh Son. At 0930H, at BS667887 fd 1xtunnel complex w/2xVC inside. VC evad & PF eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
48	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/3-1, BS477773 at 1640H. Obsr 5xVC in the open prox 1500m w/pks & wpns. One in grn unif, 4xin blk pj's. Mov SE. Arty req fr Stinson, neg clnc due to built up area. They were outside 3-1 AO. Lt McGruder said the info was passed to 1-52.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Feb 71	2400 07 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1715	S-2/26 Engr, Sp Barnes, B/26 Engr, BS665953 at 1600H. Land clearing unit fd visually a 4.2" rd that was a dud & not B/T. DIP w/1xlb of C-4.
50	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS752840 at 1650H. Det B/T in hedgerow unk type w/unk firing device. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O 1714H, 1xto 91 <sup>st</sup> , 4xto 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark at 1815H; G-3, LTC Saint at 1800H; XXIV Corps, Sp Nichols.
51	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS503838 at 1655H. While in amb, eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xCC H/gren CIA. Neg unit ID. (Info only)
52	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 0935H, enroute VIP pad at 1050H.
53	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0710H, dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0825H.
54	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, RF #132, Ky Tra, 0715H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh wearing khakis & sandals w/2xAK-47, age 25-40x, stated he was fr V-14 unit which he says is loc vic BT3211 w/strength of 30xpers. Wpns: 1x60mm mort & IW's. Hoi Chanh presently in Ky Tra. C/5-46 will check sus en loc. (Info only)
55	1820	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
56	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, A/C3-1. A/3-1 cond a CA at 1640H fr PZ at 411 to LZ vic BS524619. Compl cold at 1820H. C/3-1 cond an extr at 1800H fr PZ's at BS548648, 551636, 528638 to 411. Compl at 1830H.
57	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS712535 at 1925H. While mov to NDP, rec 15-20xrd SAF fr 200m N. Rtn w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.
58	1955	23d INF DIV, LTC Saint. Preliminary invest indicates that at the req of PF plt ldr, R/5-46 connected w/PF plt (32xmen) on the latter's OP (BT452038). The recon plt manned 2xfighting bnkrs w/2xmen each while the PF plt manned 7xbnkr & a trench line. The remaining 15xUS pers were loc inside 2xsleeping bnkrs. A 3xpronged grnd attack by sappers appears to have caught both US & PF pers off guard and the ensuing delivery of satchel charges, gren, & SAF in and around the fighting pos & sleeping bnkr res in 5xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA, & 3xPF KIA, 7xPF WIA, 5xVC KIA. Investigation continues at this time to determine if disciplinary action is warranted. As always, if a plt is not alert in en territory it may suffer. I fear the investigation may reveal this to be the case. (Above message fr LTC Saint, appr by MG Baldwin). Sent to MAJ Winterbottom, USARV, Duty O at 072025H, and MAJ Church, XXIV Corps Duty O, 072040H. Sent by CPT Trifiletti.
59	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Biet Lop PF's, BT215255 at 1240H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn. (Info only)
60	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BS143995 at 1430H. Rec SAF fr 5-7xVC prox 500m N. Arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M).
61	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-52, BS381816 at 1430-1700H. Fd 8xfields of cultivated crops 40mx80m. Will destroy as soon as they figure out how.
62	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, BT118272 at 1920H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC WIA, dtn. (Info only)
63	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT187235 at 1500H. Obsr 2xstru 8'x10' & 6'x8', good cond, rec use. Fd inside 1xNVA rucksack w/1xNVA unif, 1xmed kit, 1xlb rice, 2xCC H/gren, 3xAK-47 mags w/90xrds, 22x.31 cal rd. 15x.51 cal rd, docu. Dest huts, all else evac to Center.
64	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BS138995 at 1800H. While in NDP, rec 5-6xrds 60mm mort. Rtn w/art. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
65	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BS147996 at 1800H. Mech amb det. Swept area. Res: 2xNVA KIA (grm unif, age 22-25, neg ID); 2xpks CIA contained 2xponchos, unk amt med supplies, 2xgrn unif, unk amt docu, FDC chart.
66	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080500H-082000H Feb. Msn #53C: UL BS4674, LR BS5168. Msn #98: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn #100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080500H-082000H Feb. Msn #11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 080500H-082000H Feb. Msn #98-4: UL BS2490, LR BS3184. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
70	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Feb. Box #65: BS6148, along river to 6140. 2000m each side. Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770, along river, 5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Feb. Box #29: AT9220 along river to 9308. 1000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
72	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Feb. Box #41: BT4197-4208-4506-4706-4803-4000-4304-start. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #47: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3209-start. Box #49: BS7197 along coast to 7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900H-080600H Feb. Box #60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6851. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

07 Feb 71

2400

07 Feb 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 08 Feb 71

2400 08 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, 1/B/3-1, BS475757 at 0005H. Mech amb det, eng area w/M-79. Will sweep at first light.
3	0030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, CLDC, (en) BT518107 at 071750H-072255H. 1750H, Bnkr #118 rec 1xrd SAF, rtn w/CS w/unk res. At 2225H, Bnkr #24 rec 6xrds SAF, neg rtn fire. Ly Tin reported neg PF's in area.
4	0030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, RF #197, BS572946 at 072130H. 1xVC plat eng RF w/SAF and 2xB40 rockets. RF's rtn w/105mm HE and Illum. VC evad to N. Res: 1xRF KIA, 3xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
5	0455	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS555634 at 0520H. Mech amb det. Will check at first light.
7	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kapp, PF 156, 113, BT089315 & BT093325 at 0500H. Rec 5xB-40 rkts, 60mm mort, and SAF fr UNSEF. G/S on station at 0530H. Arty fired fr Center. Res: 5xPF WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
8	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, A/3-21, BT098297 at 0630H. Heard mort firing prox 600m NW. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S on station at 0650H. Sweeping area rec SAF, rtn fire, G/S expended. Swept area w/neg res.
9	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, PF 164, BS722577 at 072300H. Amb UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC WIA. (Info only)
10	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 1/4 ARVN, BS765600 at 0630H. On S&C eng 2xVC. One evad E other went S. One going S was KIA, also 3xChicom H/gren CIA, wearing blk PJ's. (Info only)
11	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 180, BS919180 at 0838H. On patrol det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco by truck. (Info only)
12	0945	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #10: UL BT4816, LR BT5113. Time: 090600H-141200H. Msn: Training for Recondo School. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G-3, CPT Parrish. Ntfy: G-2, SSG Buehrig; Rangers, LT Fullerton; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
13	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 122 & 177, AT875219 at 0705H. Obsr 8xVC in the open. Arty was fired, swept area and fd 2xVC KBA, credit to C/3-82 Arty and 1xVC KIA by SAF. (Info only)
14	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS148996 at 0830H. On S&C fd 6xbnkr w/a structure. Fd 4xrucksacks containing small amt of med supplies, 2xChicom H/gren, 200xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xAK-47, NVA type clothing & docu. All will be extr to HH and bnkr & struc & H/gren DIP.
15	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123 Avn, at 0810H. Contacted 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde TOC and informed them they had 4xVC KIA at BS289603 and at that time they were going to insert aero rifle plat. At 0818H they were not inserted and the birds made contact with a VC/NVA transportation unit and were taking RPG fire. Expended Cobra and req immediate air strike. G-3 Air appr. Air strike put in w/res: had 3xsec explo and dest 60xB40 rkts, 5x122mm rkts and a case of CCHG. Transportation unit consisted of 10xbicycles carrying 10xB40 rkts. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy. Also have him report this to Ha Thanh.
16	1105	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Engr, BS664948 at 1000H. Land clearing fd 3xtunnels w/2xentrances to each. The tunnels totaled 30m long by 30" dia. Dest by a D-7.
17	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS716423 at 1045H. On patrol fd susp en loc. Eng w/SAF and M79. Rds hit tree limb, det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to Bronco then to CHL. Ntfy: G-1, MAJ Bailey; CofS, COL Clark; XXIV Corps, MAJ Macabee.
18	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 122 & 177, AT873220 at 0830H. Obsr 20xVC in the open. Arty fired from Siberia. PF checked area and fd 1xVC KBA, credit to C/3-82 Arty. (Info only)
19	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT107288 at 0715H. On patrol obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 30m E, they evad E. Swept area and fd 1xMAM, 30 yrs old, wearing blk PJ's, hiding in spider hole. CIA: 2xrucksacks w/2xM26 H/gren, 1xCC H/gren, 10 lbs pol rice & med supplies (bandages, pills), and docu. CC H/gren dest, VC CIA and rest extr to HH. VC had neg ID.
20	1200	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Boodris, D/39, BT207162, (en) BT207163 at 1120H. VC amb 2xVN riding on motor bike. RF's took charge of bodies and organized sweep of area w/neg res. Res: 2xVN Civ KIA. (Info only)
21	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT107290 at 1045H. On patrol heard movement in bushes prox 10m N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, green unif, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA, 1xhammock.
22	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/3-16 Arty, (en) BS742845 at 080955H-081055H. Fired 152 rds 155mm on grid BS742845. Res: 151xbnkr dest, 20xsecondary explo. Div Arty Aerial Obsr (Red Baron 40) started it, ran out of fuel, then Arty FO (Comic Finder F21) cont it fr ground. Arty was fired in reaction to 1-6 reporting B/T in area.
23	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS593524 at 1130H. Rec prox 10xrds 60mm. Req G/S and then obsr 2xVC Co at BS632502. UH-1H fr D/1-1, B/123, and resupply birds fr 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde are being used to CA R/4 and 2xCo of 3/4 ARVN into area. Cold LZ's, no further info. (Info only)
24	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/C/3-1. A/3-1 cond a CA fr PZ's at 411 & BS531621 at 0845H to BS487600, compl cold at 0910H. C/3-1 cond an Extr fr PZ at BS555634 at 1010H to Hill 411, compl cold at 1020H.
25	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS528638 at 1410H. Obsr 4xNVA wearing grn unif mov S. Eng w/artly & swept w/neg res.
26	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS563829 at 1415H. On pti fd 1xB/T 60mm w/TWFD across paddy dike. DIP.
27	1440	S2/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS666947 at 1300H. Fd 3xbnkr 6'x4'x3' each. Fd 8xspider holes 25m in length combined. All DIP by D-7.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001 08 Feb 71

2400 08 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS689894 at 0830H. At 071930H, H/17 had placed out 7xmech amb. While policing up mech amb, det B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> 0843H. Checking 2xmech amb they fd they were tripped butt only the blasting cap had det (Lot #LOP-2-144). The VC had B/T the area of these 2xmech amb and 1xother mech amb was B/T (2xw/PFD behind battery, 1xw/H/gren w/TWFD under claymore).
29	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46. Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Fat City access road at 1205H to BT331072, 350089, 338089, 354074, compl cold at 1410H.
30	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 199, (en) BS695915 at 1220H. Eng 8xVC, blk PJ's, w/SAF. VC evad S. Res: dtn 1xVC WIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Will extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
31	1537	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS356804 at 1440H. On patrol fd 2xmilitary struct (unused), 1x19mx10mx4m; 1x6mx7mx4m. Inside both struct total of 150 lbs salt in 3xplastic bags. Also fd 4-5 rds loose AK-47 ammo. Rds, salt and struc all dest. Also fd 3xknives, 3xcooking pots, 2xempty AK-47 mags, resupply list for months of Oct, Nov, Dec and 1xNorth Vietnamese newspaper. Supply list (docu) will be evac on first resupply ship.
32	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 122, 177, AT869227 at 1207H. Arty fired on en loc. Swept area, fd 5xVC KBA, credit to C/3-82 Arty, dtn 4xVC. CIA: 1xAK-47, will extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
33	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 180(-), BS919180 at 1000H. While rtn fr night amb site, rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xRF KIA. Swept area w/neg res. At same time the (-) unit at grid BS826180 obsr 3xVC in the open & eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
34	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-11 Arty, BS780425 at 1525H. A 2 ½ ton truck fr the above unit det a mine in the road, turning the truck over and trapping two people under it. A wrecker was sent fr Bronco to assist in righting it. D/O req and compl to Bronco at 1555H. Truck was combat loss. 2xUS were DOA at Bronco. 2xwere taken to CHL, one is in serious cond at 23d Med. Crater 15'x8', mine had PFD prox 35-40 lbs plastic explo, truck hit mine w/left rear tire, mine buried 6' fr side of road. Truck was pulling a water trailer. Mine was buried over top of culvert.
35	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT210080 at 0930H. Mov into arty impact area fd en base area w/signs of rec use. BT211080 fd base area w/signs of rec use w/2xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP. Searched areas w/neg res.
36	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-31, AT833245 at 1505H. On S&C fd 1xgrave w/1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, 25 yrs old. Credit to C/4-31 on 5 Feb. Body searched, neg unit ID.
37	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, 3/A/4-21, BS901255 at 1425H. Req urgent D/O for 4xUS WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). 1xUS was leading patrol down trail to check mech amb that he had set out. He tripped the wire res in the above cas. D/O to Bronco at 1440H. The US leading the patrol had experience setting out & retrieving mech amb. Update: the Investigation proved that the mech amb had been moved 40-50m down the trail toward frndly loc. Source of info: the indiv who put the mech amb out. Update to XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
38	1630	CLDC, Sgt Jonanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
39	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS528638 at 1610H. Obsr 1xVC w/grn unif prox 100m to N. Eng w/SAF, checked area w/neg res.
40	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, R&3/4 ARVN. Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at Dragon & BS604534 at 1340H to BS648493, 647506, 623498, 633489. Compl cold at 1555H. (Info only)
41	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS699563 at 1030H. Rec word fr 17xCiv fr Duc Thach and village chief who said of result of sighting on 4 Feb of 40xVC, there were 2xVC KIA by 81mm mort and arty & 1xVC WIA. On 5 Feb, a 20 yr old MAF fr same village buried the VC (her name: Le Thi Nhan). Name given to Mo Duc. Village chief identified the VC as C-19 and located approx 1 km W of BS683538. Unk 81mm and arty unit and unk loc of WIA VC.
42	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0710H, enroute VIP pad at 0830H, enroute Bronco at 0940H, enroute San Juan Hill 1100H, enroute OP 56 at 1130H, enroute VIP pad at 1255H.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 1030H, enroute Stinson at 1100H, enroute VIP pad at 1135H. enroute Quang Nam (P) at 1335H, enroute Hawk Hill at 1520H, enroute VIP Pad at 1550H.
44	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 26, Binh Son, BS722956 at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/wife & 2xchildren. Neg wpn or docu. Will extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
45	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, RF 722, cond a CA at 1633H fr Tam Ky to cold LZ at AT983964, compl 1755H. (Info only)
46	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, B/123 Avn, 081730H-081745H. BS248634, fd struc & bnkrs, dest. BS251635, fd 4x.51 cal pits (2xold, 2xnew), well cam, were eng think dest. BS282606, fd large struc w/bnkrs beneath, struc were burned. BS260596, eng 2xVC in cam helmets & fatigues, res: 2xVC KIA. LOH took .51 cal fire. LOH was at 150' & 130K. Neg hits. Same area spotted large cal barrel of some sort of wpn. Eng area, came back over target and barrel was gone. Helix #31 came on station at 1750H, putting in air strike at present.
47	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT353070 at 1840H. Rec 25-30xrds SAF prox 200m NE. Rtn SAF, arty being fired. NCD. Will sweep at first light.
48	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS900254 at 1530H. Making routine check of mech amb, fd 1xmech amb missing. Made thorough search w/neg findings.
49	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS465746 at 1845H. While in NDP rec 35-40 rds SAF & AWF, rtn fire w/81mm & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1928H to CHL. Night Hawk presently in area. Will sweep at first light.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001 08 Feb 71

To

Date

2400 08 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/4-21, BS503437 at 2015H. Had mech amb det. Fired 4.2" mort & arty. Search w/neg res.
51	2025	CLDC, CPT Medici, 63d Trans, BT537107 at 2025H. Heard two explo 100m fr area. PMO searched area & rept neg crater or findings. Susp it was 2xfrags. No further info.
52	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123d Avn, BS281599 at 1235H. On VR eng 3xVC, res: 2xVC KBG/S.
53	2035	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, 26 Engr req mine dog tm to sweep Liz access road & QL#1. Req appr by MAJ Sutton. Dog & tm will be picked up at A/123d (Pelican) pad. Will meet MAJ Witley there. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King.
54	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS446756 at 2015H. Obsr 1xstruc & 1xbnkr. Eng w/secondary explo. Bnkr & struc dest. Broke sta at 2020H due to weather.
55	2050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, RF #123, BT316133, (en) BT304116 at 1925H. While in NDP rec 6xrds 60mm mort & M-79 fire, obsr 45xVC, arty processed & recon area by fire. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 1xRF WIA(M).
56	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, HQ/4-21, Debbie, at 2050H. Debbie rec 1xrd unk type incoming, landed in 4.2" area between bnkr 5 & 6, on N side of perimeter. At same time, bnkr #3 rec 2xrds SAF fr vic BS864312, NCD. Fired illum & obsr w/neg res.
57	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS540790 at 1945H. Rec 6x60mm mort, NCD. Fired arty at sus en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
58	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS457843 at 1915H. Patrol det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
59	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF 894, BS377697 at 1500H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/2xK44. At 1200H, 200xrefugees turned themselves in to District HQ, Ha Thanh for supervision, stated they were previously under VC, still at Ha Thanh. (Info only)
60	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-6, (en) BS515937 at 2015H. Obsr 2xVC moving S, arty fired, swept area w/neg res.
61	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS673572 at 2055H. Rec AK47 fire fr 1500m SW of loc, RF in area said the AK47 fire was probably stray rds fr an accidental encounter of 2xen groups. NCD. RF eng en loc w/60mm & 81mm mort. Will sweep at first light.
62	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/1-20, BS706546 at 2010H. 3d plat amb of UNSEF, fired arty and 81mm illum. Req G/S at 2015H. G/S on sta at 2020H, was advised of tactical situation. 3d plat interpreter heard en on radio giving instructions to pull back to S & break contact. Res: 1xVC KIA (male), 1xVC KIA (fem), 1xWIA CIA, had 1xAK47 mag, 1xpistol belt & unk number of H/gren. Dtn had NVA ID card. At 2120H, req D/O for CIA. D/O compl at 2153H to Bronco. Believed there were 2xNVA w/radio. En evad successfully.
63	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman, A/4-31, Siberia at 1410H. A/4-31 req mine dog tm. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti. 63d CTT had one available and were waiting for pick up time. Ntfy: 63d CTT, Sgt King that dog tm will be picked up at 176 Avn ops pad at 0615H. Ntfy: LT Dorman that req was appr.
64	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Tam Ky PF's, BT092326 at 0710H. Rec 1xB40 rkt and SAF fr unidentified UNSEF. Res: 6xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0745H to CHL. (Info only)
65	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, HHC/4-21, Debbie at 2305H. Trip flare det, eng w/claymore, fired 4.2" illum. Neg res.
66	2330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS704560 at 1815H. Dtn 2xMAM (17 & 36 yrs), blue shirt, blk pants, all green. Neg ID. Will evac to Mo Duc tomorrow.
67	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 090500H-092000H Feb. Msn #54: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn #100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
68	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 090500H-092000H Feb. Msn #11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 090500H-092000H Feb. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 090500H-092000H Feb. Msn #57: UL BS8029, LR BS8724. Msn #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Costa.
72	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Feb. Box #29: AT9220-along river-9308, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Feb. Box #65: BS6148-along river-6140, 2000m each side. Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900H-090600H Feb. Box #41: BT4107-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #43: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Feb 71	2400	08 Feb 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 09 Feb 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 09 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 122, at 1200H. PF's moved all personnel and livestock fr Son Binh area, clearing a box UL AT898240, LR AT900215 (villages-Binh Hoa #1, #2, #3, #4). District Chief was ntfy that any remaining personnel in area would be considered unfriendly to GVN. (Info only)
3	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 122, AT875219 at 080720H. Eng est 15-20xVC prox 600m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCbn CIA. (Info only)
4	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 209, AT880235 at 081100H. Eng est VC/NVA plat prox 200m. Res: 3xVC KIA, 7xVC CIA (4xMAM, 3xMAF), 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
5	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 177, AT885234 at 080900H. Eng 6xVC prox 300m. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xM16 lost. (Info only)
6	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 122, AT887226 at 081300H. Fired arty on susp en loc. Res: 5xVC KBA, cred to C/3-82. (Info only)
7	0125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 168, BS769512, at 081600H. Conducted raid, res: 2xVC KIA, 5xHG CIA, 1xAK47 CIA, docu CIA. Evac to Mo Duc. (Info only)
8	0420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Ben Lan (V), Nui Lac Son, BT018293 at 081900H. Rec 1xM79 rd, 1x11 yr old boy WIA. Will evac this morning. (Info only)
9	0420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Aft Reng (H), BT045294 at 081915H. Amb psn rec SAF. Hamlet Chief WIA. D/O compl to HH at 1945H. Hamlet Chief was in amb psn w/PF's. (Info only)
10	0530	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, 57 Trans at 082155H. There was unk type explo in the 57 Trans Co area. The MP's were ntfy. 57 Trans, 226 <sup>th</sup> S&S, and 544 Trans were all mustered & checked w/neg res. MP's checked area w/neg res.
11	0540	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
12	0702	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks, 1-6, all US personnel moved off Nui Pho Tinh eff 081855H.
13	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks, 3/D/1-52, BS327778 at 081430H. While on patrol, fd 1xcave. While searching area around cave, rec SAF & Chicom H/gren fr vic of the cave (prox 50-100m S). Rtn w/SAF & swept area w/neg res. Res: 3xUS WIA(M).
14	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 123, BT316123 at 081925H. While mov to night amb site, obsr 45xVC. Rec 6xrds 60mm & M79. Rtn w/SAF and fired arty. Maneuvered and reconned by fire and then fired arty again. Res: 1xRF WIA, 6xVC KIA. (Info only)
15	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS517918 at 0845H. Obsr 1xmilitary struc 15'x30', new, rec actv, obsr cooking fire fr struc. Will insert Blues & elem of 1-6. 2/B/1-6 was inserted. Fd 1xstruc 8'x10' w/cooking utensils recently abandoned. Will cont to maneuver against military struc obsr by D/1-1. At 1440H, dtn 1xfem, age 15, neg ID, wearing blk pants & blue top, to be extr to Dottie. All struc DIP. Fd 1xM2 inside struc, extr to Dottie.
16	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS513837 at 0500H. On raid, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Dressed in blue & blk PJ's, neg unit ID, will extr CIA to Arty Hill. (Info only)
17	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Tam Ky MACV, BT333118 at 081600H. The Hoi Chanh that RF 931 got the other day led 2xRF Co (104 & 500) to concealed bnkr. Contained 50x60mm rds, 1xAK47, 1xCbn, 1xcan AP mine fuzes & 1xcan of unk type explo. Extr to unk area. (Info only)
18	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, C/5-46, (en) BT347074 at 0930H. Elm rec prox 30xrds AK47, rtn w/SAF & now firing arty. Neg cas. Searched area w/neg res.
19	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT095287 at 0800H. On patrol obsr 12xVC w/pks prox 500m mov S. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
20	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 0850H to BS668872, 643911, 669889, & 692888. Compl cold at 1005H.
21	1000	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, BT524088 at 0905H. Bnkr 210 rec 1xrd SAF, NCD.
22	1025	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT410145 at 1005H. School Tm Ohio inserted by boat in grid training area, UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Entered box at grid 490140. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.
23	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 1-61 Ranger, BS435885 at 0430H. While in amb heard mov, sent out patrol to check. They then rec SAF fr est squad VC. Res: 1xARVN Ranger KIA. (Info only)
24	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS620503 at 1115H. 1xplat in contact & surrounded by UNSEF. Rec intense AWF, presently pinned down, neg arty due to prox of friendlies. Warlords scrambled. CA's a unit unit area at 1245H and they have rec 1xARVN KIA & 11xARVN WIA as of this time. Unit that CA'd in rec 5x60mm rds fr BS623509 w/the above res. Neg cas in the 1 <sup>st</sup> plat initial contact. At 1315H, 9xWIA taken to 23d Med in CHL. At 1600H, 1xKIA & 2xWIA taken to Dragon.
25	1205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS669889 at 1000H. G/S obsr 3xVC neg pk or wpn. 2d plat inserted into area, point man saw 1xVC evad into tunnel. Point man eng w/1xHG. Res: 1xVC KIA, rice roll CIA. Point man stepped into hole 12"x8'x12". At bottom was a pan w/2xwires under, det a B/T 15m away. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). 1xtaken to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1105H and 2xtaken to aid station at Dottie for minor wounds to buttocks. VC was wearing blk PJ's, also fd another B/T of the same type, made of pipe w/C4 & petna, DIP w/crater 1 1/2' long, 4" dia. VC had neg ID or docu.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	09 Feb 71	2400	09 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS680887 at 1140H. Det B/T unk type w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. US WIA(E) DOA.
27	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF 132, BT300128 at 0915H. While operating SW of Tam Ky, were pinned down by SAF & M79 fire. Fire est to come fr 1-2 Co VC/NVA. Direction NE-SW prox 200-300m. RF rtn SAF & fired arty fr Nui Chap Tra. Musket 33 expended fr 1005H-1100H. Res: 4xRF WIA(E). D/O 1040H to Tam Ky, 3xVC/NVA KIA, 2xM16 CIA. (Info only)
28	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1152H to BS561869 and 568870, compl cold 1210H.
29	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-52, BS566870 at 1250H. On patrol fd 1xold RPG rd, 2xM16 mags empty, 1xUS air mattress w/a hole, 1xtin foxhole cover, 8-10xfoxholes w/neg rec use. Dest all & will fire arty on foxholes.
30	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT342090 at 1130H. Had trip flare go off. Tried to fire claymore but would not det due to bad firing device. Fired arty, swept w/neg res.
31	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS610520 at 1200H to BS623513, compl cold at 1245H.
32	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS694858 at 1220H. Fd 2xtunnels 2'x4'x25', 2'x4'x80', and 1xspider hold 2'x2'x4'. Inside fd 1xentrenching tool, 1xbasket, neg signs rec use. Will be dest tomorrow.
33	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, LRRP/4 ARVN, BS633506 at 1055H. On S&C obsr 1xVC mov S, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 5xChicom H/gren 2xkg rice. (Info only)
34	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT209232 at 0900H. Mov SW obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns evad into tree line prox 450m SW. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
35	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT095285 at 1020H. Sniper obsr 2xVC/NVA mov N prox 600m. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S, wore blk PJ's w/1xwpm, 2xpks, swept area w/neg res.
36	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1410H to BS330798, compl cold at 1425H.
37	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 116 Avn/1-52, BS569758 at 1335H. During the C/1-52 CA, G/S fr 116 Avn obsr 1xNVA in grass. NVA attempted to evad, eng w/SAF. Res: dtn 1xMAM WIA. Neg ID, wearing 2xgrn unif. During extr, C&C ship (UH-1H) at 200', 60k, rec SAF fr 5xNVA. Ship took 3xhits, could not complete msn & rtn to CHL. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). G/S eng area. Res: 1xNVA KIA. MAM WIA(E), D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1545H.
38	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT170045 at 1050H. On S&C obsr 4xVC/NVA w/pks prox 800m E. Arty fired, swept area, rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Swept area fd 1xSKS in fair cond, docu. Will extr to Marge.
39	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT069291 at 1145H. On S&C eng w/SAF fr 10xVC prox 20m SW. Res: 3xVC KIA, blk PJ's, body searched, neg unit ID. Dtn 2xMAM WIA(E), 1xMAF WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to HH, wore blk PJ's, neg ID. 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1215H to HH. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16 (6195145), 1x.45 pistol, 1xM1 Cbn, 1xM26 H/gren, 2xChicom H/gren, 7xrucksacks w/med supplies, docu, maps, 2xAK47 mags w/25 rds, 1xCbn mag w/10 rds, 1xM16 mag w/16 rds, 1x.45 mag w/11 rds. Will evac to Center.
40	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT162216 at 1315H. On S&C obsr & eng 3xNVA prox 50m SW. NVA had wpm, neg pk in green unif. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
41	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, RF 722, AS979945 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM79. Will extr to Mary Ann. (Info only)
42	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT179216 at 0915H. On ptl fd 6xChicom H/gren on trail, not B/T. DIP.
43	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT179154 at 1330H. On ptl fd 1xNVA KBA in grn unif, prox 48 hrs old. Credit to A/3-82.
44	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT159047 at 1015H. On ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC/NVA prox 150m NE. VC/NVA evad SE. Swept area, fd 1xM26 H/gren, 2xUS canteens, 1xSKS. Will extr to Marge.
45	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS502430 at 1215H. Rec SAF and rtn w/SAF. Also fired 6x81mm rds as blocking fire. Searched area w/neg res. Prox 200m to E. NCD.
46	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS716847 at 1424H. On ptl eng 2xVC in struc. 1xVC evad, dtn: 1xMAM, neg ID, grn unif. CIA: 2xpistol belts, 1xhammock. Will extr to Dottie. Struc dest.
47	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT274114 at 1445H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF w/med supplies, neg ID, blk PJ's. Will extr to IPW.
48	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS754848 at 1420H. Obsr & eng 1xbnkr, dest.
49	1545	57 <sup>th</sup> Trans, LT Best, Motor Pool area. Req mine dog tm to check area for buried box of H/gren. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt McNamore; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 57 <sup>th</sup> Trans, LT Best.
50	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS352799 at 1530H. Fd 1xB/T H/gren w/PFD, DIP.
51	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT148274 at 1315H. Det M26 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1400H to HH. (Info only)
52	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS900952 at 1345H. On S&C fd 3xRPG boosters, 3x1 ½ volt batteries, 1xpith helmet on trail. Will extr to Mary Ann.
53	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS147998 at 1200H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM hiding in bushes w/neg ID, grn unif. Will extr to HH.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 09 Feb 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 09 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS342783 at 1445H. On patrol obsr & eng squad of VC/NVA prox 300m S. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1630H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 1xUS WIA(M). Swept w/neg res.
55	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS517918 at 0925H-1330H. Sweeping area dtn 2xMAF, white top, blk bottoms, neg ID. 1xMAM blue top grey pants, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie. Fd 1xM60 ammo can in spider hole w/docu. Will extr to Dottie.
56	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT924049 at 1340H. On S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC/NVA in blk PJ's prox 50m NW. Res: VC evad NW. Arty fired. Swept area, fd 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds. Will extr to Mary Ann.
57	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, F/17 Cav, Sp Jones, BT086304 at 1450H. Fd 1xAT mine, 25 lbs nitro starch w/PFD; 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
58	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS539409 at 1515H. On ptl fd 4xstruc, all 2' off ground on stilts, prox 25m E on trail fd 1xB/T made of 40mm rd w/PRD, very old; also fd 1x82mm HE, not B/T. Neg findings in struc. All DIP. Struc 5'x10'x5'.
59	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS696893 at 1600H. APC det M16A1 apers mine, NCD. Fd 1xM16A1 apers mine. DIP.
60	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS353807 at 1430H to LZ Stinson, compl cold at 1615H.
61	1630	CLDC, Sgt Johanson. CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
62	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT224074 at 1400H. EOD tm working w/D/2-1 fd M18A1 apers mine (claymore) w/PRFD. DIP.
63	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS502428 at 1600H. While on patrol fd 1xstruc 6'x8'x6', also one animal pen & nearby fd 3xgraves overgrown w/grass, 3xsleeping psn, 1xtunnel (2' deep, 8' long) opening into room 3'x3'. Fd various farming tools and cooking utensils inside, neg rec use, all DIP.
64	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS504430 at 1615H. On patrol, fd struc 6'x8'x6', 3xsleeping pos, 1xold NVA rucksack, assorted pottery, 1xChicom bayonet scabbard. All DIP.
65	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Debbie at 1310H. Enroute Charlie Brown at 1445H. Enroute Bronco at 1505H. Enroute OP3 at 1600H. Enroute VIP pad at 1635H.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0825H.
67	1825	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Del Rio, A/26 Engr, BT226074 at 1400H. On mine sweep fd 2xstruc, 1xbnkr, 1xM18A1 apers mine. Searched w/neg res, neg rec use. All dest.
68	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS637908 at 1750H. Rec SAF and M79 fire fr 400m W (M79 rds fell short). D/1-1 expended. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1810H to Dottie. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
69	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, A/4-31, Req mine dog tm to walk off Siberia 10 Feb. Appr: G-3, CPT Parrish; 63d CTT, Sgt McNamore. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp. LT Kopp to arrange trans.
70	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS529644 at 1800H. On patrol fd 25x82mm rds, Chicom type, good cond. Fd in cave complex, too dark to compl check at this time. S2 req to evac 1xof ea lot number. This will be followed up in AM by call fr G3 to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
71	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT916274 at 1715H. Fd 3x.51 cal positions (3'x4'), 2xbnkr (6'x8'), 1xmort pit (5'x2 1/2'). Neg rec actv. All DIP.
72	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, AT981226 at 1505H. On patrol to west, eng w/SAF 3xVC prox 50m to W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC evad W. Ages 22 & 26. Neg pks, wpn, ID or docu.
73	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Tam Ky, RF 102, BT225125 at 1515H, Eng w/SAF 1xVC squad size force. Res: 6xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47. (Info only)
74	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF Tam Ky, BT300128 at 0915H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unk res. G/S eng. Res: 7xVC KIA, 5xby G/S (176 Avn). CIA 2xM16.
75	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Tam Ky RF 196, BT316123 at 1730H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF & rtn SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xCbn CIA. (Info only)
76	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT069292 at 1420H. On patrol obsr & eng 1xVC prox 30'. Res: dtn 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to HH. Blk PJ's, neg ID. CIA: 1xpistol belt, 1xwallet, neg unit ID.
77	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT085290 at 1230H. Eng w/SAF 2xVC prox 400m S. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCbn, 2xmags w/15 rds. KIA wore khaki unif, body searched but neg unit ID, fd docu. Will extr to Center. 1xVC evad.
78	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF 937, BT293084 at 1750H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1825H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
79	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS334785 at 1700H. Fd base camp area w/6xrecently built struc. Showed signs of rec use. Dest all struc.
80	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, A/1-6, BS687883 at 1900H. Fd a B/T canister of unk type explo w/TWFD & smoke fuze. On side of trail. DIP.
81	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS904164 at 1830H. While mov to NDP, obsr 3-6xVC w/pks & wpns prox 300m to SW. Eng w/SAF & M79. VC evad to S. Swept area w/neg res.
82	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, E/4-21, BS869319 at 1735H. While cleaning .45 cal pistol, 1xUS accidentally discharged his pistol, shooting himself in the leg. Res: 1xUS WNB(E), D/O compl 1747H to Bronco.
83	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS670545 at 1910H. While mov to NDP, eng 3xVC prox 100m to N. VC evad to NW. Fired 81mm HE and arty HE. Swept area. Res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xMAM dtn WIA. Will evac to Bronco tomorrow.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

09 Feb 71

2400

09 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Cardin, D/1-1, AT931162 at 2045H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
85	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 161, BS702532 at 2045H. PF's came to OP Frag, said they had been in contact w/VC Co. Said they were surrounded & pinned down. Area eng w/81mm mort. US troops will check tomorrow. No PF cas, neg res. (Info only)
86	2310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, BS198997 at 1800H. While mov to amb position, fd 1xgrave containing 1xNVA (green unif, neg ID, unable to tell age because body decomposed). The grave approx 30 days old, NVA died of unk causes. C/2-1 is not claiming body.
87	2306	(DELAYED) 23d INF DIV, COL Clark, fr COL Clark to COL Jung. "MAJ Witt, Senior Advisor for Mo Duc District passed to CO, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde at 082230H. As a result of the enemy action against LZ Max, the friendly losses were 23xPF WIA and 2xPF KIA. A PF soldier alleged that 8xPF were KIA by G/S. Ntfy: COL Jung, USARV, G-3."
88	081930	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Counts, AO Req #46: BS875210-860210-890180-890160-900150-905150-along AO bdry-start. Time: ASAP-171800H Feb. Disapprov: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Barnes.
89	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Msn #54: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Msn #100: UL BS6548, LR BS7243. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Msn #57: UL BS8029, LR BS8724. Msn #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Msn #11: AT9520-BT0020-0018-AT9513-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Msn #98-14: UL BT3306, LR BS4095. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
93	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; ; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
94	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Feb. Box #29: AT9220-along river-9308, 1000m each side. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Feb. Box #65: BS6148-along river-6140-2000m each side. Box #66: BS3250-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: BS8130-8426-8531-8233-start. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Feb. Box #41: BT4107-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box #42: UL BS4598, LR BS5292. Box #43: BT3510-3609-3606-3806-3804-3504-3309-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Feb. Box #37A: UL BS6887, LR BS7782. Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
98	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Feb. Box #60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start. Box #69: UL BS6659, LR BS6852. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Box #00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, MAJ Swain. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Box #57B: BS4874-5473-BS5470-5270-5067-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Box #20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box #21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019-2000m each side. Box #24: AT7925-8225-8323-8723-8719-7919-start. (Modify: All clear W of 85 grid line.) Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Box #25: UL BS1298, LR BS1594. All clear S of 98 grid line. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Air Cav Req. Time: 100500H-102000H Feb. Box #55: BS7247-7347-7339-6939-6941-6641-6642-7044-start. Box #56: UL BS6048, LR BS6540. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
104	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
105	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one NVA & 19 VC KIA, with 10 IWC. There were 13 VN dtn. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reports that 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn gunships killed 5 VC. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 93 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, one Extr, one Air Move, while supporting one ARVN Co size CA. Total US casualties reported during the period were 10 WIA(E) and 6 WIA(M).
106	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	10 Feb 71	2400	10 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2350	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Glotterman, SOI (C), BS591939 at 092300H. VC det unk type charge in culvert on QL1. There is a hole across road approx 6' deep. The road is impassable at this time. Ntfy: 26 Engr, Sp Bartlett; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield; Arty, Sgt Johnson; G3, LTC Saint; DISCOM, SGM Potts.
3	0245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, R/2-1, BT166046 at 091900H. Obsr 3xVC mov to N. Eng w/81mm mort HE w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. At 1920H, obsr 1xVC prox 550m to N. Sniper eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
4	0245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, R/2-1, BT159047 at 091330H. Obsr 4xVC prox 500m to N. Sniper eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will check the area on 10 Feb.
5	0245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/2-1, BT224067 at 092100H. Mech amb det, heard mov prox 20m to N. Eng w/H/gren. Will sweep at first light.
6	0455	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 115, BS846314 at 0430H. Mech amb det, rec SAF fr UNSEF in vic of mech amb. Rtn w/SAF. Fired arty illum w/neg obsr. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
8	0710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/5-46. A/5-46 cond a CA at 091810H fr PZ's at BT301041, 304034, 308053, 315049 to LZ's at BT391081, 404062, 405073, and 415069. Compl cold at 1909H.
9	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 54, BT210234 at 091200H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xHG CIA. (Info only)
10	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 54, BT234240 at 091300H. Fd in cave, 2xBAR, 1xAK47, 30xHG. (Info only)
11	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Biet Lops (PF), BT234240 at 092030H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1x.45 cal pistol CIA (SN: 1354276). (Info only)
12	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 928, BT203169 at 092130H. Eng est 2xplat VC. Res: 2xRF WIA, 8xVC KIA, 6xIWC (1xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn, 1xM79, 3xM16). (Info only)
13	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/4 ARVN, BS633502 at 0415H. On amb eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16, 2xpk. (Info only)
14	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS506932 at 0720H. Obsr 1xbnkr and well camo struc w/smoke emission. Well used trails in area. Rec hvy SAF. Will insert elem of B/1-6 in area. 50' at 50k. At the time dest bnkr & struc. B/1-6 elem inserted at BS506932 at 0730H.
15	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS506932 at 0730H. Obsr 1xmilitary struc 15'x25', rec actv in area. Obsr 1xtrip wire across trail. Eng both & dest.
16	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS508925 at 0810H. Obsr 1xmil struc 15'x20', rec used trails. Eng & dest struc. At 0845H in same grid obsr 1xmil struc partially compl and 1xfreshly dug tunnel. Dest struc & fragged tunnel. When tunnel was blown, obsr a basket of NVA clothing which came out of tunnel.
17	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, BS513931 at 0930H. Obsr 1xtunnel entrance 2'x2' w/signs of rec use. At BS502922 obsr 1xtunnel 4'x4', rec used trails in area. BS4992-5294, area showed signs of use by large unit.
18	1010	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, C/26 Engr, BS760437 at 0835H. A 5 ton pressure test vehicle bumper #C-18 and belonging to the mine sweep tm, while backing over Liz access road ran into a ditch and rice paddy turning over & crushing a VN interpreter. Driver thought he had a power steering failure. An investigation is being conducted. A pressure test truck is a 5 ton dump truck loaded & driven over the road backwards to det any mines there. The cab is open so the driver can be thrown clear if a mine is det. Only one mine roller (affixed to a tank) is available in the AO, so trucks have to be used.
19	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C, D/4-21. C/4-21 cond a CA fr PZ at SJ Hill at 0925H to BS717313 and 706339, compl & cold at 1020H. D/4-21 cond an Extr fr PZ at BS518422 at 1058H to SJ Hill, compl cold at 1141H.
20	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS567863 at 1000H. Obsr 2xVC mov S w/packs. Eng w/SAF prox 200m. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, body searched but no unit ID. CIA: 2xpacks made of US ponchos, clothing, cooking items, 2xbooks. Will extr to Stinson.
21	1050	G5, MAJ Murchison, CHL Main Gate at 0730H. 3xdisabled VN veterans holding H/gren blocked the entrance to the VN worker in-processing facility until US authorities learned their grievances. Representatives fr G1, G5 and PMO along with the Deputy Prov Chief fr Quang Tin settled the matter and the gate was reopened at 1010H.
22	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/1-6, BS718863 at 1040H. On patrol obsr 2xVC in blk PJ's w/pack and wpns prox 40m W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xM16 (861313), 1xpk, 1xVC evad W into a village. Swept area w/neg res. Will extr to Dottie.
23	1140	26 Engr, PFC Boodris, B/26, BS660962 at 0900H. Fd 2xtunnels 30m long, 4xspider holes & bnkr 4'x4'. All dest by D-7, neg signs rec use.
24	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh RF 101, BS743810 at 091940H. 1xRF det an M14 apers mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E) to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
25	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS565819 at 1105H. On patrol fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
26	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS623918 at 1030H. Dtn 1xVN wearing blk PJ's, male, neg ID. Will extr to Binh Son. Hiding in brush.
27	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Bramlett, A/3-1, (en) BS498602 at 1130H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF in a well dug in psn. Eng w/art. Helix & B/123 Avn came on sta and eng en loc. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1225H. Swept area & fd

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 71	2400 10 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	(cont'd)	30xexpended M16 rds, 1xNVA helmet w/blood stains, blood trails to S, 3xbnkrs 12'x6'x3', well cam, rec built. All dest.
28	1225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS327776 at 1050H. On ptl rec SAF & Chicom H/gren fr high ground to S prox 200-300m. Processed arty & rtn w/SAF. Did not pursue due to lack of close arty support. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 155H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S expended and broke station. Did not check area for same reason as above. 1xUS WIA(M), small splinter of shrapnel in shoulder.
29	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/4-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Debbie at 1218H to BS757305, compl cold at 1233H.
30	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-6, BS711868 at 1200H. On ptl det unk type B/T w/PRD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Crater 1 1/2'x 1 1/2'x 1'. Located on side of trail.
31	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Rd Sec/4-21, BS933220 at 1055H. On patrol checking out a cave, two members acting as security remained outside. The rest went inside to check cave w/neg res. Coming out of cave, 1 <sup>st</sup> man saw movement and shot. Res: 1xUS WNB. LOH in area made medevac at 1120H to Bronco. Wound through the arm. The wounded man was one of the security men. Ntfy: CofS, MAJ Cox; G3, LTC Saint; G1, CPT Sprouse.
32	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav/Biet Lops, BT229224 at 1005H. Rec SAF fr VC squad. Res: 1xBiet Lop KIA, 2xBiet Lops WIA(E), D/O compl at 1045H to HH. Rtn fire, swept w/neg res. (Info only)
33	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS103996 at 1050H. On VR obsr 4xNVA in green unif. Arty fired w/neg res.
34	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT921054 at 1115H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren in C-ration can w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1200H to HH.
35	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS528645 at 1300H. As a res of searching area where unit fd 25x82mm rds at 091800H vic BS529644, unit has fd: 14x82mm rds, 12xcans .51 cal ammo (100 per can), 300xloose .51 cal, 4xRPG rds, 1xhomemade bangalore torpedo, 1x.51 cal barrel and mount. Cave is naturally cam and the rds were not wrapped, just neatly stacked. .51 cal in original cans & all ordnance in good cond. Will not evac today. Will mech amb tonight again & evac tomorrow. Est the cache to have there only several days.
36	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 101120H-1235H. AT837220, obsr 3xstruc, 20'x30', 15'x20', 15'x20'. Dest all. At ZC203146 obsr 8xstruc, well cult field, signs of use. At ZC202155 obsr and dest 2xstruc. At ZC205153 obsr & dest 3xstruc. ZC2014-2015 obsr cultivated field, rec 1xrd SAF. Res: 1xhit, NCD, 200' and 60K. Rtn fire w/unk res.
37	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-6, BS515933 at 0900H. Fd 2xstruc 8'x10' w/2xNVA canteens, 1xNVA helmet, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xAK47 mag, 1xAK47 cleaning kit, 1xpot cooked rice, misc cooking gear. Items extr to Dottie, all else dest. Signs of rec use.
38	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 Avn, BS489465 at 1125H. On last PZ of C/4-21, obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. G/S rec several rds SAF w/NCD, alt 200', speed 60k. Also obsr several people in struc but did not eng.
39	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/4-21, BS717312 at 1230H. On ptl fd 1x2.75 rkt not B/T, Lot # sun 7245-1340-936021 J106. DIP. Rkt was fd in open not cam.
40	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS517920 at 1400H. D/1-6 fd 1xstruc 10'x20'. Inside fd 10-15lbs cooked rice, 1xpr tennis shoes, unk type rd (dia 4-6", length 18-20") w/fins & oriental writing, an NVA flashlight, cigarette lighter and brown unk type plastic mine. The struc will be dest. An EOD tm will take charge of the explosives.
41	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS570815 at 1340H. Rec 25-40 rds SAF fr squad size VC approx 200m S, E, & W. Res: 1xUS WIA (wounded in arm), 02 Pace. Rtn w/SAF, G/S expended. D/O compl 1423H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. D/O rec 25-30 rds SAF w/NCD. 50', 30k.
42	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son (D), BS498883 at 1200H. 3xVC captured, 1xVN on motor bike. VC had 1xAK47, 1xCbn. RF's swept are w/neg res. (Info only)
43	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS574867 at 1150H. On ptl fd 2x105mm rds not B/T. DIP. Neg lot #, too rusty.
44	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1052, BS566864 at 1400H. Swept area of contact, fd 1xVC rucksack w/docu, 10 lbs pol rice, 1xpr sandals, 1xpr green PJ's. Will extr to Stinson.
45	1600	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
46	1615	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 102, BT220154 at 1230H. Dtn 1xNVA. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
47	1615	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, PFC Boodris, B/26, BS660952 at 1410H. Land clearing op fd bag w/papers buried. Hypodermic needles in bag too. Taken to night laager. 1-6 will extr tomorrow.
48	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, D/2-1, unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BT217075 at 1527H to HH. Compl cold at 1615H.
49	1620	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, D/39 Engr, BT198160 at 1010H. 5 ton det mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1100H. 5 ton a combat loss. (Info only)
50	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, E/A/2-1, A/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at BT169157 at 1520H to BT217075, compl cold at 1600H. E/2-1 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Marge at 1615H to HH, compl cold at 1642H.
51	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BT149001 at 1340H. On S&C obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC, black PJ's prox 20m NE, w/pks & wpns. Res: VC evad. Swept area w/neg res.
52	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, BS036947 at 1445H. On S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC w/pks & wpns prox 20m E. VC wore blk PJ's. Res: 3xVC evad E. Swept area w/neg res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 71	2400 10 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, AT948227 at 1330H. On S&C obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 10m W. Res: 3xVC KIA, blk PJ's. Bodies searched, neg unit ID. In area fd 1xstruc w/old sensor box, neg signs rec use. All dest.
54	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT813264 at 1610H. On S&C obsr 2xVC who Chieu Hoi'd. 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn picked them up, extr to HH. Arty fired in area w/unk res.
55	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Arty AO, BS394817 at 1700H. Obsr 7-8xlarge bnkrs, trenches, spider holes. 20 rds 8" arty fired. Res: 1xbnkr dest, 3-4xbnkrs damaged. Req A/S for area.
56	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS388817 at 1215H. On patrol rec 50-75 rds SAF fr 200m N fr est 5-15xNVA. Rtn SAF, arty fired. See DJF #55, 10 Feb.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute 411 at 0850H. Enroute HH at 0930H. Enroute VIP pad at 1200H. Enroute Tra Bong at 1300H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1425H. Enroute Marge at 1520H. Enroute VIP pad at 1600H.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0950H. Enroute West at 1100H. Enroute VIP pad at 1120H.
59	1929	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS528643 at 1630H. Fd 3xstruc 25'x25' prox 2xmos old, rec use. Fd 2xbangalore torpedoes. They will dest struc & evac bangalores to Bronco. In same area fd large cave w/a small opening & fd 17x82mm rds, 5xB40 rfts, 12xRPG rds, 37x60mm rds, 21xM16 mags (full), 1xRPG launcher, 1xB40 launcher, 50xfuses for 82mm rds, 1xMG equivalent to an M60, unk type, 2xcylinder type mags (full, 100 rds ea), 20xRPG charges, 100 lbs salt, 1xSKS rifle, 1xgas mask NVA, 1xpr wire cutters, 1xNVA rucksack. All evac to Bronco. Wpns in good cond. Cache appears to have been there only short time (prox 1xwk).
60	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, BS670548 at 1850H. In response to intel fr NVA PW, obsr & eng 3xVC prox 100m to N of their position. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, unk amt docu. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2020H to Bronco. CIA will be evac to Bronco. VC wore blk PJ's, 24-27 yrs old, neg ID.
61	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS500930 at 1837H. Mov to check voices in struc. Rec 1xHG. Rtn w/SAF. Will sweep at first light. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1855H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
62	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, RF 132, BT333137 at 2040H. Obsr 1xVC Co mov NW to SE. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Fired arty w/unk res. Swept area & fd 10x60mm mort rds. (Info only)
63	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, AT943226 at 1735H. Obsr 2xVC near stream. VC attempted to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, age 35, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xair mattress, 1xpr fatigues.
64	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, 1030H-1-45H. BT164046. Sniper 217 eng 1xVC prox 500m. VC evad S. At 1045H, BT163041, Sniper 166 eng 1xVC prox 300m. VC hit in leg, but evad. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
65	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, AT946226 at 1630H. Fd in struc, 1x50 yr old VN male and 1x10 yr old boy. Both w/minor frag wounds 2-4 days old. D/O to HH compl at 1945H.
66	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, 1/6 ARVN, BS459802 at 1730H. Det unk type mine. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1820H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
67	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, 4/B/1-6, BS513937 at 1845H. Fd 1x250 lb bomb. Will dest tomorrow.
68	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, AS900953 at 1715H. Rec 25-30 rds SAF fr 1xwpn. Spd 40k, alt 100'. Neg hits, neg arty, prox of friendlies.
69	2235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ha Thanh Dist HQ, BS335634 at 2130H. Rec 17xHoi Chanhs fr Ha Thung (V). They brought the following wpns w/them: 4xSKS, 7xK44, 1xAK47. (Info only)
70	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Sniper /2/1, BT166047 at 1720H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns prox 600m to E. Did not eng due to wpn malfunction. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
71	222130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Counts, AO Req #38. Area: UL AT940300, LR AT960290. Time: 242400H-102400H Feb. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Smith. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Walker.
72	031430	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kline, AO Req "I". Area: BT0931-1213-1228-0928. Time: 030001H-102400H Feb. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rulerson.
73	271300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Chatman, AO Req # 39. Area: UL AT9031, LR AT9429. Time: ASAP-102400H Feb. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Gardner.
74	042030	(DELAYED) 61 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #B-671. Area: UL BS4192, LR BS4688. Time: 050500H-102400H Feb. Purpose: Cbt Opns. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110500H-112000H Feb. Msn #54: UL BS7037, LR BS8030. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110500H-112000H Feb. Msn #410: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110500H-112000H Feb. Msn #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 110500H-112000H Feb. Msn #22A: AT9519-9512-9213-9217-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900H-110600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter: Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**To**

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Feb 71	2400	10 Feb 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 11 Feb 71	2400 11 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, D/1-1, (Night Hawk), BS345540 at 102300H. While in N/H Box #66 obsr & eng w/AWF 15xVC. Res: 10xVC KIA, 15xwater buffalo killed. Add: At BS348501 obsr & eng w/AWF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kinkel 110030H.
3	0040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Ly Tin PSDF, BT435154 at 102200H. While in NDP obsr 1xVC squad prox 30m to W. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to E. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
4	0440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Furgeson, Tam Ky, RF #102, BT225163 at 102130H. Eng est 1xVC Co w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 2xRF WIA, 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
5	0550	CLDC, Sgt Nelson. Alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/1-6, Req 1xEOD tm to blow 250 lb bomb. Pick up NW corner of CHL(W). Tail number #366. Passed to 133d EOD, Sp Bagwell at 0710H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy at 0715H. Appr: 133d EOD, Sp Bagwell; G3, CPT Trifiletti.
7	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 132, BT326126 at 102030H. Heard mov NE-SE, eng w/SAF. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area fd 10xrd 60mm.
8	0855	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns. Req Time Ext to Box #9: UL BT4104, LR BT4501 to 222400H. Passed: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SSG Roulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
9	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS773299 at 0800H. Checked area this morning & fd 1xVC KIA wearing blk shirt & purple pants w/neg wpn, ID, or docu. Area of last night's contact, neg further findings.
10	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS573834 at 0845H. On ptl obsr MAM evad SE prox 300m. Maneuvered & dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's, neg ID or docu. Extr to Stinson.
11	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns. Req LRRP AO Box #11: UL BT4502, LR BS4899. DTG: 120600H-221200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: G2, SSG Buehrig; FSE, SSG Roulerson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
12	0935	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/5 ARVN, BT192133 at 101915H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xSMG. (Info only)
13	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, BS503593 at 0915H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpns, eng w/SAF. NVA mov S along trail. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK47 mags (60 rds), 3xCCHG. Wearing grn unif, neg ID or docu. Other evad N, wpn & mag to 411. Update 1925H: Fd in same area 7xstruc, on inside3 were: 2xB-40 rkt charges, 1xRPG rd, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 15xCC H/gren, 50xAK47 rds, 6xNVA helmets, 20xNVA gas masks, 20xNVA rucksacks, 3xNVA entrenching tools, 1xmosquito net, 1xhammock, asst'd VC/NVA unif, med supplies (bandages, small bottles serum, syringes, etc), 2000 lb rice spoiled, asst'd docu 5xbrassieres. Dest rice & struc. All mil value to be extr to 411.
14	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/4-31, AT843243 at 0845H. On S&C det B/T CC H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0941H to HH. 1xDOA.
15	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/1-52, BS380812 at 0930H. In NDP obsr & eng w/SAF sqd size ele VC/NVA prox 30m to N. All were MAM wearing grn unif, age 25-30, carrying M-16's & AK-47. The VC/NVA rtn SAF & CC H/gren & evad N. Unit pursued but lost them in hvy veg. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn (carried off), neg unit ID or docu. 1xUS WIA(M). Neg D/O.
16	1111	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS693538 at 0845H. 1xUS rec frag wounds to right heel fr secondary explo while blowing old ammo. D/O compl at 1048H to Bronco. 1xUS WNB(E).
17	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 132, BS335114 at 1015H. While sweeping area fd & dest 3xstruc 4'x6'x8'. At BS344116 2xstruc same size dest. (Info only)
18	1200	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, SFC Edds, B/26 Engr, BS667957 at 1000H. Fd 1xtunnel 4m long & 2 ft dia. Cont 1xempty bomb casing & an ammo can w/docu. KCS believed them to be propaganda papers. Will evac to Dottie.
19	1235	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Robinson, D/39 Engr, BT197159 at 1115H. A 5 ton dump trunk det mine. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 6xciv on side of road were WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. The mine was on Tien Phuoc Road, the truck was rtn fr previously sweeping the road when mine det. Truck was combat loss. Mine was command det. Info only. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Helton; CofS, LTC Hollahan.
20	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/26 Engr, BS664959 at 1100H. Fd 1xMK-118-0 bomb. In good cond. Res: DIP. Crater 18"x8". Unit states it's a 500 lb bomb & was empty of contents.
21	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/1-52, BS387815 at 1235H. On ptl fd 1xmil struc 30m x 10m by 2m. Believe to be classroom of some sort. Was previously dam by arty w/neg signs of recent use. Remaining portion burned.
22	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS516593, at 1205H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x5'x5'. Inside fd: 5xflashlight batteries. Was used last night & 1xAM/PRC 25 battery. Same area fd 1xfighting pos w/overhead cover. All DIP.
23	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/5-46, BT298122 at 1230H. Fd sign on trail that said mines in area.
24	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, D/1-46, AS908942 at 0945H. Rec SAF, AWF, B40 rkts fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF, arty. Helix processed air strike AS902938 res in 1xsecondary explo, 3xsecondary fires. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1215H to I27th Surg, 2xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(M). VC/NVA evad S-SW. Swept area w/neg res. Believe VC eng at 10m, est fire fr UNSEF obsr 3xVC. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 11 Feb 71

2400 11 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, C/41-31. Unit cond CA fr PZ's AT820260 & 885245 at 1255H to AT813263. Compl cold at 1328H.
26	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT113217 at 0900H. On S&C fd 1xstruc w/2xMAF & 3xchildren. Dtn 2xMAF, neg ID, blk PJ's. Extr to Center. Struc dest. In area fd 1xhomemade claymore consisting of can of C-4 w/blasting cap, wire & firing device. DIP. 1xM-16 rd B/T toe popper DIP.
27	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BT144004 at 1210H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
28	1350	173d Abn Bde, CPT Whitman, S-3 DO at 080800H. Above officer states that QL-1 is open through the 173d Abn Bde AO.
29	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BT143000 at 0810H. Eng 2xNVA in grn unif w/pks & wpns. Swept area, fd blood trail, tracker dog req. IN area fd 5xbnkr 4'x 8' & 1xstruc, searched w/neg res. Signs of rec use. Dest.
30	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS524645 at 1146H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA prox 25m to N. Both carrying rucksacks, wearing grn shirts, brn trousers, sandals. Res: 1xNVA KIA & other evad NW. Rucksack cont clo & knife, to be evac to Bronco tomorrow AM. NVA were walking on trail going N.
31	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/26 Engr, BS668956 at 1230H. Fd 2xtunnels 2m x 3m x 40m, 3xbnkr 6'x5'x4'. Showed neg signs of rec use. Dest.
32	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT298122 at 1330H. On ptl obsr 1xVC wearing white carrying basket. VC obsr B Co & attempted to evade. Eng VC at 75m to SW w/SAF. VC evad as unit tried to maneuver. Neg further.
33	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/5-46, BT300120, Sp Forrey at 1455H. On ptl rec SAF fr 45m SE fr est 2xVC. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Swept area w/neg res. D/O compl 1545H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
34	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS341793 at 1410H. On ptl during break, 1xUS while sitting down struck hand on punji stick. Will be D/O by resupply this afternoon.
35	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 59 <sup>th</sup> Scout Dogs, Bronco at 1240H. Rec 5-7 rds of SAF fr 200m SW. Swept area & obsr 2xMAM evad through wire. Dtn 2xMAM, gave them to MP's. MP's released them. National Police then dtn 1xof these people. Taken to Duc Pho.
36	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 4/4 ARVN, BS580725 at 1200H. While on road sec msn, rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh, age 20. She stated she was VC cook. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
37	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/2-1, BT162050 at 0930H. On ptl eng w/SAF & arty & 81mm mort 3xVC/NVA prox 600m to NE. Swept w/neg res.
38	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, R/1-52, BS326779 at 1515H. On ptl obsr 10xNVA prox 1000m N. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
39	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, R/2-1, BT164043 at 1030H. While in DDP, had mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xrucksack (med supplies), 2xlb rice, 1xwallet. Will be extr to HH. Were wearing white clothing.
40	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, Minute Man 12/176 Avn, BT120020 at 1450H. On VR obsr 3xVC, fired arty, w/neg res.
41	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS356798 at 1320H. On ptl eng w/SAF 6xNVA prox 400m E. NVA wore grn unif w/AK47's. NVA rtn SAF, evad E. Arty fired, swept w/neg res.
42	1605	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS517841 at 100500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. Dtn 3xVC. CIA: 1xM79, 10xM79 rds, 4xCCHG. 2xof 3xdtn VC attempted to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS514853 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0813H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 3xVC KIA; dtn 1xVC. (Info only)
44	1610	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
45	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS516857 at 0845H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM-16. (Info only)
46	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN, BS431789 at 0935H. On S&C eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
47	1610	B/123, CPT Weekas, Air Cav Box #00, at 1530H. While on VR in Box: BS248638, dest 1xstruc; BS239627, dest 1xboat; BS210650, spotted 1xVC/NVA, G/S eng w/unk res. (Hiding under a rock)
48	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT157494 at 1400H. Eng w/SAF UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: dtn 5xNVA. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
49	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 11, BT164497 at 1340H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK-47. (Info only)
50	1655	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 199, BT199464 at 0745H. Det mine. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0835H to Tam Ky. (Info only)
51	1655	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Thang Binh PF, BT097270 at 0805H. Fd cave w/2xSKS. (Info only)
52	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, C/1-46, Unit cond CA fr PZ at Mary Ann at 1543H to AS907934. Compl 1641H.
53	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, R/4-31, West at 1430H. A 90mm recoilless rifle was fired & the rd stuck in the tube. EOD tm req. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to 133d EOD, Sp Dagle; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp. Tm to be picked up CHL(W) NW corner at prox 1745H-1800H. Wpn was being test fired at the time.
54	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS563853 at 1610H. On ptl obsr 2xVC w/wpns prox 900m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
55	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Thang Binh PF, BT157494 at 1400H. Eng bnkr. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 5xNVA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Feb 71

2400

11 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Thang Binh PF, BT190490 at 1420H. Det mine. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
57	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS563865 at 1650H. On ptl fd & dest 1xRPG rd laying among rocks. Area showed signs of rec use.
58	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, BT163047 at 1100H. Snipers 166 & 231 eng 2xVC prox 300m to S. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 4xrucksacks containing 26 lb salt, docu, med, 25 lb rice. Will be extr to HH.
59	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, D/3-21, BT050226 at 1300H. Unit fd 25 lb bomb & req EOD tm. An LZ is close. Bomb in 2' of grass and 500' fr LZ. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Passed to Sp Kramer, 133d EOD.
60	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, BT163047 at 1245H. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA in grn unif prox 10m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, body searched neg unit ID. CIA: 1xrucksack, 1xUS compass, 1x20mm shell, 1xflashlight, 10xlb pol rice, docu, 1xNVA unif, 6xNVA blasting caps, 1xCCHG, 2' det cord. Rice & docu extr to HH, all else dest.
61	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC (S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0710H. Enroute VIP pad at 0810H. Enroute Tam Ky (74, 21, Div Engr) at 1340H. Enroute Cbt Ctr at 1505H.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Sandpiper Club at 0930H. Enroute VIP pad 1100H. Enroute Bronco at 1130H. Enroute 411 at 1350H. Enroute Ha Thanh at 1425H. Enroute Chippewa at 1515H. Enroute VIP pad at 1545H.
63	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, B/1-46. B cond Extr at 1745H fr AT933060 to Mary Ann. Compl 1815H.
64	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, Air Cav Box #00 at 1700H. At BS215645 dest 5xstruc, left 3-4xbnkr intact. At BS225635 obsr 10-15xstruc & 3-4xbnkr. Did not eng. At BS226626 dest 10xstruc. At BS215613 dest 4xstruc.
65	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore. C/1-20, BS698568 at 1625H. On ptl fd 1xB/T can petna w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
66	1925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS670532 at 1921H. On amb loc, obsr 3xVC mov N. Eng w/SAF prox 50m. Fired 81mm & arty illum. Checked area. Fd 1xVC KIA, dressed in OD grn, age 22, w/small bag of rice. CIA: 1x.45 cal pistol, 6xmaps, one of which look like it may be a plans map.
67	1955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Sensor fr Hill 270, BT415066 at 1840H. String #1 had activation of 15-20xpers mov W to E. Arty fired 36x105mm rds. Req an Arty obsr but not avail. Will direct Bearcat tm to area tomorrow at first light.
68	2025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CLDC, LT Garwood, CHL Cbt Base, BT535081-540095 at 1915H. Rec 2x122mm rkt, NCD. Hill 270 obsr flash at BT435019, Ly Tin PF's obsr flash at BT452018. 1920H, N/H scrambled. Hill 270 fired 4.2" mort on susp en loc. 1/14 Arty fired counter rkt grids. 1955H. D/1-1 Cav on sta to fly Southern rkt pocket. Ntfy: XXIV Corps at 1925H, MAJ Church; Tam Ky at 2130H, SFC Furgerson; Quang Ngai, CPT Cladirman.
69		[No item #69, skipped right to item #70]
70	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT050226 at 1730H. Obsr 4xNVA prox 75m to N. NVA det mech amb. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, age 20, neg ID. CIA: 1xM-79, 1xrucksack w/unk amt docu. Will evac to Center.
71	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, D/1-1 Night Hawk, BT482029 at 2120H. Obsr 1xrkt in launcher 6-8' long, 3-6" dia. Eng w/.50 cal. Res: 1xrkt & rkt launcher dest.
72	2205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/1-1 Cav Night Hawk, BT422054 at 2130H. Obsr & eng 3xmuzzle flashes. Neg res. Broke sta 2200H fr N/H Box #41. Enroute to N/H Box #42.
73	2225	CLDC, Subsector II, Sp Bliven at 2200H. Ntfy DTOC of practice alert cond RED eff 112200H. DTOC secured & 95% of reaction force present at 2220H. Ntfy CPT Rice, Subsector II. DTOC ntfy practice alert ended 2305H. Ntfy by CPT Rice 2305H.
74	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AS906934 at 1725H. Rec 50xrds SAF fr unident UNSEF. Rtn fire, fired arty, swept & fd 30xSKS, 20xAK47, 138x82mm mort rds, 27xRPG rds, 1x82mm mort sight, 22xcontainers w/mort rd charges, 3xunk type charges, 5xrolls (5000 ft) commo wire, 2xboxes unk substance. Rifles are new, good cond. All will be extr to Mary Ann tomorrow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel at 2310H.
75	2250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AS909959 at 1945H. While in NDP, had mov to NW, 50-75m. Fired arty, also fired defensive targets. Unk res. Will sweep at first light.
76	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, AT946228 at 1730H. Fd & dest 3xM-26 H/gren B/T on trail, 75m apart. TWFD.
77	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 120500H-122000H Feb. Msn #41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Neg fly S of 96 grid line. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 120500H-122000H Feb. Msn #56: UL BS6446, LR BS7242. Box #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 120500H-122000H Feb. Msn #22A: AT9519-9512-9213-9217-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Feb. Box #65: BS6148-along river-to 6140, 2000m each side. Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along river to 5175-5572-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
82	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Feb. Box #29: AT9220, along river to 9308, 1000m each side. Troops in area. Disapprov: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; Hiep Duc. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Serial	Date
0001	11 Feb 71

Year	Date
2400	11 Feb 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Ingram, B/4-21, BS845304 at 0022H. Element obsr 5xVC/NVA w/pks and wpns entering a hut. Debbie eng w/4/2" mort, expending 18xrds HE. Element obsr 2xVC/NVA evad S & 6xVC/NVA evad N. Group of 6 were eng by snipers and en rtn 2-3xrds SAF. Element req illum. Illum fired and eng w/M60. Will check area in morning. An American Advisor and RF 147 and B/4-21 are sweeping this morning.
3	0120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS689876 at 0040H. Obsr 1xVC approx 150m NW. Eng w/81mm and SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
4	0350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-1 Night Hawk, AT950110 at 0213H. Eng w/AWF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
5	0545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
6	0645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/3-1, BS488739, BS500738 at 0610-0620H. Had 2xmech amb det (1x each at above grids). Swept at first light w/neg res.
7	0727	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Montana & Arkansas, BT418033, (en) BT418033 at 0658H. Tms Mont & Ark rec fire on primary LZ at BT418033. Unk individual in Tm Mont immediately rtn fire on one VC/NVA, two friendly rds punctured the left door on one of the lift UH-1H. Tms Mont & Ark aborted primary LZ, inserted at alternate LZ at BT424033. Area: UL BT4104, LR BT4501. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; CofS, MSG Chapman; G2, PFC Williams; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon.
8	0738	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT523120 at 0732H. Tm Ohio rtn fr training Box #10 by boat. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson.
9	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, (en) BT478022 at 0845H. Air Cav Box #41, obsr a well-used trail running N-S, neg action taken.
10	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, RF 417, BS594778 at 0700H. Det an M16 mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
11	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF 57, BS593785 at 112030H. Dtn 1xMAM, 16 yrs old, extr to Son Tin. (Info only)
12	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns, Canc LRRP Box #10. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson; LRRP, SFC Sutton.
13	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS520780 at 0820H to BS467784, 460780, 472779, 481784, 485784, 485778, 480770, 484764, and 485765. Compl cold at 0941H. (Info only)
14	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 3/6 ARVN, BS514809 at 0800H. On ptl rec SAF fr UNSEF, had neg obsr, rtn SAF on susp en loc and res: 1xARVN WIA(E) to Quang Ngai at 0850H. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
15	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 712 & 1/D/1-20, BS755575 at 0910H. Rec ground attack fr 5xVC, SAF & M79 fire prox 175m fr NE. RF & US rtn fire w/SAF, M60, & 81mm mort. VC broke contact and evad E. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O 0950H to Bronco. Have patrol in pursuit of VC. At 1440H, lost VC & have neg further findings.
16	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/D/1-20, BS676587 at 1025H. On patrol det 1xM26 H/gren B/T located in tall grass w/PRD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1030H.
17	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/4-31, AT791251 at 1015H. Req tracker dog tm to track blood trails through contact. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Tm to be picked up at Div Arty pad at 1330H, tail #278.
18	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF 143, BS743686 at 0600H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. The WIA was 24 yrs old and believed to be CO of C-75. (Info only)
19	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, AT948227 at 1015H. On S&C fd 1xB/T 60mm rd w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
20	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT113219 at 0930H. On S&C obsr 12xVN fem working a rice paddy, 1xtried to evade. Dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, blk PJ's, extr to HH.
21	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, Tu Nghia RF, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS704734 & 683734 at 1130H to BS751698 and 740703, compl and cold at 1203H. (Info only)
22	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, C/4-31, AT791251 at 1015H. On S&C fd 1xPOW camp w/9xstruc: 3-10'x20', 3-10'x15', 2-5'x15', 1-8'x8'. Eng 4xVC/NVA in area w/SAF. VC/NVA evaded. Tracker dog req. In the POW camp fd 9xVN shackled at hands & ankles (1xVN fem was WIA). CIA: 3xAK47, 3xAK47 mags w/90 rds, docu. Freed POW's will be extr to HH. Also fd were med supplies. POW's: 5xmale, 4xfem. Dtn the fem who was WIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Franklin.
23	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lt Lajoy, C/1-46, AS903936 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA prox 150m to NE. En evad NE, neg res.
24	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, at 0500H, BS794477, cond a raid. Dtn 10xpeople mil age. Will evac to Dragon tomorrow. At 1205H, vic BS796467 on ptl obsr 4xVC w/pks mov W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xruksacks, 5xChicom H/gren, 10 lbs rice. At 1245H, vic BS795468 det an apers mine B/T w/PRD. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O at 1330H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
25	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, BS528644 at 1330H. Fd 10xB40 rkts, 1xhomemade B/T size of landmine, 4xRPG charges, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 2xbanana clips for AK47 (full), 1xfull M16 mag, 15 lbs salt, eye piece for sight of 81mm mort. All evac to 411 except salt, it was dest.
26	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BS347084 at 1300H. On ptl fd bnkr 3'x3'x4', inside was 1xold rusty entrenching tool, neg signs rec use. Dest bnkr.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 12 Feb 71

2400 12 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, C/1-46, AS906934 at 111725H. Update of cache: 6x140mm rkts, 137xAK47 mags, 16xSKS, 15xblasting caps, 3xcases of A-125 batteries (18 per case), 14xcases 9xvolt batteries (4 per case), 1x12.7 sight 33xAK47, 5000xvitamin pills, 6x82mm rds, 132x60mm rds, 22xmetal containers each with 6xprimers for 82mm rds, 2xsmall boxes with unk liquid, 3xsmall charges w/pull type firing device, 1x82mm sight, 6xrolls commo wire (1000' per roll), 3xmines 10"x16", 8xmines 10"x12", 6xmines 10"x1 1/2", 21xRPG rds, 21xRPG rd extensions, 10xcases of AK 47 rds, 500 rds per case. Cache in place 2-3xmos.
28	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-1, BS503593 at 1435H. Fd in well cam cave 4'x4'x8' and wrapped in plastic: All new cond & will be evac: 144xChicom H/gren, 4xNVA shovels, 25xChicom CS H/gren, 1xpr wire cutters, 15xbangalore torpedoes, med supplies (inventory at 411), 15xRPG rds 3 lbs docu, 4xB40 rkts, 3000xAK47 rds (2000 in boxes & 1000 in plastic bag). Est cache had been there 3-4 days. All will be evac to 411.
29	1510	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 192, BT197466 at 0900H. Fd & eng 1xbnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
30	1515	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 12, BT181496 at 0730H. Eng VC squad w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
31	1515	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 404, BT185190 at 0700H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evad. CIA: maps & docu. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
32	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF 248, BS743697 at 1455H. On ptl det 1xB/T unk type. Res: 5xRF WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
33	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF 248, BS742703, at 1310H. On ptl det 1xB/T unk type. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), 1xRF KIA. D/O to CHL. (Info only)
34	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS376810 at 1401H to BS550809, 550791, 565816, and 561811, compl cold at 1546H.
35	1610	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
36	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS814361 at 1600H. Enroute to Bronco on QL1 in 2 1/2 ton truck, 1xUS discharged his .45 cal pistol accidentally. Bullet struck bed of truck and ricocheted back into his leg. Indiv was driven to Bronco.
37	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 1345H-1447H. BS205995 obsr 2xstruc 20'x30', dest; BS178991, obsr grave; BS173988 obsr & eng bridge, damaged; AS853976 obsr struc & rice paddy.
38	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS548807 at 1527H. On ptl eng 1xNVA in green unif w/wpn prox 20m N. NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xwallet, docu. Will extr to Stinson.
39	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT346081 at 1505H. Rec 15xrds AK47 fire and 3xChicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1606H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Rtn SAF, arty & mort. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/123 Avn, BS339551 at 1630H. BS339551 dtn 2xVC fem who were evading down trail. Evac to Bronco then discovered they were Montangards & rtn them to Ba To. 281631, saw fresh fire, checked w/neg res. 273628, obsr & dest numerous fighting pos covered w/PSP. 290625, obsr & dest sampan. 298619, obsr & dest bnkr. 309613, dest 2xstruc. 309611, fd & dest well cam struc. 359465, eng 1xnew struc w/sec explo.
41	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, R/1-52, BS323797 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn, grn unif, prox 100m N. VC/NVA rtn fire, dropped wpn & evad N.. Element pursued, lost trail. CIA was 1xSKS. 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl at 1727H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. G/S w/D/O expended w/neg res.
42	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AS905933 at 1610H. On S&C fd 1xgrave w/1xVC, blk shirt, grn shorts. Body KIA by SAF, 1xday old. C/1-46 contact 11 Feb 71. CIA: 2xAK47 mags, 1xfirst aid pouch, 1xChicom H/gren. All dest.
43	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, BT114272 at 0215H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn 1xMAM. CIA: 4xChicom H/gren, dest 2xstruc. (Info only)
44	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AS908933 at 1345H. On S&C eng 54xVC/NVA prox 500m SE in blk shirts, mixed bottoms. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, BT111271 at 1400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
46	1730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 929, BT192152 at 1500H. 1xVC rallied to RF 929, being kept at LZ Young by VN for intel reasons. Will follow with update. (Info only)
47	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, B,D(-),3/D/4-31. D(-),3/D/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at Siberia at 1655H to AT941175 and 941168, compl cold at 1733H. B/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at AT922274 at 1742H to Siberia, compl cold at 1808H.
48	1735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS573860 at 1645H. On ptl fd a cave 3m in dia, 15m long. Fd 2xRPG rds w/boosters & 1xextra booster. All in good cond, assorted letters, notes, etc. Also fd 5xVC ponchos. Outside were signs of rec use. Area is roped off w/vines. Will set mech amb tonight, dest tomorrow. Docu to Stinson.
49	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0815H. Enroute Chippewa at 1410H. Enroute Tra Bong at 1440H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 1530H. Enroute VIP pad at 1605H.
50	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Siberia at 0925H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1040H. Enroute VIP pad at 1215H. Enroute Minh Long at 1350H. Enroute San Juan Hill at 1510H. Enroute VIP pad 1605H.
51	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS529651 at 1720H. Fd a 90mm Recoiless rd, flechette det type (full of darts) and old ammo box in old US night loc laying on ground. Afraid the box was B/T, so DIP. NCD.
52	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/3-1, BS529645 at 1700H. On ptl fd 3x75mm recoilless rds in containers in small cave. Neg signs rec use. Evac to 411.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 12 Feb 71	2400 12 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1810	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, 59 <sup>th</sup> Land Clearing, BS689845 at 1700H. 10 ton low boy det unk type mine w/PFD on Route 522. Neg cas. Tractor suffered no dam, trailer is combat loss. Route 522 is secondary dirt road S of Dottie.
54	1850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 2/6 ARVN, BS482763 at 1530H. Fd 1000 kilos rice by river bank. Dest by burning. It was paddy rice. (Info only)
55	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS726406 at 1905H. While mov to amb pos, obsr 1xVC prox 100m to S. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 30-35, neg ID). CIA: 2xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xpk.
56	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46 AT913928 at 1605H. While on CA, obsr large area w/20-30xstruc. G/S covering CA eng area. C Co will check area tomorrow.
57	2222	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 1/A/1-52, (en) BS547802 at 1753H. While in NDP, rec 75-100 rds AWF & 1xrd M79 HE fr prox 5xVC prox 200m to W (en loc was in a village). A Co rtn fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O acft rec AWF while attempting to make medevac. D/1-1 G/S eng susp en loc while D/O acft compl D/O at 1833H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Emergency resupply was compl to elements by 176 Avn at 1904H. D/1-1 G/S rec SAF fr en loc, no hits, expended & broke station at 2035H. 1xUS WIA was an O2, plat leader. Other US was DOA at 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Permission to eng the hamlet was given by MAJ Getz, CO, 1-52 Inf.
58	2222	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 2/A/1-52, (en) BS563810 at 1750H. While in NDP rec 100-150 rds AWF & 2xM79 rds fr est VC squad prox 100-150m to W & NW. Res: 5xUS and 1xVN boy, 5 yrs old, WIA(E). A Co rtn SAF, G/S expended on susp en loc. At 1910H, a D/1-1 acft & an OH-6A fr 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn rec AWF fr en loc. No hits. G/S rtn AWF w/unk res. 2 emergency resupply were compl to the element at 1840H & 1951H by D/1-1. The plat will sweep at first light. D/O compl at 1840H, 3xUS to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, 2xUS & VN boy to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan.
59	2300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS676953 at 2150H. Sniper tm obsr & eng 2xVC w/wpns walking down a trail, prox 300m SW. 1xVC fell, sent 2xtracks to extr sniper tm. Tracks also swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
60	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Msn #41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Msn #98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Msn #25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492. Msn #25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Msn #55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn #56: UL BS6446, LR BS7242. Msn #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260. Msn #59: UL BS4871, LR BS5565. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Feb. Box #41: BT4207-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-start. Box #49: BS7197, along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
66	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Feb. Box #27: BT0502-1003-1702-BS1799-BT1401-1001-0600-start. Box #28: AT8523-S along river-ZC1510, 1000m each side (all clear W of 83 grid line). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Feb. Box #60: BS7146-7140-7536-7835-8037-7542-7447-start (all clear S of 42 grid line). Box #65: BS6148, along river, 6140, 2000m each side. Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel..
68	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Feb. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
69	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900H-130600H Feb. Box #37: UL BS4799, LR BS5390. Box #37A: UL BS6989, LR BS7583. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Box #00: BS2169-3164-3257-2161-start. Appr: G2, MAJ Swain. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Box #2A: BS3548-3745-3642-3342-3245-start. Box #56A: BS4355-4347-3944-3848-3755-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130500H-132000H Feb. Box #20: ZB0198-AS8698-1000m each side. Box #21: ZC1411-along river-AT8019, 2000m each side. Box #24: AT7924-8224-8323-8423-8419-7919-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
74	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were one NVA & 4 VC KIA with 5 IWC. There were 2 VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations. US Engr land cleared 126 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's, one Extraction while supporting

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	12 Feb 71	2400	12 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Feb 71	2400 13 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, Ly Tin PF's, BT499066 (An Tan) at 122030H. 1xQC (ARVN MP) of 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN shot & killed 1xPSDF during argument over QC's girlfriend. 2xARVN threw H/gren into street so that QC could evade. PSDF's caught QC on edge of village and beat him severely about the head and shoulders. Res: 4xVN Civ WNB, 1xQC WNB, 1xPSDF KNB. QC and 4xVN were taken to CHL for treatment. QC will be taken to Tam Ky tomorrow. (Info only)
3	0110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, RF 143, BS729643 at 122315H. While in amb pos, eng est 1xVC plat w/SAF & claymores. VC evaded. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xpistol belts CIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xM1 Cbn CIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
4	0130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AS900936 at 121645H. Checking trail, rec AWF prox 400m NW. Rtn fire & fired arty. 4xUS were believed to have been wounded by arty from Mary Ann. Check fire at 1705H. Arty was fired at AS899937. At 1815H, D/O 57 attempted to extr WIA, rec AWF. Res: 1xUS medic WIA(E). D/O rtn to CHL empty. At 2135H, D/O 89 extr 5xUS, D/O to CHL. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E) (3xbelieved wounded by US arty), 1xUS WIA(M) by US arty. 2xWIA(E) will be evac tomorrow. D/O compl at 131012H. Investigation to follow. At 131415H, CPT Hecker, Arty Liaison said MAJ Larsen has been appointed investigating officer. Preliminary examination shows the following: The unit was adjusting on a ridge line by round and the rds were det in the trees. Terrain so bad they could not see the rds and one came too far over the ridge, det in a tree and sprayed the area, resulting in the friendly WIA stated. Ntfy: Cof S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel; FSE, CPT Witzeling; G1, CPT Sprouse.
5	0252	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 722, AS972958 at 121310H. While on S&C fd and dest 3xstruc 8'x10' and 1000 rds AK47 ammo. (Info only)
6	0655	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0705	Quang Ngai, Sp Young, PF Training Center, BS600725 at 0555H. Rec 3xrks (unk type) at PF Training Center, Quang Ngai Airfield. (Info only)
8	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS553813 at 0630H. Leaving NDP, det 1xHG B/T w/TWFD. B/T loc in bush, neg crater, distance between troops 10-12m. Res: 1xUS KIA.
9	0908	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/1-20, BS755578 at 0830H. On patrol dtn 1xMAM, Pham Hieu, age 45, dressed in purple, carrying a pack. Contained 1xVC poncho, bottle of pain killer and roll of fishing wire (used on B/T) and had neg ID or docu. Will be evac to Mo Duc. Started to evade N.
10	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Ha Thanh District, BS3770, at 120830H. District had 2xHoi Chanhs rally to the Ha Thung village PSDF. One of them had a wounded hand. Turned in 1xK54 pistol. (Info only)
11	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT933172 at 0930H. On S&C fd 2xgraves prox 2xwks old w/2xNVA KBA, green unif. Credit C/3-82 Arty, 21 Jan.
12	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Ha Thanh, BS3770 at 121430H. 5xHoi Chanhs rallied to Ha Thung PSDF. All males, 20-25 yrs old. Neg wpns. Presently being held at Ha Thanh. (Info only)
13	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT863218 at 0705H. 2xmehc amb det. At one fd 1xNVA in green unif, bush hat, also 1xrucksack w/cooking utensils. 1xNVA KIA. At second mech amb fd 1xpistol belt & 36 shotgun shells.
14	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 1/6 ARVN, BS472839 at 1030H. While on patrol obsr 1xVC, neg pack or wpn, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Searched body w/neg ID or unit ID. (Info only)
15	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS529645 at 0950H. While on patrol fd 1x82mm RR rd wrapped in plastic. In good cond, will evac to 411.
16	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 712, BS755574 at 1015H. OP Frag rec 1xrd M79 fire. NCD. Rd came fr prox 300m SE. (Info only)
17	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS502593 at 1140H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 4'x6'x6'. Searched & fd 1xrucksack, 1xNVA unif, 100 lbs pol rice, 1xB40 rkt charge, 1xChicom H/gren. Signs of rec use. Will extr to 411. Struc dest.
18	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS487705 at 1030H. On Eagle Flt, fd 1xbnkr complex 2-3'x5', 6-2'x3' that were connected and had overhead cover. Inside fd bloody bandages, 1xhandkerchief w/12xrds M16, food, 2xbars soap, 1xcomb, 3xengr stakes, hot ashes in fire. All dest.
19	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/1-20, D(-)/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at Liz access road at 1155H to BS715382 and 692393, compl cold at 1208H. R/1-20 cond a CA fr PZ at Dragon at 1012H to BS658562 and 663565, compl cold at 1017H.
20	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, unit cond CA fr PZ at Dragon at 1030H to BS647524, 657533, 668547, compl cold at 1137H.
21	1325	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Robbins, D/39, BT197159 at 1245H. On Tien Phuoc Rd, 5 ton dump truck rtn fr mine sweep det unk type mine that was command det (electrical wires were fd). Res: 1xVN standing next to road WIA(E). D/O compl at 1300H to Tam Ky. Truck a combat loss. (Info only)
22	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS487705 at 1230H. On ptl fd 1xrkt pod w/7xrks prox 1 mo old, rusty. DIP. 2.75" rks.
23	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Green, A/1-6, BS659885 at 1215H. Dtn 1xMAM, 40 yrs old, blk PJ's, w/ID in suspicious circumstances. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, blk PJ's. Will extr to Dottie. A/1-6 was questioning 11xVN when they all attempted to evade. A/1-6 captured 7 and dtn these two. They said they were carrying rice for VC. Evac to Binh Son.
24	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT355078 at 1205H. On ptl fd 1xrkt warhead fr a 2.75" G/S rkt. B/T w/TWFD across trail and in a hedgerow. Also fd 4xbnkr, 4'x4'x6', several trenches 3'x3', several trails. Only signs of rec use was the B/T emplacement. B/T DIP. Could not dest bnkr at this time.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 13 Feb 71

2400 13 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS504587 at 1340H. While on patrol rec SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O scramble at 1335H. SAF came fr SW prox 200m fr woodline. Est 4xVC/NVA. Rtn w/SAF. D/O compl to Bronco at 1340H. Swept & fd the KBA already reported and neg further res.
26	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, BT087207 at 0945H. On patrol fd a sign on a C-ration box saying area is B/T and 1x250 lb casing w/fuze and explosive removed. DIP. Sign left in area.
27	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT253080 at 1220H. On S&C det unk type B/T. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1239H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
28	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames, D/4-21, BS731333 at 1330H. On ptl fd 1x750 lb bomb, half-way dest & smashed. Neg lot#. DIP.
29	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, unit cond Eagle Flt fr PZ at BS467748 at 0850H to BS484706, compl cold at 0920H.
30	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT164045 at 1325H. Sniper eng 1xVC/NVA prox 650m E. VC/NVA evad SE. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
31	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, AT966226 at 1030H. On ptl fd 1xstruc 12'x6' w/3 gal hydraulic oil, 65xheat tabs, 1 lb C4, 5 lbs peanuts, docu. Docu to Center. All else dest. Signs of rec use.
32	1445	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns, Req LRRP AO Box #12: UL Bs4497, LR BS4794. DTG: 150600H-221200H Feb. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Fountain; FSE, SSG Johnson.
33	1450	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 191, BT193495 at 1115H. PF stepped on mine during sweep. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
34	1450	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Thang Binh Biet Lop, BT203516 at 0930H. Eng 1xsq VC w/M79 and SAF while on sweep. Neg res. (Info only)
35	1450	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Thang Binh Biet Lop, BT203481, at 1245H. Eng VC recon squad, swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
36	1450	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 186, BT207147 at 0900H. PF contact w/est VC squad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
37	1450	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 199, BT206470 at 1155H. Obsr 2xVC in bnkrs. Eng VC w/SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
38	1500	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 199, BT216464 at 1100H. Eng 1xbnkr w/unk amt VC w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA. (Info only)
39	1500	B/123d Avn, BS352458 at 1110H. Inserted Blues to check some struc. Extr cold at 1145H. Fd & dest the struc, bnkrs, 250 lbs rice & misc clothing, utensils & equip.
40	1500	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 222, BT201460 at 0950H. Fd bnkr while on sweep. 2xVC CIA fr 72 Bn. (Info only)
41	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, BS529645 at 1403H. Rec SAF fr 3-4xNVA prox 30m. NCD. Rtn SAF and command det Claymore. Res: 1xMAM WIA dtn, grn unif, D/O compl 1500H to Bronco. NVA PW is member of 9 <sup>th</sup> Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> Bn (?) (70 <sup>th</sup> Bn?), 21 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt.
42	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, S2/4-21, BS655406 at 1420H. Obsr 6-8 indiv mov NE to E. Req arty w/neg clearance as D/O was in area. At 1435H clearance given and 20 rds fired fr 4.2" mort. Res unk. Will not check area.
43	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS687508 at 1355H. On patrol fd 1xcave under large rock formation, 4'x6' size. Inside fd K44 Cbn, 2xVC canteens, old rags, cooking pots, 2xstraw baskets. All except wpn like new and all will go to Liz. Cave DIP.
44	1510	AAE, CPT Cardin, B/123d Avn, BS362470 at 1150H. Blues inserted to pursue some evading VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Extr at 1220H.
45	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/R/4-21. R/4-21 cond an Extr fr PZ at BS757305 at 1336H to Debbie, compl cold at 1410H. B/4-21 cond CA fr PZ at BS903178 at 1423H to BS746285 and 749306, compl cold at 1605H.
46	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/5-46, BT326089 at 1400H. On patrol fd a well cultivated garden, several garden tools. Dtn 2xMAM (29 & 16 yrs old), 2xMAF (30 & 46 yrs old) and 2xVN children (females). All had neg ID or docu. Think they may be civilians fr Ky Tra. RF 931 bringing dtn to Ky Tra for classification.
47	1540	39 Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT197160 at 1410H. D7 det an unk type mine 25' fr the 5 ton dump truck which det another mine at 1245H (see previous report). Firing device unk. Vehicle a combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1505H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
48	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS539868 at 1530H. Fd 1x60mm rd, 1x82mm rd in good cond, 1xM60 ammo can w/2xVN hammocks, plastic, hidden in hedgerow. In vic fd 2xtunnels 4'x12', 2xbnkr 4'x3'x4'. Signs of rec use. All dest.
49	1610	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Fountain, Tms Ark & Mont, BT431019 at 1510H. Obsr 5xVC, blk PJ's, mov W-E into woodline prox 800m. Mort fired fr 270 w/unk res. VC had pks & wpns. VC evad to S.
50	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/3-1, BS503592 at 1600H. Fd remains of 1xVC evidently a direct arty hit. Credit to D/6-11 fr fire mission this area 130815H. Neg ID or docu.
51	1630	Div Arty, CPT Johnson, Red Baron 27, BS392822 at 1415H. Obsr numerous huts, tunnels & bnkrs in above area. Employed 76 8" HE resulting in 12-15xbnkr dest, several bnkrs damaged & 12xhuts dest.
52	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, (en) BT347082 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC, blk PJ's, in open. Eng w/81mm & fired arty. Sweeping area. 1xUS WNB evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1645H. Prox of VC was 700m N to NW. Shrapnel fr friendly indirect fire wounded US.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Feb 71

2400

13 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 176 Avn Resupply 6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, (en) BS465795 at 1640H. Resupply rec 15xrds SAF, believe to have taken hits. Went to Quang Ngai to check out. Res: took 1xhit in tail boom. 60k, 300'.
54	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AS968918 at 1620H. Rec unk amt AWF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. 80k, 500', OH-6A.
55	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, 176 Avn, AS912922 at 1412H. Rec 40 rds AK47 fire fr SE at 60k, 10'. Took 5xhits, neg cas. Bird flew to Mary Ann then to CHL. UH-1H.
56	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, C/2-1, BS184999 at 1545H. Heard mov 200m E. Obsr 4xVC/NVA. VC evad E. Eng w/SAF. Neg arty. Dtn 1xMAF WIA(E), blk PJ's, D/O compl 1615H to CHL.
57	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, D/1-1, AT813216 at 1445H-1540H. Obsr used trail. ZC212205 obsr 1xcam struc 8'x10' w/cooking facilities—dest. ZC212203 obsr 2xbnkr 8'x10'.
58	1745	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Land Clearing, BS673953 at 1615H. Fd a 155mm rd not B/T. DIP w/1 lb C4. NCD.
59	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, C/5-46, BT345084 at 1715H. Fd two tunnels w/fresh tracks going in. Fraggd w/neg res, but rec several rds AK47 & Chicom H/gren prox 50m to NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1735H. Swept w/neg res.
60	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Chu Lai West at 0730H. Enroute VIP pad at 0745H. Enroute Stinson at 1015H. Enroute Ky Tra at 1110H. Enroute Hawk Hill at 1200H. Enroute DNG at 1325H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1515H. Enroute VIP pad at 1630H.
61	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, C/3-1, unit cond Eagle Flt at 1700H fr BS484706 to cold LZ's at BS454722, 445724, 460742, 445746, 448758, 472766. Compl 1755H.
62	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS445734 at 1705H. Fd 2xstruc 8'x10'. Also 1xbnkr, old but showed signs of use within the week. Also fd 2x60mm rds not B/T, all DIP. NCD.
63	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS728430 at 1900H. Enroute to NDP rec prox 20 rds SAF fr N prox 75m. Rtn w/SAF. Checked area. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag empty, 8xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
64	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, Ha Thanh, BS410732 at 0930H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs to district personnel. Extr to Ha Thanh. (Info only)
65	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, A/1-6, BS679881 at 1830H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns prox 1200m NE. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
66	1955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS554813, (en) BS554816 at 1825H. Rec 10 rds SAF fr 2xVC prox 500m NE. Rtn SAF. Arty fired.
67	1955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS552812 at 1915H. Rec 10-15 rds SAF fr 2xVC prox 500m NE. Rtn SAF, arty fired.
68	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BS041972 at 1700H. Fd 1xstruc 8'x10'. Obsr & eng 1xMAF evad fr struc prox 75-100m, wearing blk PJ's. Res: 1xMAF WIA(E), 30 yrs. Neg ID. CIA in struc 2xSKS, 1xunk type rifle, med supplies & 1xVN fem. All extr to Mary Ann. D/O compl at 1835H. Dest struc. Res: 2xVN fem dtn.
69	2040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS818343 at 1930H. Obsr 6xVC prox 700m to W. Fired arty. VC evad W. Will sweep at first light.
70	2050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/4-21, BS689351 at 2000H. Mech amb det, eng area w/M79. Will sweep at first light.
71	2140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/4-21, BS845305 at 2055H. While on OP, 2xtrip flares det. Fired mort illum & checked area w/neg res.
72	2320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS476528 at 2150H. Mech amb det. Obsr mov in area. Eng w/M79. Will sweep at first light.
73	2355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, BT163047 at 1715H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC POW WIA(E), 1x9mm pistol & small rucksack CIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1945H.
74	2355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, BT165049 at 1500H. Amb eng w/SAF 1xNVA prox 10m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xrucksack containing 1xflashlight & 1xgreen unif CIA. Extr to Marge, will be taken to HH.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Feb. Msn #41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Feb. Msn #98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones. APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Feb. Msn #25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492. Msn #25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 140500H-142000H Feb. Msn #55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn #56: UL BS6446, LR BS7242. Msn #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260. Box #59: UL BS4871, LR BS5565. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Feb. Box #41: BT4207-4208-4506-4706-4803-4400-4304-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
81	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900H-140600H Feb. Box #27: BT1103-1702-1799-1401-1101-start. Box #28: AT8523-S along river-ZC1510, 1000m each side (all clear S of 20 grid line). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Feb 71	2400	13 Feb 71

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

14 Feb 71

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

14 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, A/4-21, BS825341 at 0002H. Rec 8 rds 60mm mort. All impacted outside perimeter, NCD. At 0025H, rec 10xM79 rds, impacted inside perimeter, NCD. At 0035H, rec 4-5xM79 rds, impacted inside perimeter, NCD. At 0112H, rec 2xM79 rds, impacted outside perimeter, NCD. Rtn w/arty & AWF.
3	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, D/1-1, BS832337 at 0025H. While checking out susp mort loc, rec 100-150 rds SAF, 300' at 40k. Ship took 3xhits. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O to Bronco compl at 0035H.
4	0120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 202, BT458033 at 132140H. While in amb pos, rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat. Rtn w/SAF & arty. VC evad SE. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2315H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
5	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, D/1-1, BS372458, 370450 at 132320H. Eng 3xVC w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA, gray unif, 2xwater buffalo killed. Eng 2xVC w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kunkel.
6	0545	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS465795 at 0457H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
8	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 222, BT197462 at 131605H. Fd 2xVC in 4' bnkr, dtn 2xVC. (Info only)
9	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 411, BT458033 at 132140H. Eng plat of VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
10	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 929, BT198160 at 132045H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
11	0800	Div Arty, MAJ Lynch, C/1-44, LZ Dragon at 132135H. An M42, twin 40mm of C/1-44 at LZ Dragon had an in-bore det in left tube. 3xUS WNB, 2xD/O (1xD/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg w/punctured ear drums, 1xD/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac w/1 <sup>st</sup> , 2d, 3 <sup>rd</sup> degree burns & eye abrasions). M42 evac to CHL 7 replacement now on site.
12	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 199, 34, BT198483 at 132125H. Rec M79, mort & SAF fr 2xsquads of VC fr N & S. Rtn fire. VC evaded. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
13	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud, BS794408 at 0740H. Civilian truck det a land mine. Loc 1.6 miles N of Bronco, near a series of culverts, no hard surface. Off center of road where repairs had been made, mine placed in pothole filled w/rocks by 39 Engr. Was plastic explosive mine w/PTFD. Crater 9' dia, 3 1/2' deep. Res: 4xVN WIA, evac to Bronco by truck. 1xVN truck dest. Road is passable on East side, 10'7" clearance.
14	0840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, R/2-1, unit cond an Extraction at 0820H fr BT164035 to cold LZ at HH, compl at 0834H.
15	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 2/4 ARVN, BS774457 at 0230H. Conducted night raid on Vinh Hien Hamlet. Res: 10xdtn, all military age. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
16	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS554813 at 0755H. While mov on patrol det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O 0810H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
17	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF 172, BS920211, (en) BS913208 at 0815H. On bridge security (Bridge #119), rec 1xrd sniper fire. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 0900H. (Info only)
18	0930	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT258188 at 0900H. 5 ton dump truck det mine over 40 lbs w/PFD on center of road. Combat loss, neg cas. (Info only)
19	1040	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, MAJ Kelly, 39 Engr, Req a mine dog tm. Will pick up ASAP at 63d CTT loc. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, MAJ Kelly.
20	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS827334, (en) BS825342 at 1050H. Obsr 2xVC in black PJ's dragging bags w/neg pk or wpns. Patrol pursued & VC evad S into cane field. 1xVC dropped 1/2 lb TNT fr his bag. Patrol swept area. At 1310H, BS825335 followed the VN to a struc. Inside fd 3x55 gal drums of rice, polished & good cond (2000 lbs). Checked w/MACV and they said rice belonged to people in the village. Neg further res.
21	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6, BS670889 at 1010H. On search of Tan Hoi #1 (H), fd it deserted with neg cows, pigs, or chickens. Appeared to have been deserted 3-4 days ago. In the area fd 1 sign in VN that said the area was B/T. Neg signs of civilian populace.
22	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cobb, B/3-21, unit conducted an Extr at 1126H fr AT925224 to LZ Center, compl at 1203H.
23	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS464776 at 1125H. On patrol det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA, D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
24	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS486771 at 1120H. On patrol det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA. D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
25	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS730874 at 1125H. Dtn 2xMAF, wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Binh Son.
26	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-1, AT800267 at 1115H-1240H- Obsr 1xtrail N-S along a ridge. AT813219 obsr 1xstruc & bnkr recently used. AT794274 obsr trail E-W recent use.
27	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, USAF, BT377057 at 1300H. Unit reports they dropped 12x500 lb dud bombs accidentally. Req an EOD tm. Called CPT Caulkey, 133d EOD & appr. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde will provide the bird for the tm and secure the area. A plat of C/5-46 was inserted to secure the area & find the bombs. The terrain is very rough and may take hours to compl the mission. S3, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde is coordinating w/CPT Caulkey, 133d EOD. The remainder of the bombs will be dest by 15 Feb.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

14 Feb 71

To

Date

2400 14 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/5-46, BT327116, (en) BT330114 at 0845H. On patrol heard 5xVC. Eng w/arty & mort. Swept area w/neg res. Heard voices prox 400m NW, eng w/arty and mort. Swept area w/neg res.
29	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, C/4-31, unit cond an Extr fr PZ at AT802257 at 1330H to LZ West, compl cold at 1420H.
30	1551	Ranger Ops, Monce, Tms Mont & Ark, BT435028 at 1545H. Tms Mont & Ark linked up w/sensor personnel, moving to BT429026 to plant sensor device.
31	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS539868 at 1530H. Fd an M16 ammo can containing assorted clothes, 1xNVA canteen. Also fd 2 tunnels 4'x15', cam w/pineapple plants and had signs of recent use. All will be dest.
32	1615	CLDC, Sgt Nelso, CLDC alert cond Gray, eff: 1830H.
33	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT265093 at 1100H. On patrol to NE, heard SAF fr opposite side of river. Obsr 2xVC, well cam, wearing green shirt, black pants. Eng w/SAF prox 75m. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xrucksacks containing 1xWP H/gren, 1xbillfold w/neg ID, neg unit ID, first aid pouch, helmet, 50 lbs pol rice. Will extr all to Marge except H/gren. 1xUS WNB by friendly M79 fire, D/O to CHL at 1525H.
34	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, C/5-46, one plat of C/5-46 cond a CA fr PZ at BT354077 at 1552H to BT376057, compl cold at 1608H.
35	1700	3-18 Arty, CPT Goldsmith, C/3-18, 1120H vic (en) BS530442. Div Arty air obsr sighted struc & 1xMAM evading. Req arty. Res: 1xstruc dest, 1xbnkr dest, 1xVC KIA.
36	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 937, BS738574 at 1600H. On patrol rec fire fr UNSEF. Rec SAF & M79 rds. Res: 1xRF WIA, D/O req and compl at 1750H. (Info only)
37	1815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, B/1-52, unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS559802 at 1703H to BS337813 and 348816, compl cold at 1755H.
38	1826	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/1-52, unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS327803 at 1812H to LZ Stinson, compl cold at 1821H.
39	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS579852, (en) BS586852 at 1701H. Rec 10-15 rds of SAF fr 1xsniper prox 700m E. NCD. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS669573 at 1800H. On patrol fd 2xtunnels 3'x4' entrance, 12-15' long and 6'-8' underground. Also fd an underground bnkr 10'x8'x7'. Last used 5-6 days ago w/neg res. All dest.
41	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, 61 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Ranger, BS335912, 343905 on 14 Feb. While on patrol fd the remains of 1xUS. Fd 1xboot w/dog tag, 1xleg bone and other small parts of body. The body was in some brush next to a stream. It is believed to be the body of the US missing fr 1-52. A/1-52 will go into the area & secure the body.
42	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS832302 at 1940H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns & pks prox 800m to N. VC evad into populated area before arty could be fired.
43	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-52, BS570837, (en) Bs573833 at 1845H. While on patrol rec SAF fr 700m to SE. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
44	2055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 & PF's, BT204243 at 1550H. Rec 3xB40 rkts, AWF & SAF, prox 200m S. Rtn fire w/.50 cal, 81mm mort & arty. Swept area w/neg res. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1710H.
45	2055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BS022937 at 1545H. Eng 3xVC/NVA (1xw/AK47) in khaki unif, prox 75m S. Enemy rtn fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1630H. En evad successfully.
46	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS463746 at 1815H. While mov to amb, obsr 2xVC prox 30m to W. Eng w/H/gren & SAF. Checked area & fd blood trail. Followed w/neg res. While following trail, 1xUS stepped on punji stick. Res: 1xUS WNB(M), frag wounds fr friendly H/gren, 1xUS WIA(M).
47	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, E/1-6, BS681872 at 2100H. Radar detected 2xpax 700m to NE. Eng w/81mm mort HE. Will sweep at first light.
48	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BT263094 at 1605H. Mov to NDP, heard movement, eng w/SAF. Searching area, heard mov again. Eng w/SAF. Fd 3xstruc, 1xVN fem KIA, green top, blk pants, 30-45 yrs old, neg ID.
49	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, AT943183 at 1825H. Obsr 1xVC in treeline, prox 900m. Fired arty fr Siberia. Will sweep at first light.
50	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150500H-152000H Feb. Msn #41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
51	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150500H-152000H Feb. Msn #50: BS6450-6750-6846-7146-7142-6442-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
52	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150500H-152000H Feb. Msn #25: UL AS9896, LR BS0492. Msn #25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
53	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150500H-152000H Feb. Msn #98-6: UL BS2586, LR BS3078. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
54	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 150500H-152000H Feb. Msn #55: UL BS8130, LR BS8825. Msn #57A: UL BS4664, LR BS5260. Msn #59: UL BS4871, LR BS5565. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
55	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900H-150600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.



**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Feb 71	2400	14 Feb 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 15 Feb 71	2400 15 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, Mo Duc, BS712608 at 0200H. 2xVC attempted to burn down refugee camp at Kien Khuong. NCD. (Info only)
3	0430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS840290 at 0250H. While searching, dtn 1xMAM (40 yrs old, old ID, blk PJ's). The MAM was hiding in structure. Will evac to Debbie. Later released in field.
4	0520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS663561 at 0400H. Obsr 1xcontainer under a poncho liner. Eng target and had bullets ricochet. Believed to be a sheet metal container. R/1-20 will check area today.
5	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, PF #217, BS580938 at 0330H. 1xhamlet was entered & burned by est 50x VC. Unk damage. The hamlet was 700m to SW of PF's. The PF's eng VC when they were evading fr hamlet. D/1-1 on station at 0500H and checked area w/neg res. At 1000H rec update: 20xVC entered Bhu Le (H) #2 at 0348H to collect taxes. They burned & dest 2xhuts but there were neg cas. (Info only)
6	0615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, C/3-1, BS449749 at 0600H. Had mech amb det, fired 81mm illum, checked area w/neg res. Will check again at first light. At first light checked w/neg res.
7	0630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, PF 34, 199, Biet Lops, BT195485, (en) BT173494 at 142145H. F/17 Cav also there. While on OP, rec SAF, M79 fire & H/gren fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad to NW. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2345H to HH. 2xG/S fr 176 Avn covering D/O rec SAF. 1xG/S rec unk amt hits (at least 1xhit to rotor blade). 150', 80k. G/S expended on susp en loc w/unk res.
8	0740	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Fountain, Tms Mont & Ark, BT438039 at 0730H. Tms extr at above time & loc, cold. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; G2, Sp Hester; CofS, Sp Mitnick; VCI, SS Reule.
9	0745	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns, Canc LRRP Box #9. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy.
10	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS560753 at 0720H. On S&C obsr 6xVC evad W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xdtn & CIA CCHG. (Info only)
11	0835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 2/6 ARVN, BS495774 at 0735H. Det unk type mine. Res: 6xARVN WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai at 0821H. (Info only)
12	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP #2 & #3, unit cond insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0825H to BS634489, compl cold at 0845H. (Info only)
13	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF #57, BS601769 at 141925H. Dtn 1xVC suspect, 15 yrs old, male. CIA: 2xM26 H/gren. Will extr to Son Tin. (Info only)
14	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, RF 422, BS733762 at 141835H. Dtn 1xVC liaison officer, female, 26 yrs old. Will extr to Son Tin. (Info only)
15	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 0800H to BS723852, 727872, 705882, 706863, compl cold at 0900H.
16	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BS722851, 708847, 704861 and 689847 at 0813H to Dottie, compl & cold at 0907H.
17	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/1-6, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 0910H to BS477923, compl cold at 0916H.
18	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, ARVN FAC, AT936136, (en) AT946106 at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC in 4xsampans. Eng, VC evad. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-16, sampans dest.
19	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, PF 243, BS515774 at 0800H. Contact w/UNSEF. Neg cas. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, male, 16 yrs old w/neg wpn or docu. Said he was VC guerrilla, took him to Binh Son. Name is Ho Thuong. (Info only)
20	1115	CLDC, CPT Stroeble, Tower 11, BT524124 at 0730H. Rec 1xrd SAF which struck tower, neg cas. Believed to have come fr BT517120. At 0950H rec 3xrds SAF fr BT513123, NCD. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde will check, Ly Tin ntfy, swept area w/neg res.
21	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS355813 at 1040H. Fd 20xbnkr 5'x8' in poor cond. Inside fd 7x57mm RR rds in good cond. DIP bnkr & rds. Neg signs rec use. Fuze type: M503-A1-HE. Rds lot #: 2xHUU 4-514-53, 2x52-4-222, 1x52-4-224, 1x52-4-225, 1x52-1-226.
22	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, F/17 Cav, BT189243 at 0110H. Rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF prox 200m NW. Rtn w/M79 & SAF. Swept w/neg res. NCD.
23	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, D/1-46, AS896944 at 0925H. Rec 30 rds SAF prox 30m fr UNSEF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1055H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res. Swept & fd 1xempty AK47 mag.
24	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS495824 at 1015H to BS549779, 547777, 546772, 558771, 555767, 557763, 566772, 569770 and 566766. Compl cold at 1040H. (Info only)
25	1230	Div Arty, MAJ Lynch, 68 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Minh Long, BS555600 at 0317H. Info rec fr Minh Long Rangers thru 3-18 Arty indicates 5 cows were killed while C/3-18 at Minh Long were firing on IR grid at 0317H. No further info. Matter is under investigation.
26	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS359806, (en) BS360806 at 1232H. On patrol eng VC squad prox 150m E w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1515H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. VC evad E. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
27	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/6-11, BS915243 at 1300H. Two trucks fr 6-11 Arty mov S on QL1 rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA (taken to Bronco by vehicle). Rd ricocheted off veh thru windshield and the man rec many cuts to face. There is an FO in the air adjusting arty into susp loc. Trucks were 2 ½ ton. The VN interpreter came to their loc (4-21 at Debbie) and told them that road security element /4-21 was sent out to check the area. Upon arrival, 10 RF fr RF 103 were on the scene

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Feb 71	2400	15 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	(cont'd)	assisting the WIA. RF 103 will sweep the area when arty is lifted. Both trucks took 10 hits w/a broken windshield and 1xflat tire.
28	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT145245 at 1245H. Eng w/SAF 4xVC, blk PJ's, w/2xpacks and 2xwpns. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47, 10xChicom H/gren, 2xpkcs, 25 lbs pol rice. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
29	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/123d Avn, BS638492 at 1330H. Rec fire fr 4xloc at 90k & 50'. NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
30	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS672878 at 1305H. Dtn 7xMAF w/baskets of food, clothes, batteries (1.5 volt), 2xletters. Believed to be carrying items to VC. All wore blk PJ's, neg ID. Will extr to Dottie thru GVN channels.
31	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, & RF 118, BS665572 at 1330H. Element fr both units on patrol det a B/T. Res: 1xRF WIA, D/O compl to Bronco at 1340H. B/T had TWFD across dike. Unk type.
32	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV, Mo Duc, BS780470 at 1000H. Reports that Assistant Security Chief of Pho Long village was assassinated last night by unk VC. National Police are investigating at this time. (Info only)
33	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS445718 at 1400H. On patrol fd 1xVN notebook. It was on trail near old bnkr that had been dest. Notebook was in a tin container. Will be evac to 411 today and to Bronco tomorrow.
34	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-52, BS387792 at 1415H. On patrol fd 1xmilitary struc 10'x10'x5'. It was elevated 20' on stilts. Underneath they fd a tunnel 3' dia and 50' long and 1' dia exit. Inside fd 1xSKS SN10087208. Had 4 rds in wpn, Chinese make in poor cond. Fd 50 lbs of salt in plastic bag, 1xGI shirt w/neg markings, 10 gal water in metal can, 12 oz corn, small amt bamboo shoots, and 3xanimal traps. Signs of rec actv and est 5xpeople were in the area. All items w/intel value evac to Stinson, rest dest.
35	1520	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, B/1-52, BS386795 at 1405H. On patrol fd 8xmilitary struc, 20'x10'x8', possible hospital complex to accommodate 35-40 people. Shows signs of rec use & regular use. Inside fd 2xbottles each containing 1xgram of streptomycine, made in N.Y.; 30xbottles vitamin pills, 1xcn Borden's milk with an assortment of opium seeds, 1 1/2 oz marijuana, assorted cooking utensils, 6 lbs fresh corn, diary & other docu, 1xold NVA pack, 4xsets of green clothing. All items of intel value evac to Stinson. Rest dest.
36	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, A/1-6, BS678888 at 1445H. Det B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1445H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. B/T was 105mm rd w/unk type firing device. The US was DOA.
37	1532	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Bloxham, B/26, BS673958 at 1300H. On land clearing fd 2xtunnels connected together. Total 20m, 3' wide, 5' high. The tunnel was behind brush, no signs of rec use & neg findings.
38	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Arty AO, AT952118 at 1317H. On VR obsr 5xVC in bnkr. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA. Credit to C/3-16.
39	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT017218 at 1350H. On patrol fd 1xstruc obsr 2xVC evad W. Eng w/SAF at 10m. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's. CIA: 2xrucksacks, docu, 1xM16, 2xM16 mags w/20 rds. Will extr to Center. Struc showed signs of rec use. Dest.
40	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT212246 at 1030H. Eng w/.50 cal, 81mm mort & arty 1xNVA w/grn unif prox 650m SW. NVA evad SW. Swept w/neg res.
41	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT848236 at 1403H. On S&C obsr 2xVC prox 600m NW. Arty fired. VC evad NW. VC were on other side of river preventing sweep.
42	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, AT965252 at 1315H. On patrol to S fd 1xhole 4'x7' covered w/US air mattress. Inside hole was 1xLAW, 1xAK47 mag w/20 rds, 2xUS rucksacks, 1xUS protective mask, 1xNVA canteen. Will extr to Center.
43	1540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS464738 at 1525H. Fd 1xB/T consisting of Claymore w/TWFD on trail. Approx 1xwk old. DIP w/NCD.
44	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP #2&3, unit cond extr fr PZ at BS634489 at 1455H to LZ Dragon, compl cold at 1500H.
45	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 1420H. Swept contact area & fd 6xstruc, 1x40'x50'x10, 2x12'x30'x8', 2x8'x10'x8', 1x8'x12'x10'. Inside fd 1xNVA KIA, blk PJ's, body searched neg unit ID. CIA: 1x9mm pistol w/2xclips (16 rds), 1xAK47 mag w/30 rds, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xcommercial transistor radio, docu, 3xboxes med supplies, 10xpr sandals, 4xflashlights, clothing, 8xink pens, 1xlighter, 8xchickens, 2xpigs. Fd 2xblood trails, no tracker dog req. Followed w/neg res. Will extr to Stinson, all struc dest.
46	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson at 1145H. 1xKCS at trash dump eng 1xVN child. Res: 1xchild WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Child DOA. Ntfy: CG; C of S, MAJ Cox; G3, MAJ Helton; LT Tho, VN Liaison.
47	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS392792 at 1445H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x10'x6', 1xcave 2'x4'x3', inside fd 1xponcho, 7xcans fish. Neg signs of rec use. All dest.
48	1620	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
49	1625	39 <sup>th</sup> Engrs, Sgt Jones, D/39, BT240177 at 1440H. Fd 1xmine on culvert w/a mine detector. Mine was prox 15 lbs explo w/PFD. Mine was on Tien Phuoc Rd. Road is passable. Mine dest. Crater 5' deep, 7' wide. (Info only)
50	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS339888 at 1240H. Fd 1xUS body, neg ID w/rucksack w/shot records & personal items. MIA fr D/1-52, 2 Jan 71. Body extr 1610H to Graves Registration.
51	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT209235 at 1530H. On patrol det unk type mine. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) and 3xBiet Lops WIA. D/O compl 1605H to HH, all are minor. Lead track det it. Track a combat loss. Crater 7'x4'. Track was M551.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 15 Feb 71

2400 15 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, 1415H-1513H, in reaction to 12xdud bombs C/5-46 was inserted at BT376057. At 1419H, C/5-46 fd 2xbombs at BT377058 & 1xbomb at BT379058. Darkness prevented further search. At first light fd 5xmore duds in area BT377058. EOD dest all duds. C/5-46 extr for refit.
53	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT305018 at 1700H. Made contact when in above LZ. Rec unk amt SAF fr 2xloc prox 200-250m fr N-NW fr 6-7xVC. G/S req and expended on area, took SAF fr first sweep w/neg hits. At 1710H, req more G/S. Contact broken at 1715H and another element of A/5-46 was inserted to NW as blocking force. G/S expended again and at 1825H took SAF, broke station at 1830H. Could not determine the size of enemy force. Arty was fired and schedule fires will be fired tonight. Will sweep at first light.
54	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS663530 at 1700H. Det a B/T made of M26 H/gren w/TWFD across trail. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1710H to Bronco. One was the CO and another the plat ldr. One has wounds to back and side, other side & legs.
55	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Lt LaJoy, A/2-1, BT266098 at 1505H. On S&C eng 2xVC w/SAF. VC had packs and wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, green top, black bottoms, body searched, neg unit ID. 1xVC evad N. Swept area w/neg res. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xruksack, 5 lbs pol rice, 5 lbs salt, clothing, 1xUS bayonet. Will extr to Marge.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0920H. Enroute 411 at 1040H. Enroute Liz at 1125H. Enroute VIP pad at 1220H. Enroute Center at 1520H. Enroute Ross (VR) at 1615H. Enroute VIP pad 1625H.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0705H. Enroute VIP pad 0815H. Enroute Bronco at 0930H. Enroute VIP pad at 1105H.
58	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS358812 at 1715H. Fd Chicom H/gren B/T except trip wire missing, in bush along trail. Numerous signs which made D Co believe area was B/T. Res: DIP. Arty to fire on area.
59	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, unit cond an extr fr PZ's at BT331102, 343143, 353071, and 337077 at 1543H w/all units of C/5-46 going to Fat City except C(-)/5-46 going to CHL. Compl cold at 1832H.
60	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/5-46, unit cond a CA fr PZ at Fat City at 1520H to BT320023, 305018, 306023, and 326005. Compl cold at 1808H.
61	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS502780 at 1730H. Rec 8xrds SAF fr E prox 200m. Res: 1xAdvisor WIA(E), resupply bird evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1755H. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
62	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, Req tunnel dog tm. Report to Admin pad at 0615H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 63d CTT, LT Elbins. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, CPT Cardin.
63	2020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 197, BS572916, (en) BS557904 at 1758H. Obsr 1xVC Co. Eng w/art. D/1-1 on station at 1835H and checked area w/neg res. Rechecked w/Binh Son District & estimate is being readvised as estimated 30xVC.
64	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS607556 at 1830H. While mov to NDP, rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 6xChicom H/gren, 1xpk. (Info only)
65	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 1710H-1850H. While on patrol, fd 2xstruc. Inside fd: unk amt docu, 2xovens, unk amt ladies underwear. In bamboo containers fd: 4800 lbs pol rice, loc grown, good cond; unk amt rock salt. Will evac all items to Stinson.
66	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 Cav, BT218230 at 1840H. Mov to NDP, det 1xunk type mine (believe command det). Eng susp en loc w/organic wpns. Will sweep at first light. NCD fr mine.
67	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 Cav, BT209235 at 1730H. Fd & dest 1x90 lb nitro starch mine. Was AT mine.
68	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, AT830234 at 1820H. Fd & dest 2xcultivated fields, 5xbnkr, 2xbundles of blk PJ's. Fd 1xempty box, possibly ammo container Evac box to West. Signs of rec actv.
69	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 151, BS707540 at 2005H. While in amb pos, trip flare det. Rec SAF. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
70	2140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS472845 at 1730H. Det B/T M16 rd w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1800H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
71	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Rodhand, 2/4 ARVN LRRP #3, 0825H-1715H. LRRP's CA'd to BS633470 at 0825H. At 0840H they moved to BS639489. At 0900H they obsr est 1xVC Co at BS6449. Req G/S at 1005H. Refused because it was not a contact mission. At 1020H, Dragon began to fire arty on susp en loc. Expended 100-125 rds. G/S on sta at 1130H. G/S rec 40-50xrds SAF. During eng the VC obsr the ARVN LRRP's & eng them w/SAF. At 1330H, ARVN req extr of LRRP's and the insertion of 1 Co of 2/4 ARVN. The extr was compl at 1445H. The insertion of the 2/4 ARVN compl at 1715H, hot. They rec moderate SAF. Obsr est Co size element wearing NVA unif. (Info only)
72	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, RF 103, BS885288 at 1955H. RF's at Bridge #104 rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. VC evad. NCD. (Info only)
73	2310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/3-1, BS503587 at 2130H. While in NDP, obsr mov 25-50m to SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2220H to Bronco. DOA.
74	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160500H-162000H Feb. Msn #50: BS6450-6750-6846-7146-7142-6442-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 160500H-162000H Feb. Msn #41D: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Feb 71

2400

15 Feb 71

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON JR. MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

16 Feb 71

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

16 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BT265078 at 151555H. While mov to NDP, fd 4xgraves w/4xVC KBA. Ages 20, 40, 25, 30 yrs old; 2xhad grn unif, 2xhad grn tops blk bottoms; neg ID. Credit to A/3-82 Arty.
3	0020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BS041963 at 1915H. While in NDP, mech amb det. Checked area, fd: 1xVC KIA (blk PJ's, 25 yrs old, neg ID), 1xNVA KIA (grn unif, 20-25 yrs old, neg ID), CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK47 mag (15xrds), 1xM16 (SN 1301892), 1xM16 mag (20xrds).
4	0300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 264, BS732894 at 151500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, male, 31 yrs old, neg wpn, fr Binh Hong vil. Dtn 1xMAM, 40 yrs old, neg wpn, neg ID. Will extr to Binh Son on 16 Feb. (Info only)
5	0340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS845305, (en) BS831301, at 0242H. Obsr 4xlights. Eng w/4.2" mort. Lights out.
6	0525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS467742 at 151130H. Det B/T can of petna w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to CHL.
7	0600	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
8	0635	Tam Ky, SFC Ferguson, PF 09, BT200500 at 152000H. Rec ground probe fr UNSEF. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAR15, 1xpk. (Info only)
9	0635	Tam Ky, SFC Ferguson, PF 162, BT180335 at 152215H. Rec SAF fr est VC squad. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAR15 CIA. (Info only)
10	0635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 40, BS678808 at 0245H. Eng est squad VC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad to E. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0710	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, School Tm Ohio, BT455019 at 0707H. School Tm Ohio inserted Box #11: UL BT4502, LR BS4899. LZ: BT455019. Cold.
12	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, E/1-52, Req Tracker Dog Tm for blood trails after contact. Appr: G-3, CPT Trifiletti; 63d CTT, SFC Romento. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Tm to be picked up ASAP by resupply bird at Div Arty pad, tail #962.
13	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 0730H. At BS528952 obsr 3xfresh camp fires, BS499929 obsr a recently used trail. BS493945 obsr rope across a stream. BS497948 obsr 2xfresh tunnels. Did not eng any targets. Flew Air Cav Box #41 VR.
14	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 151710H. D/1-52 rec permission fr COL Clark at 0840H to dest 4800 lbs of rice & 3500 lbs salt.
15	0900	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, BT457019, (en) BT457043 at 0835H. Obsr 5xVC in blk PJ's w/1xpk mov N to S. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.
16	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS650520, 664530 and 673552 at 0806H to BS613550, 617553 and 623554, compl cold at 0844H.
17	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 3/6 ARVN, BS563787 at 0815H. On patrol fd 1xammo can in hedgerow containing 1xmed kit w/a small amt of morphine, small amt of Novocain, small amt of teramycine and 3xbandages. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
18	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 3/6 ARVN, BS560766 at 151930H. In NDP rec 5xB40 rkts prox 800m NE fr an UNSEF. Rtn w/arty and will sweep today. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O at 0810H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
19	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS528638 at 0930H to Hill 411, compl cold at 0938H.
20	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS446763 at 0940H. On patrol fd 1xrucksack made of a GI air mattress, sewn inside of a GI waterproof bag. Contained 1xpr of VN blk pants, 1xspool of thread, 1xtube of toothpaste, 2xpr underwear, 1xempty sack, 2xbush hats and assorted bandages. Rucksack evac to 411.
21	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/3-1, BS464730 at 0950H. VN male det a B/T can of petna w/PRD. D/O compl at 1010H to Quang Ngai. B/T located on trail (well-used by GI's).
22	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS720878 at 0925H. Dtn 9xVN fem (ages 20-60), wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID; dtn 11xMAM, 10xwearing blk PJ's, 1xwearing white PJ's. All have neg ID. National Police will interrogate. All released except for MAM in white PJ's. Will extr to Dottie.
23	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/5-46, BT297107 at 1045H. Fd & dest 2xstruc 8'x6'x5'. Signs of recent use.
24	1210	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Opns, Req AO Ext to LRRP Box #11: UL BT4503, LR BT4802. ASAP to 191200H. Appr; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Fountain; FSE, CPT Miley.
25	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123d Avn, BS418498 at 1100H-1200H. Eng 5xstruc. 2xdest, 1xstruc had possible radio antenna.
26	1230	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio at 1052H at BT459017, a 4xrecon obsr 3xVC/NVA carrying 3xlarge round objects 6' long, 6-8" thick mov NNE. Recon elm followed VC/NVA to BT462023. At 1132H Tm Ohio fd 1xnew bnkr, 1xpr tennis shoes, footprints & well used trail. In vic fd a possible rkt site or mort pos w/wooden aiming stakes; 15m away was another rkt site. At 1207H they fd 1xsmall fighting pos and trench & obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's neg pack or wpn. At 1216H, they obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's prox 75m NE neg pk or wpn. At 1242H they obsr 5xVC/NVA in khaki shirts & blk PJ's mov into woodline. VC/NVA picked up something & moved into woodline. VC/NVA had neg pk or wpn mov W-E. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's mov W-E.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 16 Feb 71

2400 16 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, 1220H. At BS730856 fd 1xtunnel 2'x2'x8', entrance B/T w/M26 H/gren w/TWFD. Res: H/gren dest. Searched tunnel w/neg findings. Res: DIP. BS725861 fd B/T M79 rd w/TWFD located in garden on side of hill. Res: DIP.
28	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4-21 fr MACV and RF 180, BS910228 at 1223H. While conducting offensive operation had 1xRF WIA. At present time have 1xVC KIA. WIA was D/O to Bronco at 1255H. Neg further. 1535H update: Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xVC KIA. CIA docu taken to Duc Pho. (Info only)
29	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4-21 at Charlie Brown, BS933223 at 1223H. Two truck fr E/26 Engr (1x2 ½ ton, 1x5 ton w/trailer) enroute to Charlie Brown. The 5 ton truck det a mine consisting of 155mm w/PRD. Res: neg cas but explo blew left front wheel & axle of the truck. Req a wrecker fr 723d at Bronco to assist. Mine was in middle of the road.
30	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, H/17 Cav, BS708824 at 1245H. Fd 1xtunnel 3'x4'x15' w/2xbooks, dried blood; exit fr tunnel 12'x3', neg signs rec use, dest. Extr to Dottie.
31	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS362801 at 1120H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 8'x8'x6' w/1xbamboo bin 4'x4'x2' filled w/2270 lbs salt. Neg signs rec use. Dest.
32	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS571823 at 1130H. On ptl heard loud explo 300m S. Swept area, fd 1xchild (not hurt), 10 yrs old, 1xcow KIA by M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD.
33	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bonsack, 23 Arty/6 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BS458823 at 1215H. One ARVN fr 23d Arty while enroute down trail fr LZ Honey to get water, det a toe popper. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1305H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
34	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, RF 722, AS971999 at 0915H. On S&C fd 3xB40 rfts w/boosters in metal containers. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
35	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS720857 at 1230H. On patrol obsr 2xMAF in field attempting to evade. Dtn 1xMAF, blk PJ's, neg ID. Extr to Binh Son.
36	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, 3-82 Arty AO, AT945108 at 1100H. Dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs, green shirt, neg ID. Extr to HH.
37	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, F/17 Cav, BT227239 at 1230H. On ptl fd 2xbnkr 8'x10' w/ ¼ lb C4 w/TWFD. Searched w/neg res or signs of rec use. Dest.
38	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS565822 at 1230H. Heard explo. Fd 1xdog KIA by 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Explo created 7' gap in hedgerow.
39	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT096225 at 1030H. On ptl fd 1xcam struc 6'x8' w/docu. Signs of rec use. Dest. Docu to LZ Center.
40	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS753557 at 1210H. Rec 2xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF. Obsr 2xVC prox 600m W, blk PJ's. Swept area w/neg res.
41	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 1-20 at Liz, BS769531 at 1155H. 2xVN children det unk type mine. D/O compl 1210H to Bronco. (Info only)
42	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-6, BS634887 at 1330H. Fd 1xpk w/docu. Docu extr to Dottie. Will amb area.
43	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS621554 at 1215H. Fd 1xNVA rucksack, empty, dtn 2xMAF, blk PJ's, maroon & blk, neg ID. Will extr to Bronco.
44	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS613549 at 1220H. Dtn 1xMAM, blue PJ's w/pack strap marks on shoulders, neg ID. Dtn 1xMAF in yellow, neg ID. Will extr to Bronco. Not mil age.
45	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, AS897943 at 1145H. Rec 30 rds SAF fr est 3xVC. Rtn w/SAF, arty fired w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1250H to HH.
46	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, RF 722, Unit cond an Extr fr AS986946 at 1220H to Tam Ky, compl cold at 1330H. (Info only)
47	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, R/5 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hau Duc (BT075057) at 1155H to AS982953, compl cold at 1305H. (Info only)
48	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, B/2-1, BS132986 at 1255H. On patrol eng w/SAF 3xNVA prox 150m NE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif w/NVA helmet, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xpk, cooking gear, poncho. Arty fired. Swept area, fd 1xgrave w/1xNVA, grn unif, KIA by SAF, 14 Feb by B/2-1. NVA evad successfully.
49	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, D/4-31, AT946173 at 1400H. On S&C fd 9xstruc 6'x10' w/bnkr, inside fd 205xM16 rds, docu, map. Neg rec use. Struc dest. Docu extr to LZ West.
50	1432	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, 1427H vic BT462023. Dtn 1xVN male wearing shorts, blue shirt and jungle sweater. Before he was dtn he emptied his pockets and children of village picked up items. On his person fd 1xbloody bandage. At 1450H they dtn 1xMAM, blk shirt, white shorts, shower shoes, w/defaced ID. At 1420H he was obsr w/a 60mm base plate which he hid along trail. They searched his body and fd 1xwallet. At 1500H the main element had linked up w/the recon element. At 1513H they moved to an LZ at BT459020 and a recon element was sent to look for the base plate. Swept area w/neg res.
51	1440	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26 Land Clearing, BS667963 at 1230H. Fd a bnkr complex and fighting pos. Est 22 pos and 40 bnkr. A D7 will dest tomorrow as it is inoperative at the present. Neg signs recent use.
52	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS720872 at 1410H. While on patrol fd 150 lbs unpol rice stored in metal can, located in hedgerow. Nearby was 5'x5' sleeping pos. Will evac rice to Dottie & amb area tonight.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Feb 71	2400 16 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS362807 at 1410H. While dest rice fd on 15 Feb, fd 1xgal can w/9mm pistol & holster inside. Unit will keep it.
54	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT019224 at 1435H. On ptl fd struc w/signs of rec use. Eng 1xVC, blk PJ's, prox 10m NE attempting to evade. Res: 1xVC KIA, body searched, neg unit ID. Struc dest. Neg findings in struc.
55	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS618534 at 1445H. On ptl dtn 1xmale & 2xfem. Male 45 yrs old, wearing khakis and had neg ID. One MAF was 35 yrs old, wearing brown and blk, neg ID (this one could be VC nurse as she had 4xbottles of antibiotics w/her). Other MAF was 38, wearing blk. They will be evac to Dragon, then Bronco. Just checked them for ID and dtn them.
56	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, 4/5 ARVN, BT147234 at 1505H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H to HH. (Info only)
57	1605	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
58	1625	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS725867 at 1550H. Rec 3-5xrds SAF prox 500m NE. Obsr 2xVC evad, neg pk or wpn. Dtn 2xMAM, neg ID, blk PJ's. Will extr to Binh Son. Dtn had docu.
59	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT369009 at 1519H. Fd a rest area for 15xpers, 1xwoodpile, 1xfireplace 3'x4', 4xstruc 15'x15', inside fd cooking gear. Signs of rec use. Will amb tonight, dest tomorrow.
60	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, RF 723, BT257153 at 0900H. On sweep eng w/SAF 20xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rest evad. (Info only)
61	1655	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tm Ohio, BT460023 at 1606H. Fd a mort emplacement and rkt site. Hole was 3'x10' w/aiming stakes pointing toward CHL. Not freshly used. Tm Ohio has several pictures of the site.
62	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie at 0850H. Enroute VIP pad 1005H. Enroute Marge at 1320H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1400H. Enroute West at 1500H. Enroute HH at 1535H. Enroute VIP pad at 1630H.
63	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0815H. Enroute Barrier Island (VR) at 0940H. Enroute Hiep Duc (VR) at 1000H. Enroute HH (pol, VR) at 1025H. Enroute VIP pad at 1050H.
64	1800	FSE, CPT Miley, C/1-44, (en) BT257153 at 1010H. C/1-44 (Duster) at Nui Yon eng 8-10xVC in open. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
65	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AS888947 at 1610H. On patrol rec 10xrds AK47 fire prox 25m NW. Rtn SAF, VC evade NW. Arty fired. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1715H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Swept area w/neg res.
66	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Crockett, D,R,C/2-1. D/2-1 cond a CA at 1526H fr Tam Ky to cold LZ at BT167075, compl 1655H. R/2-1 cond a CA at 1708H fr Tam Ky to cold LZ at BT167075, compl 1718H. C/2-1 cond an extr at 1543H fr BT184001 to Tam Ky, compl 1737H.
67	1825	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT228237 at 1650H. While on foot patrol to N, they eng 1xVC w/SAF, wounding him in shoulder. 30 yrs old, wearing grn shirt & blk shorts. Evad NE. Area checked w/neg res.
68	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1630H. BS328600 rec SAF, NCD, rtn fire, aero scouts inserted, fd 1xVC KIA, OH-6A at 90' & 50k. BS307565 dest 4xsampans. BS228532 obsr 20xstruc, smallest 15'x20', numerous trails.
69	1840	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tm Ohio at 1835H. Tm Ohio reports that 2xdtn have extr to IPW at CHL.
70	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS617434 at 1725H. On patrol obsr 2xVC dressed in blk prox 100m to S. Both w/AK47. US eng w/SAF & rec neg rtn fire. VC evad to S. Area checked w/neg res.
71	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/1-20, BS617534 at 1700H. On patrol dtn 1x MAM, age 56, dressed in all white. Had no picture on ID card. Will evac to Bronco.
72	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS481748 at 1845H. Mov to NDP fd two B/T. One has 1 lb can of petna and the other was 2 lb can of petna. Both had TWFD on trail prox 25m apart. DIP.
73	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-52, BS382788 at 1848H. While on patrol fd 1xstruc 30'x15'x15'. Inside fd 1xUS gas can. Dest can & struc. Signs of rec use in area.
74	1950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS642889 at 1930H. Fd 4xtunnels 3'x4'x4'. Neg signs rec use. Will dest tomorrow.
75	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS769348 at 1930H. Fd 2xstruc 10'x12' w/signs of rec use. Fd 30 rds AK47 ammo, 2 lbs C4, cooking utensils and dishes. 1xbag docu. Docu evac to Debbie. Will rtn tomorrow and research.
76	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS572825 at 1815H. While on ptl, obsr & eng est 1xsqrd of VC. Approx 300m to NW. VC rtn w/SAF & evad. Swept area. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, 25-30, neg ID, 1xVC had the following numbers on his left breast pocket: X-134-129-10-50. CIA: 1xAK50, 2xAK mags (60 rds), 2xChicom H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xNVA canteen, 1xhammock, 1xwallet w/pictures & docu. Will evac all items to Stinson.
77	2009	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS358803 at 1830H. While on patrol, fd 9x5 gal cans. 8xcans contained preserved fish, the other contained fish, seasoning and condensed milk. Also fd bag of female clothes, 2xdairies and a book containing med supply list. Will evac all to Stinson.
78	2015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 69 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Rangers, BS523398 at 1300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 1xVC flag, misc docu. (Info only)
79	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, D/3-21, BT014214 at 1830H. Dtn 1xMAM (20 yrs) WIA 20 days ago. Treated by VC nurse. Will be evac to HH.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 16 Feb 71

2400 16 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/3-21, AT945242 at 1800H. Det 1xunk type B/T (believed Claymore). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). Urgent D/O req. D/O bird det unk type B/T. Res: 7xUS from A/3-21 and 1xpilot WIA(E). Bird evac original WIA and pilot. 2d D/O req for 7xUS D/O compl 1855H. Damage to helicopter: holes in main & tail rotor and drive shaft. Total res: 10xUS WIA(E). Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church; G3, LTC Saint.
81	2120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, E/1-6, BS673875 at 2030H. Radar detected 5xpersonnel. Eng w/81mm mort. Mov ceased. Will sweep at first light.
82	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BS191997 at 1730H. Obsr 5xVC prox 75m to S. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & evad. Res: 2xVC KIA (19-20, blue pants, white top, neg ID). CIA: 2xAK47, 1xpistol belt, 1xMAM WIA/dtn. Will evac to HH tomorrow.
83	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, BS125985 at 1530H. Fd 1xstruc. Inside fd: 3xNVA packs, 6xChicom H/gren, 4xponchos, 1xfire, 3xNVA unif, 1xlist of US KIA's fr Feb 69. Will evac to Marge.
84	2220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 23 MP, BT238326 at 1500H-1700H. Fd 7x81mm mort rds, 2x81mm illum rds, 1x60mm mort illum rd, 1x2.75" rkt motors. All will be dest.
85	2225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 147, BS713584 at 2045H. Eng 8xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
86	2225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/3-1, BS562732 at 2135H. While in NDP, obsr mov 150m to S. Eng w/M79 and SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
87	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Thang Binh PF's, BT214490 at 1905H. Rec unk amt M79 & SAF. D/O thru GVN channels. (Info only)
88	2320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS558783 at 1745-2200H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat. Rtn w/SAF & req G/S. At 1911H rec B40 rfts and AWF fr est 2xVC plat. At 1925H, D/1-1 on station, expended on susp en loc w/unk res. At 1927H 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S on sta, expended on susp en loc w/unk res. At 2015H, D/1-1 broke station. At 2158H, 116 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S broke sta. Res: 15xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
89	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Msn #25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Msn #98-7: BS1575-2077-2472-2070-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
91	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Msn #55: UL BS7337, LR BS8030. Msn #59: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
92	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter: Appr: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
93	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Feb. Box #2A: Fr Tam Ky along Tien Phuoc road to Tien Phuoc. Box #27: BT0702-1003-1702-1799-1401-1101-0700-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
94	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Feb. Box #41: BT4207-4208-4506-4703-4400-4304-start. Box #42: BS4080-4280-405760-3776-3877-4077-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
95	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #65: BS6148-along river-6140-2000m each side (all clear S of 47 grid line). Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box #68: BS5570-4770-along river-5175-5572. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900H-170600H Feb. Box #37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
97	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Box #50X: BS6450-6750-6846-7146-7142-start. Box #51: BS3854-4450-4044-3644-start. Box #51A: BS3064-2755-3450-start. Box #58: BS5143-along river- 6241, 1000m each side. Box #59A: BS3649, 4144-3641-3346-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Box #20: ZB0198-AS8698, 1000m each side. Box #20B: ZC 1823-AT7925-8126-8122-8622-8619-8019-7924-start. Box #21A: AT8910-9107-9100-AS9098-8898-AT8501-8507-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Box #41X: UL BS3599, LR BS4594. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Box #33: UL BS3177, LR BS3673. Box #33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 170500H-172000H Feb. Box #57H: BS6048-6442-6642-6348-start. Box #57I: BS7337-8327-8331-7739-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Feb 71	2400	16 Feb 71

CHU LAI, RVN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

## CONFIDENTIAL

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 17 Feb 71

## From

## To

2400 17 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, PF 117, BS577938 at 162045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. D/1-1 on station at 2220H and checked area. D/1-1 rec SAF, rtn w/SAF. VC evad and contact broken at 2300H. En loc prox 20m to W. D/1-1 checked area of eng w/neg res. Broke station at 2345H. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
3	0030	G Co, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf (Rangers), Tm Ohio, BT459020 at 1647H. Rec 2xrdS SAF fr unk loc. NCD.
4	0150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, RF 103, BS750490 at 0030H. While in amb, eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, PF 19, BT622009, (en) BT624007 at 162315H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evad. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
6	0215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, PF 01, BS658982 at 162310H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF, prox 50m to W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
7	0510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS841372 at 0428H. Obsr 1xlight prox 500m to SW. Eng w/art. Light went out. Will sweep at first light.
8	0510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, RF 460, BS710553 at 0445H. While on raid, rec 1xHG. Res: 1xMACV Advisor US WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at first light. (Info only)
9	0540	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLCD alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
10	0710	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Fountain, Tm VA, BS451963 at 0705H. Tm inserted cold at above time & loc.
11	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS362800 at 1600H-1800H 17 Feb. On patrol fd 1xstruc newly built 10'x15'x10'. Inside fd 15xplastic bags of docu: 6-8xnotebooks per bag, diaries, letters, supply rosters, propaganda booklets, 8xtyped pages describing VC in area, 3xcertificates for rice collections, 8"x4" sign said "Do Not Chieu Hoi", notebooks had 100xpages, 20xpages had writing. In area fd 3xcontainers of salt 4'x3', 4'x1 1/2', 3'x3', w/total of 4700 lbs of salt (dest salt), 6xgal kerosene in 1 gal cans, 19xprs blk PJ's, 21xshirts, 14xponchos, 10xpr pink, blk, white panties, 10xassorted color bras, 1xbelt, 1xrucksack made of plastic, 1xtin container, 8xnon-electrical blasting caps, 400xsale receipts for food, 34xAK47 rds, 5xbars soap, 1xflashlight, 1xbox of C batteries (14xper box). Will extr to Stinson. Struc dest.
12	0835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/1-20, Req tunnel dog tm. To be picked up at Div Arty pad by resupply bird AM of 18 Feb. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson.
13	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 268, BS694798 at 1130H. Fd 1xThompson MG, 1xCbn, 1xGarand M1, & 3xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
14	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123, BS615413 at 0850H. While flying Air Cav Box #58, eng 3xNVA wearing grn unif, 1xw/wpn. Blues inserted at 0905H. Extr at 0923H. Res: Blues reported finding the 3xNVA bodies. Dressed in grn unif w/pistol belt, canteen & knife on each. The canteen cover had a red star on it. There were neg ID, docu or wpns. They did find one dog tag belonging to Robert Philips, RA12871303, SSAN: 587-36-6623, Baptist. Neg record of this man in 23d Div as a casualty.
15	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AS024945 at 0535H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xmonkeys KIA.
16	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/4 ARVN, BS585745 at 0530H. Mov to pre-dawn patrol, they were amb by UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM2 Cbn CIA, 3xChicom H/gren & 1xpk w/10 kilos rice. (Info only)
17	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 2/6 ARVN, BS500811 at 0530H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 3xVC, 1xNVA, 8xM26 H/gren, 8xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
18	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS724872 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 3xVC wearing blk PJ's, 1xw/wpn. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA(E) w/neg ID. Will D/O when resupply bird is available. It is minor wound & CIA is walking w/the unit.
19	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS574824 at 1030H. Fd & dest 1xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD along trail. DIP.
20	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, Working Air Cav Box #41: BS520961 fd trails leading to a cleared area w/recent campfire. BS513934 obsr a 2'x2' entrance to a tunnel w/recent use and clothes line w/clothes on it. BS524967 obsr wood cutters, in the past month there have been neg wood cutters in the area.
21	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT014214 at 162130H. Mech amb det. Res: KIA 1xNVA, grn unif, neg unit ID; 1xVC, blk PJ's, neg unit ID. CIA: 1x.45 cal pistol, SN: 2636836; 1xM79 w/3 rds, SN: 78805; 2xAK47 mags full; 1xammo kit; docu. All extr to Center.
22	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, Req LRRP Box #14: UL BT3409, LR BT3706. DTG: 180001H to 262400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: G/75 Inf, SFC Fountain; FSE, SSG Johnson.
23	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS699850 at 1105H. Dtn 1xVC suspect, MAM w/neg ID, wearing blk PJ's. Had a rice knife and hiding in hedgerow. Will extr to Binh Son.
24	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS722857 at 1120H. On patrol fd a tunnel 2'x2'x6' lined w/rocks. Will be dest. Neg signs of recent use, neg findings.
25	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS901931 at 1020H. On patrol heard mov. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT188493 at 1110H. On patrol Sheridan det B/T 105mm rd w/PFD. Minor dam to Sheridan, neg cas. Continued msn.
27	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, RF 188, 216, BT079313 at 161945H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 17 Feb 71

2400 17 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS579822 at 1205H. Fd 1xlarge tunnel complex 150' long, 3' wide, 6' high w/tunnels to the side approx 30'. Tunnel had 2xentrances hidden in hedgerow. Signs of rec use. Dest.
29	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, Son Tien RF 197, (en) BS551912. At 0700H made contact w/4xVC w/pks & wpns in blk PJ's. VC evad W. RF swept w/neg res. Res: 1xRF WIA. At 0940H they and RF 136 fd 1xtunnel 2'x4' at BS555912. Inside were 2xB40 rkts, 1xrkt launcher. Tunnel dest and are keeping items in field. At 1005H, PF 275 fd 1xtunnel 2'x4'x10' at BS557913. Inside were VC and they exchanged H/gren. Res: 5xVC KIA, blk PJ's and MAM. CIA: 5xChicom H/gren, 2xAK47, 1xM16 (SN 703570), 1xAM-FM type commercial radio, 1xpk containing docu claiming VC were w/95B Sapper Co. Med & cooking supplies. All to go to Son Tien. (Info only)
30	1325	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, BT459019, (en) BT476015 at 1249H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA near a struc. Arty fired. Struc dest. While firing arty, rec 2xrds SAF. NCD. Obsr 1xVC/NVA 150m SE in brown unif w/wpn evading. Swept area where struc was dest and fd fresh footprints going S. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy.
31	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ames, A/B/3-1, B/3-1, cond a CA fr Hill 411 at 1125H to BS487607, compl & cold at 1320H. A/3-1 cond an Extr fr a PZ at BS503587 at 1210H to Hill 411, compl cold at 1335H.
32	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS504581 at 1300H. Mov to the PZ, rec 1xrd SAF fr the N at 25m fr a woodline. Rtn fire & checked area w/neg res.
33	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT016213 at 1045H. On patrol fd a struc area. Eng 4xVC prox 15m NE. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, neg unit ID. CIA: 1xM2 Cbn, 2xAK47 mag w/50 rds, 2xM2 Cbn mag w/50 rds, 1x9mm pistol w/20 rds, docu, med supplies, 30xblasting caps which were DIP. All else extr to Center. 3xVC evaded. Swept w/neg res.
34	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS579822 at 1350H. On patrol fd 2xBouncing Betty mines cam on trail w/PFD. DIP.
35	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 3-82 Arty AO, 1000H-1130H. BT258087 obsr 5-10xstruc, 40xbnkr, numerous fighting pos, area well-fortified. BT249088, obsr 5xfighting pos. BT225085 obsr rice paddy, well cultivated, corn field.
36	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS673962 at 1130H. Fd 57 bnkr, 4'x6'x3'. Also 4xtunnels located in 75m radius. Also fd a pan w/nitro starch. DIP all. Neg rec use or findings.
37	1450	S/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS613962 at 1130H. Land clearing fd 1xcan w/2 lbs nitro starch in hedgerow. Was not B/T and DIP w/ 1/2 stick C4. NCD.
38	1500	FSE, CPT Miley, B/1-14 & C/3-16, AT934061 at 1300H. FAC obsr 8xVC in open, processed arty. 4xVC KBA credit to B/1-14; 3xVC KBA credit to C/3-16.
39	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS572825 at 1510H. Obsr a burial party, investigated & fd 1xVC, 20-25 yrs old, dressed in blk PJ's w/neg ID. Body had recent gunshot wounds & 1-52 considers him to be part of element C Co eng 161850H at BS572825.
40	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-52, BS364802 at 1520H. Eng 1xVC w/pk & wpn prox 75m S. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn clothes, body searched w/neg unit ID. CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK47 mags w/30 rds, 3xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xpk, clothes, 2 lbs rice, wallet, \$500 VN, letters. Will extr to Stinson.
41	1600	CLDC, Sp Hickaby, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
42	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, 77 Rangers, AT942203 at 1125H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
43	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, F/17 Cav, BT185504 at 1300H. On patrol ACAV det 10 lb nitro starch mine w/PFD. Neg dam. Res; 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1520H to HH.
44	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, 4/5 ARVN, BT156239 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xHG CIA. (Info only)
45	1637	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, BS354814 at 1455H. On patrol fd a struc 12'x10'x10', under which was bnkr 3'x6'x4'. Inside fd 1xFrench rifle in poor cond, cooking utensils, 2xshovels, 1xNVA canteen, 1xrice knife, 1xleather ammo pouch. Wpn evad to Stinson. Rest will be dest. Neg signs recent use.
46	1655	26 Engr, Sgt Harding, B/26, Req a mine dog tm to be used while working on Rt 527 into Stinson. Time: 3xdays commencing 180800H. Tm will be picked up at 63d CTT HQ. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: B/26, Sgt Harding; 63d CTT, Sp Thuesen.
47	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Haye, CP/1-52, Stinson at 1600H. 5xVN civ w/mult frag wounds brought in by other civ. Were treated by Bn surgeon and D/O compl thru Son Tien at 1640H for 4xVN civ to Quang Ngai. They claim they were wounded in ARVN contact at 170630H at BS500811 by 2/6 ARVN. 5 <sup>th</sup> individual was apparently WIA(M) and not brought to Stinson.
48	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS701563 at 1550H. Had 1xfem det a 60mm B/T w/TWFD loc on trail near railroad berm. Est 5-7 days old. Mult frag wounds to both legs. D/O compl 1605H to Bronco.
49	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, MACV Mo Duc, BS715604 at 1545H. 1xmale civ KIA fr H/gren thrown by 18 yr old VC. VC was CIA by PF's & evad to Mo Duc District. (Info only)
50	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute VR vic Tam Ky at 1010H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky at 1050H. Enroute VIP pad at 1150H. Enroute Ha Thanh at 1415H. Enroute 411 at 1505H. Enroute VR W of Nghia Hanh at 1610H. Landed VIP pad at 1640H.
51	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill at 0935H. Enroute Tien Phuoc at 1015H. Enroute VIP pad 1130H.
52	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 23d MP, BS917246 at 1615H. While on routine road patrol rec 3 rds AK47 fire fr prox 800m W. Rtn w/M60 w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

17 Feb 71

To

Date

2400 17 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1805	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Henderson, Tm Ohio, BT458024 at 1745H. Tm Ohio fd B/T at BT462021. It was 60mm mort w/PRFD and was set up on small trail next to a tree w/2xchop marks on it.
54	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, Binh Son, (en) BS633997, 627996 at 1745H. Obsr 30xVC. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res. (Info only)
55	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lajoy, A/4-31, AT832235 at 1645H. On S&C fd 4xstruc w/50 lbs spoiled rice. Neg rec use. All dest.
56	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, PF 07, BS662981 at 1630H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 1710H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
57	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, A/4-31, AT823237 at 1640H. Eng 2xVC prox 500m S w/art. VC evad S. Swept area. Fd 1xstruc, searched w/neg res. Dest. Signs of rec use.
58	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, D/1-46, AS897952 at 1555H. On S&C 1xUS stepped on punji stake. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
59	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT210240 at 1800H. On sweep fd 13xbnks & tunnels. Searched w/neg res. Signs of rec use. Dest.
60	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS567828 at 1745H. Det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
61	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, D/4-21, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ's at BS743332, 700343, 710332 at 1818H to San Juan Hill, compl cold at 1859H.
62	1900	AAE, CPT Cardin, B/123 Avn, BS348462 at 1720H. G/S eng 2xNVA w/AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 3xNVA pks, 3xNVA canteens.
63	1905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, D/1-52, BS351814 at 1745H. On ptl fd a grave, opened it, fd it was 2-3xwks old w/body of 1xVC male, 20-40 yrs old in khaki unif. KIA by SAF at BS362825 on 021542H by A/1-52.
64	2030	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Henderson, Tm Ohio, BT458024 at 1930H. Tm Ohio rec sporadic AWF fr est 4-5xpers to N & 4-5 to W. At 1936H, Tm rec 3xbursts AWF (AK47) fr NW 50m away. Tm pulled Claymores closer. At 1943H, fired rd of arty. At 1944H, tm req illum. At 2015H, tm reports Night Hawk taking AWF. At 2027H, tm taking fire 360 degrees and Night Hawk also taking fire. At 2130H, tm was resupplied (compl). At 2131H, tm using and adjusting arty.
65	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 Cav, BT215495 at 1830H. Hoi Chanh led element to bnkr complex. Rec 1xChicom H/gren fr 1xVC. NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's, 23 yrs old. Checking further, eng 2xVC fem. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, 23 & 24 yrs old. Believed to be VC nurses. CIA: 1xsurg kit and docu. Evac to MACV at Thanh Binh.
66	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS444745 at 2050H. Mech amb det. Obsr mov. Eng w/H/gren and SAF. Swept area w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
67	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 Cav, BT192488 at 2150H. Rec SAF and M79 fr 400m N. Rtn 152mm canister, .50 cal, M60. Will sweep at first light.
68	2330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF 02, BS451032 at 1925H. While mov to amb, rec SAF & M79 fr UNSEF, NCD. Did not rtn fire because of prox of LRRP's. (Info only)
69	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, AO Req #4: BS2166-3366-3365-3665-3658-3458-3457-2857-2858-2158-start. DTG: 220600H-032400H Mar 71. Appr: CG; G3, CPT Trifiletti; Ha Thanh Rangers, A.I.; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Boyd. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
70	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180500H-182000H Feb. Msn #98-7: BS1575-2077-2472-2070-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180500H-182000H Feb. Msn #25A: UL BS1098, LR BS1594. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 180500H-182000H Feb. Msn #55: UL BS7337, LR BS8030. Msn #59: UL BS4664, LR BS5258. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Feb. Box #37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
75	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Feb. Box #41: BT4208-4506-4803-4400-4304-4007-start. Box #42: BS4080-4380-3973-3675-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
76	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Feb. Box #2A: Fr Tam Ky along Tien Phuoc road to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Feb. Box #27: BT1103-1702-1799-1401-1101-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900H-180600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #65: BS6148-along river-6140-2000m each side (all clear S of 47 grid line). Box #66: BS3260-3344-3845-3460-start. Box #67: UL BS8132-LR BS8625. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

### Location

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

0001

17 Feb 71

2400

17 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Feb 71	2400 18 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0004	Co G, 75 Inf, Henderson, Tm Ohio, BT443968 at 172355H. Tm Ohio reports that a short burst of AK fire was fired into his position fr NW about 100m. They also have movement 50m to 75m W.
3	0440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS539861 at 180235H-180335H. While on raid, entered struc. Obsr 5xVC, 3xVC evad. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xVN male dtn (72 yrs, neg ID, blue shirt, white pants), 1xMAM dtn (40-50 yrs old, neg ID, black PJ's). CIA: 4xhammocks, 1xwallet w/1xletter. Will evac dtn & wallet w/letter to Stinson. 1xdtn evac to Son Tinh, 1x evac to IPW CHL.
4	0545	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 422, BS737760 at 0100H. Eng est 1xVC plat. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
6	0710	26 Engr, Sp Klein, S2. Conducted air recon of QL1 fr Chu Lai to Duc Pho. Neg sightings. Compl 0655H.
7	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 158, PSDF, BT094365 at 171600H. Amb VC squad. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
8	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 199, Biet Lop, BT197484, 215475 at 17 1300H. VC eng an OP w/unk amt of B41, SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, BS495418 at 0755H. Obsr sleeping pos w/5xcampfires and signs of rec use.
10	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP's 1 & 3, Tm #1 cond an insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0821H to BS569482, compl, cold at 0830H. Tm #3 cond an insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0837H to BS566454, compl cold at 0845H.
11	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/6 ARVN, BS493738 at 0830H. C&C bird obsr 2xpeople w/wpns in the open. At 522749 obsr 7xpeople in open w/neg wpns and neg action taken. They were in 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO.
12	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, PF 45, BS515775 at 0845H. Rec 2xHoi Chanhs. Hothuong, 16 yrs, VC medic, blk PJ's fr Son Phuong. Dang Quang Trung, VC squad leader, 24 yrs, blk PJ's w/.45 cal pistol fr Son Dong (V) vic BS472778. Extr to Son Tinh. (Info only)
13	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, Road Sweep/4-21, 0845H. At BS920234, rec 3-4x rds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF. At BS920178 rec 4-5 rds SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF. RF 172 swept area w/neg res.
14	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 3/6 ARVN, BS556786 at 0330H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0820H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
15	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/1-52, BS387788 at 0910H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn shirt, grey shorts. CIA: sugar, rice knife, pack, can of C-rations, razor blade.
16	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF 933, BS690837 at 0940H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 3xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
17	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, 4/5 ARVN, BT162248 at 0945H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1020H to HH. (Info only)
18	1040	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, BT462021 at 1034H. Tm Ohio dest B/T fd yesterday.
19	1050	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Ohio, (en) BT463018 at 1000H. Tm Ohio fd a 2xman pos facing N-S along trail going N-S. Also fd B/T markers. Believe 1xindiv ran S on trail. No sighting.
20	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/5-46, BT367001 at 1030H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xAK50, and docu. Will extr to CHL. Had 1xblood trail so req tracker tm.
21	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/26, BS668944 at 1003H. Fd & dest manufactured type apers mine w/PRFD. Located on trail.
22	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/5-46, Unit had mech amb det at 1030H at BT367001 and req tracker dog tm. Tm to be picked up at Div Arty pad at 1425H by tail #341. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 63d CTT, LT Blevins.
23	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, BS730845 at 1015H. Fd 2xpressure release B/T (2 lbs of petna) located inside a hole by a trail. DIP. B/T connected to a fuse lighter and 3xupright wires.
24	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dottie at 0800H to BS487758, 493759, 494750, 499746, 504755 and 507747. Compl cold at 1055H.
25	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, Air Cav Box 33B. BS231638 obsr & dest 2xmilitary huts. BS210632 obsr a ditch prox 3' deep, 3' wide, 1000m long, E-W. BS210635 obsr 4xcam military struc and 4xmore under construction. Fired arty & dest. BS223633 obsr & eng 1xsampan and dest.
26	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS674547 at 1130H. On patrol fd near a trail 1xM16 bandolier (empty), 1xM16 mag (empty), 2xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1xhomemade belt, 1xstick to hold flashlight, 3xfresh graves (A/1-20 has already been credited for the kills).
27	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1, BT263086 at 0734H. On S&C eng 5xVC w/pks & wpns 500m SW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
28	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1, BT263085 at 0900H. On S&C det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0946H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
29	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1215H to BS411832, compl cold at 1340H.
30	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green, D/1-52, Unit cond Extraction fr PZs at BS353807 & 362805 at 1233H to Stinson, compl cold at 1355H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 18 Feb 71	2400 18 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 3/6 ARVN, BS570781 at 1125H. Det M14 apers mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H. (Info only)
32	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 116 Avn, BS378803 at 1240H. Obsr 1xVC evad into struc. Eng w/unk res.
33	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 116 Avn, BS353807 at 1257H. UH-1H rec SAF at 60k, 100'. NCD. G/S expended and rec SAF at 100', 60k.
34	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS348797 at 0900H. On patrol fd 1xgrave w/1xnVA wrapped in poncho. D/1-14 credit 1xKBA.
35	1600	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
36	1630	FSE, CPT Miley, C/3-16, (en) AT935086 at 1205H. FAC obsr bnkr and 2xVC in open, processed arty. Res: 2xVC KBA (credit to C/3-16), 2xbnkr dest.
37	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/2-1, BT254081 at 1230H. On S&C obsr 3xVC in struc area 500m W. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
38	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, at 1300H. Sweeping area of VC squad being sighted vic BS691814 fd 1xsleeping pos for 10-12xpers, 2xtunnels 2'x3' and 3'x3', 2xcampfires, signs of rec use, dest. BS683812 fd 1xlean-to, 1xsleeping pos, signs of rec use, dest.
39	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, RF 186, BT197146 at 0945H. On patrol det unk type B/T. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1020H to HH. (Info only)
40	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-1, BS3476 at 1600H-1700H. Obsr & eng several struc w/bnkr. Will process arty tonight.
41	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #16: UL BT4003, LR BT4300. DTG: 200001H-262400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: Rangers, CPT Hansen; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
42	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 0920H. Enroute Marge at 1010H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1040H. Enroute VIP pad at 1125H.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0710H. Enroute VIP pad at 0820H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1340H. Enroute VIP pad at 1415H.
44	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #15: UL BT3706, LR BT4003. DTG: 200001H-262400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: Rangers, CPT Hansen; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
45	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Ha Thanh 210, BS364610 at 1600H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs w/3xSKS. Will extr to Ha Thanh. (Info only)
46	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123d Avn, Air Cav Box #571, APD #55, BS783344. Rec SAF, 90', 50k. Rtn fire w/unk res.
47	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, B/1-52, BS383787 at 1740H. Fd 1xcave w/entrance 4', cave 25'x8'x5'. Inside fd pr of sandals, fresh cut opium, wood, 1xUS canteen cup. Signs of rec use. All dest.
48	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, A/B/1-46. A/1-46 cond Extraction fr PZ's at BS027946 and 042962 at 1820H to Mary Ann, compl cold at 1851H. B/1-46 cond a CA fr PZ at Mary Ann at 1620H to AT925080, compl cold at 1722H.
49	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, A/1-20, 1930H. Req 1xtunnel dog tm for 19 Feb to 21 Feb. Pick up at Admin pad at 0615H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, CPT White.
50	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, 4/6 ARVN, BS495758 at 1600H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xM16-A1 mines, 1xRPG 7 rd. (Info only)
51	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AT942115 at 1745H. Eng 1xVC, prox 100m N wearing green shirt, blk pants. Res: 1xVC KIA.
52	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, BS038967 at 1825H. One of the first birds on CA rec unk amt SAF. Neg hits. G/S expended, neg res. Arty fired w/unk res. Flying at 150', 45k.
53	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BT260094 at 1750H. Mov to NDP fd 1x60mm mort B/T w/TWFD. Will be dest at first light.
54	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, BT167053 at 1750H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb. Will dest at first light.
55	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BT173533 at 1810H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/wpns. VC wearing blk PJ's. They rtn w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KBG/S.
56	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BT243472 at 1840H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA, wearing grn unif. NVA rtn w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KBG/S.
57	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS387791 at 1750H. Fd 3xstruc, 2x8'x10'x5', 1x15'x10'x5'. Inside fd 15 lbs corn, 10 lbs rice, assorted clothing, misc cooking equip, misc med supplies, 1xmilitary radio case 747 PRC. While sweeping area, obsr 1xNVA evad into bnkr. Told to come out w/neg answer. Eng w/H/gren. Age 30, blk PJ's, MAF. Fd 2xmore bnkr. 1xNVA KIA. Will evac radio case, med supplies. Dest 3xstruc, 3xbnkr, misc military supplies.
58	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS563824 at 2020H. Mech amb det. Fired 4.2" illum. Swept w/neg res. Will sweep again at first light.
59	2150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, BS503806 at 2044H. Radar detected 5-10 pers mov W. Fired 7 rds of 4.2" HE. Neg further readings.
60	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS626910, (en) BS626911 at 2110H. Heard mov and obsr lighted cigarettes 100m N of amb site. At 2140H heard mov close prox. Eng w/H/gren. Night Hawk diverted to area. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. A Co now sweeping area.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 18 Feb 71

2400 18 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AT939113 at 1900H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF prox 50m to NW. VC evad to NW. Checked area w/neg res. Will set up amb in area and check again at first light.
62	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-1, BS820433 at 2120H. Reacting to radar sighting of prox 15xpers. Rec SAF fr 1xVC. Rtn w/AWF w/unk res. 200' and 75k.
63	161730	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sullivan, AO Req #3: AT9635-990355-BT030345-030297-along AO bdry-AT940288-AT9431-start. Time: 190800H-Indefinite. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Smith; G3, CPT Trifilitti. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor; FSE, SGT Raulerson; FAC, CPT Castettes.
64	0650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, AO Req #2-18: UL BT2303, LR BS2599. Time: 200100H-032400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ O'Connor. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, CPT Miley.
65	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Msn #124: BS6252-6557-6755-6450. Msn #125: UL BS6449, LR BS7142. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Msn #11: AT7925-along boundary-8728-8724-7924-start (Do not fly UL 8125, LR 8224). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
67	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3: MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
68	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Feb. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
69	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Box #20: UL BT1627, LR BT2121 (all clear E of 18 grid line). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
70	1100	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
71	0600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Feb. Box #63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box #67: UL BS8132, LR BS8625. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6459, LR BS6853. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT3907, LR BT4801. Box #37: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
73	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #21: UL BT1909, LR BT2501. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #40: AS9790-BS0192-0387-AS9787-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #62: UL BS2653, LR BS3144. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #22: UL AS8293, LR AS9089. Box #23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-1922-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box #53B: BS5070-5870-5867-5767-5464-5064-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 190500H-192000H Feb. Box #32: UL BT3206, LR BS4098. Box #33A: UL BS1580, LR BS2171. Box #33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
81	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 7 NVA and 6 VC KIA with 2 IWC. There was one VN dtn. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reports that a Bde LOH killed 5 NVA. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr cleared 102 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 2 Extractions while supporting one Bn size ARVN CA and 2 ARVN LRRP Insertions. Total US casualties for the period were one WIA(E).
82	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 19 Feb 71

To

Hour Date  
2400 19 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0545	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
3	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 404/PF 186, BT205158 at 181600H. Rec unk amt SAF. Rtn w/81mm mort and SAF. Res: 3xVC/NVA KIA. (Info only)
4	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 928, BT210186 at 182048H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, docu & 4xpkcs CIA. (Info only)
5	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, D/1-6, BS728866 at 090635H. D/1-6 had mech amb det. Res: 4xVN children WIA(E), 12-15 yrs old. Mech amb was M18A1 (Claymore). Investigation to follow. Ntfy: CofS, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Helton; G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, W.S.
6	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 404, BT207158 at 181500H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xRF WIA(E). D/O 1700H. (Info only)
7	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 404, BT208155 at 181600H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O 1845H. (Info only)
8	0750	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, 62d Signal Co, CHL at 0155H. Report an explo and upon investigation by 23d MP's fd it to have been H/gren in the 62d Signal area. There were neg cas and minor dam to buildings.
9	0800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #11. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson.
10	0809	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tm Ohio, BT452017 at 0720H. Tm Ohio fd in vic BT453017 one 60mm mort rd on 6' pole 4" dia w/several wires running out in different directions to poles w/cloth tied to their tops. Tm dest. B/T was in the PZ. The Tm moved to a new PZ (BT452017) and was extr cold. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Johnson; CofS, Sp Otterness; G2, Sp Hester.
11	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son PF #01, BS704948, (en) BS704946 at 182230H. PF 01 eng UNSEF. VC rtn SAF and evad SE at 2245H. Neg friendly cas. En cas unk & US fired illum for support. (A/3-16) (Info only)
12	0819	23d INF DIV, CHL, 0819H, 190019Z, Sgt Floyd XXIV Corps reports that Red Rocket is on the way. 190021Z Comm Center ntfy. 190023Z Red Rocket arrives at Comm Ctr. 190026Z Red Rocket transmitted to Sp Jackson, XXIV Corps. 190033Z ntfy that 2d Red Rocket is coming in. 190034Z Comm Ctr rec Red Rocket. 190036Z rec Red Rocket at DTOC. 190037Z Red Rocket transmitted to PFC Franklin at XXIV Corps.
13	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, BS397831 at 0715H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's w/wpn prox 20m. VC/NVA evaded & det mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47 in good cond, docu. All extr to Stinson.
14	0915	123d Avn, CPT Larkin, D/1-1, 0735H-0850H. While on VR of Box #41, D/1-1 fd the following: BS527946 obsr cleared area, two fresh graves. BS524949 obsr campsite for 4-5xpers, 1xshelter. BS524941 obsr 2xfresh bnkr, G/S eng and dest. BS521941 obsr 2xhuts under construction.
15	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS740410, 740400 and 693540 at 0825H to BS672490, 692481 and 686496, compl cold at 0920H.
16	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS522858 at 0930H. Reacting to info gained fr a dtn 180335H at BS539861 by C/1-52. C/1-52 fd buried in galvanized barrels 2'x4', 2460 lbs pol rice in good cond fr last harvest. Rice will be extr to Son Tin.
17	1030	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF199, Biet Lop, BT198484 at 180115H. Rec 1xHG. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
18	1030	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PSDF Thang Binh, BT268406 at 0300H. Rec en ground probe w/H/gren & SAF. (Info only)
19	1030	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PSDF Thang Binh, BT247452 at 0230H. Rec en ground probe w/SAF & H/gren. NCD. (Info only)
20	1035	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 191, BT166514 at 181900H. Amb 2xsquads of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
21	1055	23d INF DIV, 723d Maint, LZ Bronco. 1xUS accidentally discharged an M79. Rd struck a hut damaging hut and wounding 1xVN fem (minor). Investigation to follow. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, W.S.
22	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 723d Maint, LZ Bronco, BS812383 at 0930H. Update to previous entry. In vic of main gate, a member of above unit accidentally discharged an M79. The rd hit a VN home causing \$75 damage to struct and furniture. Res: 1xperson, female, injury minor. Treated at VN hospital station at Duc Pho and released. The MP's reported no animosities over the incident. S5, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde and LTC Deiss, DCO, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde are investigating.
23	1125	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS631804 at 0845H. Fd 1x60mm rd by a mine detector. Was dug up and put in rice paddy near the road. DIP w/ ¼ lb of C4. Was not B/T.
24	1125	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, B/26, BS604812, (en) BS603803 at 1100H. Took 1xrd sniper fire. Neg rtn fire. NCD.
25	1130	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Boodris, D/39, BT233174 at 0945H. Mine detector fd 1xmine in road. Crater 7'x8'x4'. DIP.
26	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, BS637571 at 0945H. While mov to patrol base, fd 1xB/T made of can of petna w/TWFD and smoke grenade fuze. DIP. Fd on trail.
27	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS748357 at 1030H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty. Now checking area. Checked area w/neg res.
28	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS470830 at 1100H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1140H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
29	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/2-1, BT171049 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA wearing grn unif prox 550m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg unit ID.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 Feb 71

2400

19 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1300	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 178, BT299145 at 1030H. Eng 5xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
31	1300	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Biet Lop, BS205473 at 1000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xBiet Lop WIA. (Info only)
32	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS687477 at 1100H. While mov to daylight patrol base, 2d plat fd 1000 rds linked .30 cal ammo, very old, corroded. Was in metal cans, buried in hole under rocks. Was DIP.
33	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/1-52, BS394789 at 1310H. Fd 3xgraves w/3xVC, blk PJ's. 1xwore pistol belt w/a star in center. VC KIA by SAF. Credit to B/1-52, 24 hrs old.
34	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT091278 at 0300H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 14xChicom H/gren, 40 lbs rice, 1xAK47. (Info only)
35	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, A/4-31, AT812219 at 1140H. Fd 3xstruc recently built w/bnkr. Searched & fd 1xnon-electrical blasting cap, 1xrucksack. All dest. At AT818237 fd 2xstruc 10'x5' recently used. All dest.
36	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, B/1-46, AT928107 at 1200H. On S&C eng 3xNVA w/SAF 30m W. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif. CIA: 1xAK47, docu, 10 lbs pol rice. Will extr to Mary Ann.
37	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT225498 at 1210H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
38	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, B/1-46, AT933108 at 1230H. On S&C fd 3xstruc 8'x10'. In area fd tunnel complex. Searched & fd 1xK44, 1xPPSH sub MG, 1xAK47, 1xFrench sub MG, all in good cond. Were not covered and had been in place about 2 days. Also fd docu, 250 rds SKS. Will extr to Mary Ann. Will amb area tonight & dest tomorrow.
39	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, A/2-1, BT263086 at 1035H. On S&C rec 2 rds RPG fire fr UNSEF prox 30m NE. NCD. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
40	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav & Biet Lop, BT208232 at 1300H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, grn unif. CIA: 1xAK47, 3 lbs rice. Will extr thru ARVN channels.
41	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS778360 at 1350H. While mov to day laager, dtn 2xVN fem dressed in blk w/neg ID. Will evac to Debbie then to Bronco. GVN channels.
42	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS683488 at 1345H. On patrol fd 2xstruc. One 10'x12', other 8'x8' made of bamboo & straw. Inside fd remains of cooking fire still warm, med supplies, 1xrucksack, several loose AK47 rds, 1x9mm mag w/7 rds, 1xsmall printing press, several docu. In same area fd tunnel 4'x4'. Struc & tunnel dest, rest to be evac to Bronco. Docu marked: TOP SECRET Jan 71. Med supplies area: bandages, 1xpr scissors, bottle of mercurochrome, bars of soap, gauze, heroin, scrub brush, aspirins, some unidentified powder.
43	1605	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H.
44	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS780319 at 1450H. On patrol fd 4xB/T. 2xwere 105mm rds w/TWFD, located in well cam hole. Other 2xwere 82mm rds w/PRD, made of C-ration cans. These were located on well used trail at 50m interval. All dest.
45	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS757345 at 1525H. On patrol fd one green box 6"x6"x4", attached to 6" cylinder. Think maybe it's a US sensor device. Will evac to Debbie. In same area fd 1x100 lb bomb w/all petna removed. Bomb DIP. Update: the box was printed: "Radioscope, weather sensor device. This item no longer of use to US."
46	1630	AAE, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 2/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS603720 at 1042H to BS410589, 403610 and 395568. Compl cold at 1555H.
47	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS403594 at 1515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM1 Cbn, 11xNVA helmets. (Info only)
48	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, E/5-46, BT416030 at 1515H. Obsr 2xVC evad into woodline w/pks, neg wpn. Eng w/mort. Swept w/neg res.
49	1700	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, D/39, BT216168 at 1100H. Visually detected 1x105mm rd on right side of road w/nose pointing down. Neg sign of being B/T. DIP.
50	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AT952113 at 1600H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 1000m, wearing dark clothing. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
51	1725	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, (en) BS497922 at 1707H. Obsr 4xVC w/pks & wpns, prox 2500m N. Arty fired & Bn S3 VR in LOH w/neg res. VC believed to have evad NE.
52	1735	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS575825, (en) BS570825, 577816, 579822 at 1520H. Rec several rds SAF fr vic of above grids. Rtn w/SAF, fired arty. A LOH VR'd area w/neg res. Swept w/neg res.
53	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Center at 0935H. Enroute VIP pad at 1040H.
54	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0710H, enroute VIP pad at 0825H. Enroute Center at 0925H, enroute VIP pad at 1030H.
55	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS382553 at 1250H. Obsr 4-6xstruc. Eng & rec large secondary explo. Struc dest.
56	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS566671 at 1555H. Obsr suspicious looking MAM w/a pack. Checked him out & he had neg ID. Pack contained camping gear & cooking utensils, several knives. He was evac to Nghia Hanh.
57	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS630898 at 1730H. Dtn 1xMAM riding bike, neg ID. He had 1xblasting cap on him. KCS thinks he was going to use it on village chief. Extr to Binh Son.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Feb 71

2400

19 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS662559 at 1720H. On patrol fd 1xfresh grave in clearing next to trail, was 2' deep. Body approx 7 days old, MAM, all in blk, 25-27 yrs old. Died of mult frag wounds and had neg contacts in area lately. Possibly killed by scheduled fires.
59	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS488597 at 1725H. On patrol fd 1xcave 2 1/2' dia by 8' deep. Inside fd 1x2.75" rkt, neg lot #. DIP. Also fd numerous trails in the area w/last use 3xdays ago.
60	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, C/B/2-1. C/2-1 cond ARMV fr PZ at Tam Ky at 1740H to BT140017, compl cold at 1855H. B/2-1 cond an extr fr PZ at BT140017 at 1725H to Tam Ky, compl cold at 1907H.
61	1935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia, B/1-20, req 2xmine dog tms for 20 Feb. Pick up at Admin pad at 0615H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 63d CTT, LT Elbins Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cunia; AAE, CPT Cardin.
62	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS283473 at 1705H. While on VR of Air Cav Box #62, G/S obsr & eng w/AWF 7xNVA w/pks & wpns. Res: 7xNVA KBG/S. Inserted Blues & while crossing river, 1xUS fell in & drowned. Body not yet recovered. The Blues checked area & fd heavy signs of rec use. Res: 1xUS MNB.
63	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT948116 at 1800H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA, prox 800m NE, blk PJ's, neg pks or wpns. VC/NVA were out of AO. Rec permission fr Border Rangers to fire. Eng w/81mm mort. Neg sweep.
64	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/4-31, AT857236 at 1710H. Obsr fr hilltop 6-8xVC/NVA mov E prox 2000m. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
65	1955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/3-1, BS463737 at 1900H. Obsr 2xVC prox 900m S. Sniper eng w/SAF. VC evad S. Eng area w/artly. Will sweep at first light.
66	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/1-52, BS381798, (en) BS381799 at 1815H. While on patrol, obsr & eng 1xVC squad w/SAF prox 150m NE. VC evad to NE. Res: 1xMAM dtn WIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xpk, 2xAK47 mags (60 rds), 4xpink pills, 20xbars soap, 1xcam cloth 6'x4', 717xflashlight batteries. The flashlight batteries had the following writing: CALAR-126-5D, Transistor, Kwong Minh, Battery Factory, Che Tao Tai, Vietnam. While sweeping area, heard mov 20m E. Eng w/H/gren. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA (25-30 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID).
67	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/1-46, AS888946 at 1800H Fd well used trail running NW-SE. 3' wide, recent use, numerous footprints heading SE. Indicating carrying hvy loads. Will place amb pos along trail, also place mech amb.
68	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, CP/1-46, AS961998 (Mary Ann) at 1930H. Obsr campfire prox 4000m SW. Arty fired, unk res.
69	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/4-31, AT813246 at 1910H. Fd 3xNVA KBA in tunnel complex, grn unif. Credit C/3-82 fire msn 6 Feb.
70	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Chnc. Time: 200800H. Msn #127: UL BS7730, LR BS8824. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
72	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky, fire for fire. Box #20: UL BT1827, LR BT2121, all clear E of 18 grid line. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
73	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143=7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin, SALV, PFC Lengyel.
74	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Feb. Box #49: BS7197—along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
75	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT3907, LR BT4801. Box #37: ULBS4899, LR BS5594. Box #37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
76	0600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900H-200600H Feb. Box #63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS6854. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Feb. Box #40: AS9790-BSBS0192-0387-AS9787-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Feb. Box #21: UL BT1909, LR BT2501. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Feb. Box #10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Box #22: UL AS8293, LR AS9089. Box #28: UL AT9432, LR AT9729. Box #29: AT7925-along bdry-8728-8724-7924-start (do not fly UL 8125, LR 8224). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Feb. Box #62: UL BS2653, LR BS3144. Box #67: BS6049-6652-6746-6242-start. Box #69: BS3451-3851-3854-4454-4451-4751-4747-3447-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 200500H-202000H Feb. Box #50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box #50F: BS7026-7030-8030-8025-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Feb 71	2400	19 Feb 71

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** JOE S. JOHNSON JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 20 Feb 71

## To

Hour Date  
2400 20 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, CP/4-31, AT987250 at 192325H. Sensors ahead of Bnkr #5 detected UNSEF. Eng w/1xClaymore and 1xM79 rd.
3	0020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, B/3-21, BT075240 at 192120H. While in NDP, 1xUS moving fr guard position to sleeping position tripped on vine and accidentally fired 2xrds, 1xrd while falling and 1xrd when hit the ground. Res: 1xUS WNB (wound to thigh). D/O req, weather too bad for D/O. Will D/O at first light. The US wounded himself.
4	0055	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 936, BS596926 at 192358H. Obsr 5xVC, eng w/SAF. VC evad W. Checked area w/neg res. (Info only)
5	0120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, Ly Tin PSDF at 192320H, vic BT455045. Ky Sanh PSDF obsr & eng est VC squad wearing dark unif w/AK47's. VC rtn w/SAF, evad W. Illum fired, neg res. (Info only)
6	0130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 199, BT197409 at 0045H. OP rec 3xunk type mort. NCD. (Info only)
7	0130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, F/17 Cav, BT192488 at 0045H. Rec 2xrds unk type mort. NCD.
8	0325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/4-21 & PF 184, BS928224 at 0210H. Sniper obsr and eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 500m E. VC evad E and was dtn by PF 184. Will evac to Debbie. Res: 1xMAM dtn, blk PJ's, 30 yrs, neg ID. PF 184 later released dtn.
9	0400	AAE, CPT Lutz, B/123 Avn, BS283473 at 191705H. G/S obsr and eng w/AWF 3xNVA. Res: 3xNV KGB/S.
10	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, 116 Avn, at 0310H. 1xHG was det in 116 Avn Co area. NCD. PMO & CID investigating.
11	0555	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
12	0610	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, MACV Long Thanh, BS923250 at 0250H. Obsr 1xboat in cove heading N. Boat landed at grid above, occupants departed boat in 3xgroups. 1 <sup>st</sup> group had 4xpers carrying supplies and possibly wpns. 2d group had 2xpers but could not tell if they had wpns. 3d group had 2xpers possibly carrying wpns. All groups moved to E, each group had flashlights. At 0430H, the ARVN's eng area w/art. PF's will check area at first light.
13	0625	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, Tien Phuoc PSDF, BT111143 at 191130H. Fd 2xPSDF dead. They were lying in road at above loc. They had been shot w/SAF at close range. 2xcarb were lost. (Info only)
14	0625	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, Hau Duc, RF 745, BT073062 at 191310H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (NVA fr C-7, previously w/1 <sup>st</sup> Main Force Regt). Brought M16 w/him. (Info only)
15	0625	Tam Ky, Sgt Ferguson, PF 160, BT155446 at 0130H. Rec SAF and H/gren fr est 3-4xVC. PF's rtn w/SAF. VC evad to W. Res: 3xVN civ KIA, 12xVN civ WIA, 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 1xunk type pistol CIA. (Info only)
16	0705	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Hardy, Tm Maine & Ore. Tm Maine & Ore were inserted cold in primary LZ at BT368066.
17	0718	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS594743 at 192125H. Reacting to intel on 2xVC Co, eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Others evad W. (Info only)
18	0725	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Fong, Tm VA, BS450951 at 0720H. Tm VA extr cold. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan; C/S, Sgt Chapman; G2, LTC Holmes; FSE, CPT Goldsmith.
19	0730	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #12. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan; FSE, CPT Witzeling; Rangers, SFC Fountain.
20	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS499918 at 0630H. Det mech amb, swept area and fd 2xVC KIA. Both males prox 25 yrs and 1xfem child about 15 yrs, slightly wounded. Also CIA were a .38 cal pistol, assorted docu and sacks for grain. Pistol, docu and female evac to Dottie on first avail bird. Dressed in blk PJ's.
21	0830	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Fountain, Tm Me and Ore, BT368066, (en) BT364065 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing dark clothing w/pks & wpns prox 400m SE. Arty being fired on susp en loc w/unk res. At 0845H, rec 1xChicom H/gren w/NCD. Tms sweeping area of susp en loc. Swept w/neg res.
22	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 143, BS753573 at 0615H. Rec 3x81mm rds. Res: 3xRF WIA. D/O compl 0735H to Quang Ngai. Update: At 0925H, took 5xmore 81mm rds. Res: 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
23	0855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF Biet Qiech Tam Ky, BT363130 at 0700H. Fd 1xtunnel, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Tunnel not dest. (Info only)
24	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-6, BS493917 at 0820H. While in day amb, eng 2xVC to W prox 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Both MAM prox 25 yrs, green fatigues, jungle hats and packs. CIA: 4xChicom H/gren, 2xpistol belts & 2xpk. Nothing in pks. The 1xWIA was D/O at 0851H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. VC were walking down path when obsr. They had neg ID or docu.
25	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Hill 411 at 0930H to BS505671, compl cold at 0945H.
26	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, Road Security/4-21, BS915175 at 0915H. While eng susp en loc w/M60 MG & M79, obsr 1xsec explo. Checked area w/neg res.
27	1010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, R/5-46, Unit cond an armv fr PZ at Ky Tra at 0945H to CHL, compl cold at 1005H.
28	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS650570 at 1030H to BS650580, compl cold at 1035H.
29	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/5-46, BT353027 at 1005H. LT Hunter while rtn his pistol to holster after cleaning it, had it accidentally discharge, wounding him in hip. D/O compl 1027H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		20 Feb 71	2400		20 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS651565 at 1050H. While awaiting PZ for acct rec 1xHG. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). G/S eng en loc. 3d plat sweeping area now. D/O to Bronco compl 1100H. Swept w/neg res.
31	1138	Co G, 75 Inf, Sgt Monce, Tm Me & Ore, BT366064 at 1008H. Tm Me & Ore while mov obsr 3xbnkr. 1045H, Me & Ore report movement 30m W and E. 1100H movement has passed, neg sightings. 1137H end of msn, possible 2xgood hits on target. Will move direction 320xdegrees. Should be in area of bnkr by 1400H. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
32	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS714842 at 1120H. On patrol det unk type B/T, believed to be can of C4. 5xUS WIA(E). Req urgent D/O, compl 1145H to CHL. B/T located in rice paddy, had TWFD, neg trail or hedgerow. Left crater 2'x10". Ntfy: XXIV Corps, PFC Franklin; C/S, COL Clark; G3, MAJ Helton.
33	1220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS679496 at 1030H. On patrol fd 1xfresh grave containing 1xVC/NVA KIA by SAF prox 5xdays old. Searching area. Credit to A/1-20 w/body.
34	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN, BS465815 at 0910H. On patrol det toe popper B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1010H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. (Info only)
35	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT812245 at 1230H. On S&C fd 1xM1 Carb (3362697), good cond, 1xunk type Chicom wpn, rusty, 3x105mm rds w/neg fuze in 8xbnkr, 2xsampans. Signs of rec use. Wpns to LZ West. All else dest.
36	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 1230H-1305H. AT968308 obsr parts of downed helicopter. AT969309 obsr .51 cal position w/recent use. AT846305, obsr foot bridge 3' wide. AT977298 obsr trail N-S recent use.
37	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT017214 at 1100H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 8'x10'. Dtn 1xVN male, 70 yrs old, khaki unif, neg ID. Will extr to Center.
38	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS700844 at 1315H. Dtn 2xMAF, blk PJ's, neg ID, wearing little pins possibly insignia. In same area fd 1xtunnel. Will search and dest tunnel & dtn evac to Binh Son. The pins were a crest of an NVA flag w/a sunset type background. A small element was left to guard the dtn while main body continued to search. One of the dtn jumped up and tried to escape and one of the men eng her w/1 rd SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Remaining one will to Dottie.
39	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT937115 at 1215H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 15'x20' w/clothing, 30 lbs pol rice, 65xM60 rds, garden tools. Signs of rec use. Will extr to Mary Ann. All else dest.
40	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AS956992 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC, blk PJ's prox 400m SW digging a hole. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort, quad .50 cal. Swept area w/neg res.
41	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT217492 at 191945H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 15xM79 rds. (Info only)
42	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT167090 at 1210H. On S&C obsr 2xVC, blk PJ's prox 400m S, neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res. VC evad W. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
43	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT138248 at 1115H. Eng VC plat w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 2xpks, 45 lbs pol rice, docu. Docu to HH. (Info only)
44	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT923114 at 1330H. On S&C fd 1xstruc 10'x20' w/50 AK47 rds. Signs of rec use. All dest.
45	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT184494 at 1045H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1130H to HH. (Info only)
46	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT808225 at 1250H. On S&C fd 1xVC KBA prox 24 yrs old, blk PJ's. Credit to C/3-82, 19 Feb.
47	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS888951 at 1340H. On S&C det B/T, believed to be command det & rec SAF. Res: 3xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to HH at 1500H. VC eng 75m S. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
48	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN, BS512753 at 1340H. On patrol eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 2xbangalore torpedoes. Will extr to Arty Hill. (Info only)
49	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 4/6 ARVN, BS499748 at 1430H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM16. (Info only)
50	1458	Ranger Ops, Tms Me & Ore, BT365065, (en) BT362069 at 1448H. Tm reported 2xbnkr dest by arty. Only 2xbnkr in the area, both fairly new but no signs of rec use. Size: 8'x7'x3'. Also 2xtrail fr bnkr traveling generally NE.
51	1535	AAE, CPT Prentice, B/123 Avn, BS280470 at 1025H. Unit inserted Blues at this loc to search for body of drowned Blue. Fd & extr body at 1055H and taken to Graves Registration.
52	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT329121 at 1500H. On patrol rec 6xrds SAF prox 250m NW. NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
53	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS448731 at 1530H. On ptl fd sleeping pos for 8-10xpers, 2xcooking fires, rec used. All dest.
54	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Fat City at 1207H to BT255012 & BS252998, compl cold 1437H.
55	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/5-46, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ's at BT375003, 353027, 366006 and 365015 at 1235H to Fat City. Compl cold at 1530H.
56	1610	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLCD alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H.
57	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-6, BS713862 at 1405H. While searching vil, dtn 1xVN MAM, 35 yrs old w/neg ID. Only person in area. Evac to Binh Son. Also fd a tunnel, CS will be employed on tunnel.
58	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS588825 at 1425H. On day laager obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn mov N prox 900m. Processed arty & swept w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Feb 71	2400 20 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS579840 at 1300H. On ptl fd 3xmilitary struc 15'x10'10' w/walls 4-6" thick. Neg findings in strucs. Outside fd 1xspider hole w/2xM1 Carb, 1xM1 barrel & receiver, in good cond, 1xM1 mag w/14 rds, 3xBAR mags (empty), 1xM16 ammo can w/docu. Area had signs of rec use. Will evac docu & wpns to Stinson. COL Richardson, Bde CO, said not to destroy struc.
60	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1545H-1610H. BS401572, dest 4xbnkr, 1xstruc. BS401575, dest 3xstruc.
61	1655	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Arty AO/1-46, AT948123 at 1430H. Obsr 6xVC evad into bnkr. Eng w/mort w/unlk res.
62	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 165, BT237484 at 0900H. On sweep eng 5xVC in bnkr w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, dtn 1xVC. (Info only)
63	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, PF 65, BT363130 at 0700H. Fd 1xcave. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
64	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, RF 404, BT197129 at 1350H. Arty fired on 2xVC plat. Res: 2xVC KBA. (A/3-82)
65	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Liz at 0915H. Enroute Debbie at 1015H. Enroute Bronco at 1125H. Enroute VIP pad at 1150H. Enroute Da Nang at 1405H. Enroute VIP pad 1630H.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S), Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad 0815H. Enroute Quang Ngai (VR)-Ha Thanh at 1410H. Enroute VIP pad at 1515H.
67	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/4-31, AT860235 at 1622H. Obsr 6-10xVC/NVA w/neg pks or wpns 4000m to E. Employed arty w/unlk res. FO had pair of binoculars.
68	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, BT173048 at 1500H. Fd an old site w/5xbnkrs 10'x10' w/10xRPG charges. All dest.
69	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT219218 at 1400H. Fd & dest 3x81mm and 1xRPG rd, which were in crater 2'x2'.
70	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, 1345H-1445H. At BT256012 fd 2xstruc 10'x12', 2xbnkrs 6'x8', 2xpig pens w/10xpigs and 10xchickens, 20 lbs corn, 50 lbs salt, 325 lbs unpol rice, blood stained clothes, docu. Will extr docu to CHL. All else dest. At BT256014 fd 3xstruc 2x12'x20', 1x12'x30'. Inside fd 1xSKS. Wpn extr to CHL. All else dest.
71	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, B/3-21, Unit cond a CA at 1645H fr BT077237 to cold LZ at BT162195, compl 1802H.
72	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, 1300H-1700H. BS395831 fd 1xrifle grenade (A-10-55), DIP. BS396833 fd old bnkr complex of 12xbnkrs 3'x3'x5', neg rec use, all dest. BS394831 fd old trench line 105'x3'x3', neg rec use, rec dest by arty.
73	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS690502 at 1700H. On ptl fd rec dug trench 2'x4'x300'. 1xhole. Dest.
74	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS673592 and 628583 at 1820H. OP heard loud speaker broadcasting VN. The interpreter said voices said that Americans are #10, ARVNs are #10, told ARVNs to go out to the Red Ball.
75	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/5 ARVN, BT184494 at 1100H. Rec SAF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1715H to HH. (Info only)
76	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS695563 at 1900H. While on OP, mech amb det. Checked area w/neg res.
77	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/4-21, BS623465 at 1900H. While in NDP, obsr smoke. Eng w/arty. Will sweep at first light.
78	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BT258093 at 1725H. Mov to NDP, lead element threw H/gren when point dog alerted. H/gren was caught in vines. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1812H to CHL.
79	2005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, E/1-20, BS734484 at 1935H. Radar detected 11-13xpax. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
80	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/1-52, BS570841 at 1500H-1900H. While on patrol fd: 6xtunnels, 3' dia opening, 1xtunnel 4' dia opening, 1xtunnel w/underground room 4'x4'x7'. They will be dest tomorrow.
81	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey6, B/5-46, BT339115 at 1630H. While on ptl obsr & eng 2xVC prox 150m W. Swept area w/neg res. At the same time, another element of B Co obsr 3xVC prox 1200m to S. Fired arty w/neg res.
82	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, Saber 77, AT971308 at 1840H. Inserted Blues into AC 28 (looking for old downed acft). At 1815H rec hvy ground fire fr 2-4xVC. Neg eng due to lack of fuel. Broke station at 1855H. Arty fired w/unlk res.
83	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/3-21, AT997288 at 1730H. Preparing to leave day laager rec 1xHG and 8-10xrds AK fire fr 1xVC prox 25m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 8xUS WIA(E) (1xDOA), 3xWIA(M). D/O compl 1815H to HH. Rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res. They had been in day laager since 1000H.
84	2020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/1-20, BS724438 at 1945H. Night amb loc heard SAF 150-200m S. Req arty, neg clearance, built up area. Mov towards loc at this time.
85	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PF C Del Rio, A/2-1, BT255097 at 1530H. Fd 2xVC bodies floating in stream, 5xdays old. Credit to A/3-82 for fire msn on 15 Feb.
86	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dormann, C/1-46, Req 1xmine dog tm, pick up at Admin pad at 0615H. Appr: 63d CTT, Sgt Wilson; G3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dormann; AAE, CPT White.
87	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haseltt, D/1-1, BS566984 at 2100H. Check a reported explosion on QL1. On station at 2143H. At 2205H reported that the explosion blew a hole in QL1, blown in culvert, 13' dia, 3' deep. Will require 2xdays for compl repairs. One way traffic can use West side of road. Ntfy: ADE, MAJ Kelly; Quang Ngai, LT Jones; C/S, COL Clark; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde LT McGruder; Div Arty, LTC Litner; DISCOM, Sgt Bootom; MP, Sgt Hansen; XXIV Corps, PFC Franklin.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 20 Feb 71

2400 20 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
88	2230	LT Jones, SOIC, Quang Ngai, 523d Signal, BS651715 at 1400H. 2 ½ ton truck struc a VN Lambretta bus resulting in 2xVN dead, 5xVN injured. VN held the truck until payment. PMO and G5 went on scene. 2d ARVN Div CG and Province Chief w/a 6xtracked vehicle escort arrived on loc at 2100H. Sp Broom was released and taken to MP HQ at Quang Ngai at 2110H. All US & US equip, except for the Senior Province Advisor, dept the scene of accident at 2212H. The advisor is not being detained but is cond a conference w/VN leaders.
89	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, APD Msn Cln, Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Msn #127: UL BS7730, LR BS8824. Msn #130: UL BS5747, LR BS6240. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
90	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
91	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-724—start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
92	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
93	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Feb. Box #37B: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4713-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
94	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900H-210600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT3905, LR BT4801. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
95	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Night Hawk Req. time: 201900H-210600H Feb. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS6854. Appr: G3, MAJ Johnson; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
96	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #62: UL BS2653, LR BS3144. Box #69: BS3451-3851-3854-4754-4747-3447-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
97	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #21: UL BT1909, LR BT2501. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
98	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #40: AS9790-BS0192-0387-AS9797-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
99	1600	23d INF DIV, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #22: UL AS8293, LR AS9089. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
100	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #32: UL BT3206, LR BS4098. Box #33: UL BS3177, LR BS3673. Box #33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-1962-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
101	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126u-9120-8820-8823-8223-stgart. Box #50F: BS7026-7030-8030-8025-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
102	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Air Cav Req. Time: 210500H-212000H Feb. Box #10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Box #23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
103	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
104	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 3 NVA and 10 VC KIA with 6 IWC. There were 3 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 2 operations. US Engr cleared 103 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's, one Airmove, and one Extraction. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reports that A/3-21 Inf rec a H/gren & SAF attack res in one US KIA, 8 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). D/1-46 Inf det a B/T res in 3 US KIA, & 2 WIA(E). The 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde reports that D/1-6 Inf det a B/T res in 5 US WIA(E). Total US cas reported during the period were 4 KIA, 16 WIA(E), and 3 WIA(M).
105	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 21 Feb 71

## From

21 Feb 71

## To

2400 21 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT951110 at 201910H. While in NDP, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA prox 800m mov SE. Arty fired w/unk res.
3	0210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, OP Wink (C/1-20), BS712558 at 0205H. IOS sighting of 50-70xpax near a vil. Neg arty due to prox of vil. Night Hawk dispatched to check the area. He obsr 2xMAM near a struc, he did not rec fire, so could not engage. Ntfy: SOI(C), Quang Ngai, Sgt Fillman; 2d ARVN Div, Sgt Edwards; C/S, COL Clark; CG, Gen Baldwin; G3, LTC Saint; G2, LTC Holmes.
4	0210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, C/1-52, BS536868 at 0045H-0110H. While on raid, dtn 1xMAM (45-50 yrs old, neg ID, light colored shirt & pants). Will evac to Stinson.
5	0315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, CP/4-21, BS872324 (Debbie) at 0215H. Rec 3xrds unk type explosive (believe to be lob bombs). NCD. Neg susp en loc. 2xrds HE, 1xWP. 155mm crew obsr 3xflashes immediately prior to impact. Neg arty due to prox of built up area. Crater analysis showed shrapnel but no tail or fin assembly. One crater was checked. Other two will be checked at first light. Flashes were obsr at BS861317.
6	0330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, OP3, E/1-20, BS778490 at 0322H. Radar detected 20-23xpax. Eng w/art. Night Hawk will check area. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; CG, MG Baldwin; G3, LTC Saint.
7	0345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT192488 at 0215H. Rec SAF fr 1xVC/NVA prox 40m SW, wearing grey-white pants and white shirt. Eng w/SAF, M79 and .50 cal, unk res. Will sweep at first light.
8	0345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, PF 16, BS576964 at 0140H. Rec 8x82mm mort, unk amt M79 rds and AWF. ARVN arty fired. Night Hawk req. Saber 32 on station 0210H. Mort rds impacted near and on bridge w/neg damage. Night Hawk broke station at 0250H. Blocking fires were given neg clearance by Binh Son. Night Hawk will check area again at 0430H. (Info only)
9	0345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT226225 at 0240H. Rec 12-15 rds SAF fr 50m SW. Rtn w/M79 and SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
10	0400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PF 160, BS733653 at 0200H. OP rec 1xHG. Obsr 2xVC evad. PF amb position 500m W eng 2xVC w/neg res. NCD. (Info only)
11	0410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, A/4-21, BS773352 at 0359H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
12	0515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 163, BT008295 at 0001H. While in amb, obsr 2xVC prox 25m W. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & H/gren. Res; 2xVC KIA, 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
13	0545	CLDC, Sp Bryan, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
14	0600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/3-21, AT997288 at 201730H. Add 1xUS WIA(M) to 202010H Feb 71 report.
15	0630	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, PF 198, BT109366 at 0310H. Rec SAF and unk amt 60mm mort. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 5xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0400H to CHL, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
16	0630	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, PF 165, BT237484 at 200900H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/SAF in bnkr. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 1xAK50 CIA, 1xunk type Carb CIA. (Info only)
17	0730	Ranger Ops, Tm Tex and Tenn, BT387035 at 0725H. Tms Tex and Tenn inserted Box #15: UL BT3706, LR BT4003. LZ at BT387035 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, MSG Chapman; G2, LTC Holmes; OB, Sp Cutler; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz; FSE, SSG Johnson.
18	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, C/5-46, BS243998 at 0720H. Had trip flare go off in NDP. Activated 2xClaymores. At first light swept area & fd a struc 8'x10'. Fd 2xcans of Borden's Milk, 50 lbs rice, 1xmess kit, 5xbags of store bought rice, 4xbags ground beef, gauze, 3xbottles of mesquite dope, 1xNVA canteen, 3 lbs brown wax, 1xponcho, silverware, chop sticks, vitamin pills, 45xdocu. They will be extr to Ky Tra.
19	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 3/6 ARVN, BS565797 at 0330H. On amb eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCarb, 11xChicom H/gren, 2xB40 rkts, 100 rds Carb ammo & 2xhammocks. All will be evac to LZ Honey, then Arty Hill. (Info only)
20	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS701556 at 0930H. Fd 1x105mm B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD.
21	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, B/5-46, BT330120 at 0930H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 6'x6'x4' w/neg rec use. Inside fd 1xempty RPG box, 60xrds of M60 ammo, 7 rds AK47 ammo, 3xfull M14 mags. Will DIP.
22	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, Div Arty AO, (en) BT192213 at 0730H. Obsr 15xVC/NVA wearing dark clothing. Rec hvy .51 cal fire w/1xhit, neg cas. Fired arty & rtn at 0955H to same loc. Rec 30 rds AWF w/1xhit, neg cas, 80k, 800'. Res: 4xKBA credit to A/3-18, A/3-82. 2xKBA to B/3-16. KBA's wearing grn unif, neg unit ID.
23	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, BT259092 at 0830H. S&C msn w/scout dog det Chicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. 1xdog WIA.
24	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS513676 at 0930H. On patrol obsr 2-4xVC, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47 and 1xmag (full). The VC mov fr NE to SW. Unit eng at 20m & VC evad to NW. They were lost by R/3-1 because of dense underbrush. The KIA had on grn shirt, blk pants, sandals. Fd 3xhammocks, 2xpistol belts, 1xfirst aid kit. Equip will go to 411 today.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

21 Feb 71

To

Date

2400 21 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS675592 at 1010H. On patrol det B/T. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E) (1x is plat ldr, serious). B/T was 1x155mm rd located in tree line w/TWFD (smoke fuze). The trip wire was set chest high. 6xWIA D/O to Bronco at 1040H w/plat ldr taken to CHL.
26	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn resupply acft, AT926167 at 0943H. Resupply ship prop wash det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. NCD.
27	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS485615 at 1015H. On patrol fd 1x82mm rd, believe B/T. Neg lot # and DIP.
28	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT155489 at 0830H. While picking up mech amb fd B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
29	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, B/3-21, BT162205 at 1015H. Fd 2xB/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD. DIP.
30	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT188491 at 1100H. Fd B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.
31	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, and PRU, BS852362 at 1105H. 1 <sup>st</sup> squad was in blocking pos while 1xsquad of PRU were sweeping. PRU's flushed 1xVC dressed in blue w/pk, rope pistol belt w/3-5xHG. 1 <sup>st</sup> sqd eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Meanwhile, 2d squad was mov to assist 1 <sup>st</sup> sqd and det an 8" howitzer rd B/T w/TWFD across trail. Res: 4xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H to Bronco.
32	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/26 Engr, BS825387 at 1105H. On the road ¾ mile fr back gate of Bronco a road grader hit a mine w/left front tire, 1 ½' fr side of road. Was an apers mine w/PRD. Evidence of Claymore pellets in crater which was 2 ½' dia, 10" deep. Damage to left front tire blown out and bent rim. Driver only rec a scratch.
33	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS670561 at 1004H. Req D/O for 1xPF. Det b/T and had traumatic amputation of great toe of right foot. D/O to Bronco compl 1051H. B/T was toe popper.
34	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS667495 at 0930H. On patrol fd 1xfresh grave, 1xday old containing 1xVC, male, dressed in blk pants & grn shirt, 20-25 yrs. VC was KBA w/large wounds to head, neck, & legs. Credit to A/3-16 for fire msn 201645H vic BS622498.
35	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS720435 at 1110H. On patrol obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns dressed in blk prox 250m. Swept & fd 2x 1 lb bags of pol rice. Neg further.
36	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV Mo Duc, BS733653 night of 20 Feb. At Duc Phung village, 1xCo size en force of prox 60xpers moved into vil and kidnapped 2xNV males. Males were not vil officials. En had 1xPRC10 and 1xPRC25, evad S. (Info only)
37	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS778473 at 0800H-0900H. Obsr prox 75xVN fem fishing in stream. Also obsr several arty craters. Neg signs of en activity.
38	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 3/6 ARVN, BS551772 at 1145H. On patrol det M14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA, D/O at 1225H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS488604 at 1135H to BS494619. Compl cold at 1137H.
40	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS471745 at 1130H. On ptl fd a patch of marijuana 3'x4', also fd well cam spider hole 5' deep, 3' dia. Signs of rec use. Both dest.
41	1300	Ranger Ops, Tms Me and Ore, BT363066 at 1208H. Fd tunnel w/4xentrances. Openings 6'x3'x5'. 3xconnect w/each other, 4 <sup>th</sup> runs off to left. Neg signs rec use. Tm will move to NDP close by, recon area w/small units and blow tunnels tomorrow.
42	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #17: UL BT3703, LR BT4000. DTG: 240001H-032400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
43	1330	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #18: UL BT3809, LR BT4106. DTG: 260001H-052400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
44	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/3-1, BS512667 at 1220H. While mov down a trail rec 6xrds SAF. Arty fired, rtn SAF. NCD. Swept area w/neg res. In same area, fd 3xstruc 25'x15'x10', signs of rec use. Inside fd warm cooking pots, docu, maps. Dest struc, will extr pots, docu, maps to 411.
45	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS686536 at 1145H. On patrol fd 1xhomemade B/T metal casing 2"x36" filled w/explo w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
46	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS787366 at 1300H. On ptl dtn 6xVN fem, neg ID, 2x45 yrs, 2x30 yrs, 1x35 yrs, 1x11 yrs. Will be evac to Debbie.
47	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS464747 at 1400H to BS516664, compl cold at 1438H.
48	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-31, BS659431 at 1430H. On ptl element amb 1xVC mov S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xrucksack CIA. 2xUS WIA(E), 1xscout WIA(E), D/O compl to Bronco at 1458H. The VC threw one H/gren before being killed. Rucksack contained: 25xhomemade H/gren (tin cans w/pull string), 2xVN ponchos, 1xgreen NVA unif, 1xmed bag w/gauze. In waterproof bag fd: 1xcooking bowl, 1xpr sandals, 2canteens, 1xbush hat, 1xpr blk shorts, 3xblasting caps, 23xhomemade H/gren, 1xcook pan, 1xcontainer 3"x5" filled w/docu. All but H/gren will be extr to Debbie.
49	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/3-1, BS486614 at 1335H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/wounds to eye resulting fr fall while on patrol. D/O compl by 11 <sup>th</sup> Avn LOH at 1350H to aid station at 411. In same area, fd 1xsleeping pos, 2xsheets of paper believed to be a VC resupply list. Will evac paper to 411.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Feb 71	2400 21 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, A/1-52, BS404832 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC w/pks & wpns, green clothes, prox 100m E. VC evad E. Swept area & fd 2xrucksacks, 1xAK50, 1xAK50 mag w/30 rds, 5 lbs rice, 40 lbs salt, 2xblue PJ's, 2xbottles medicine, white powder, 1xbottle LSA, 2xdry cell batteries, 1xbra, docu. Will extr to Stinson. Followed blood trail w/neg res. Tracker dog not req due to nature of terrain.
51	1600	CLDC, alert cond for land side, Grey, for sea side Yellow.
52	1600	123d Avn, CPT Parr, B/123, 1520H. BS270458 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, also 3xhuts and tunnel complex dest. BS268553 dest 2xhuts.
53	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-6, BS498918 at 1320H. Followed a blood trail to BS502921 and fd 3xgraves. 2xgraves contained 2xVC KBA, blk PJ's. Credit to D/1-14 fire msn 10 Feb vic BS498918.
54	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, A/3-21, BT009312 at 1215H. On S&C rec SAF fr prox 200m N. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1520H to HH. Rtn SAF, arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
55	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, A/4-31, AT823237 at 1615H. On S&C fd 1xM16, fair condition, and 2xammo cans w/5 lbs pol rice. Wpn extr to West.
56	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, MACV PRU's, BS845363 at 1030H. On patrol dtn 1xVN fem, 25 yrs, neg ID. Admitted being VCI and a commo liaison. Evac to police at Duc Pho.
57	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, 1700H-1725H. Box #69, BS418528, obsr 10-12xstruc w/bnkr, signs of rec use, dest 3. BS400521, obsr 5xstruc w/bnkr, dest 3. BS408511 obsr 5xstruc w/bnkr, dest all.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 0920H, enroute Center 1030H, enroute VIP pad 1050H, enroute Quang Ngai at 1145H, enroute VIP pad 1430H.
59	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Simon, E/1-6, BS689876 at 1600H. Obsr 3xVC w/1xwpn, 1xbag. Eng w/mort. Obsr 10xVC evad NW w/3xpks, 1xwpn.
60	1850	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1850H.
61	1855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, R/5 ARVN, BS004931 at 1715H. On pti obsr & eng 5xNVA prox 75m N w/SAF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, all wearing grn, 2xSKS CIA. (Info only)
62	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, R/1-20, at BS821422 fd 1x105mm B/T on trail w/TWFD. DIP. At BS822428 fd 1xM26 H/gren B/T on trail w/TWFD. DIP.
63	1925	Rangers, Tms Tex and Tenn, Sgt Henderson, BT384042 at 1915H. Tms Tex and Tenn reports 1xpers 50m out mov N. Too dark to tell type of clothing. Fired 4.2" mort w/unlk res.
64	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, BT176049 at 1700H. Fd 6xstruc 25'x16' w/bnkr. Inside fd: 2xNVA canteens, 50' Chinese det cord, 6xRPG fuses, unk amt docs. Will evac to HH.
65	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-1, BS448739 obsr and eng w/AWF, 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S. BS449739 obsr & eng w/AWF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
66	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS693538 at 2030H. While on OP obsr 1xVC prox 150m S. Eng w/SAF and M79. Will sweep at first light.
67	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Stoll, D/3-21, Req EOD tm to dest 250 lb bomb. Pick up at 123d Ops at 0645H. Appr: 133d EOD, CPT Caulke. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Stoll.
68	2235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, PF 09, BS570970 at 2050H. Eng est VC squad. VC rtn fire & evad. PF's eng w/ARVN arty & used US illum. Contact broken at 2057H. Res: 1xPF WIA(M), 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
69	2330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Nui Pho Tinh OP, BS647942 at 2217H. Rec 8xrds M79 fire. NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
70	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, PF 20, BS554985 at 2137H. Eng w/SAF est VC plat. VC rtn w/SAF and evad W. D/1-1 on station 2143H and checked area w/neg res. Broke station at 2225H. (Info only)
71	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT153108 at 2200H. Had mech amb det. Arty illum fired & M79 fired. Will sweep at first light.
72	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, BT134013 at 2050H. Amb pos heard voices and movement 600m N. Arty fired w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
73	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 2/5 ARVN, BT212502 at 2224H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, docu CIA. Docu identified V-15 unit. Extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
74	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, F/17 Cav, BT192488, (en) 193401 at 2315H. Rec 2xRPG rds. NCD. Rtn w/.50 cal. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
75	170950	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, AO Req #4: BS2466-3766-3760-3560-3556-2456-start. DTG: 220600H-032400H Mar 71. Appr: 23d Inf, CG; G3, CPT Trifiletti; 2d ARVN Ranger Command, W.O. Dung. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; FAC, CPT Williams.
76	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, AO Req #6: UL BS1098, LR BS2394. DTG: 220001H-082400H Mar. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.
77	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, AO Req #7: BS0195-0495-0492-0192-start. DTG: 211400H-271800H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.
78	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, AO Req #B: AT9412-9414-BT0414-0401-start, excluding Hau Duc no fire area. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, COL Lu. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 Feb 71

2400

21 Feb 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From  
DateTo  
Hour

Date

0001 22 Feb 71

2400 22 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	212343	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, OP Wink, BS713558 at 212340H. IOS detected 30-40xpax at above grid. The pax were stationary. Eng w/artillery and dispatched D/1-1 to check area. Confirmed 2xNVA KBA. Rec SAF, neg hits. Eng area, broke station at 0120H to rearm. At 1040H, back on station. Obsr 7xNVA KBG/S. Rec secondary explo fr bodies. Obsr UNSEF. Res: 6xNVA KBG/S. At 0155H broke station to rearm. C/1-20 cond a CA at 0407H fr PZ at BS699563 to cold LZ at BS705552, compl cold at 0424H. While sweeping area C/1-20 fd 13xNVA KBG/S, 1xRPG launcher, 8xAK47 and drag marks. At 0755H, while sweeping area of contact (BS708552) fd 1xbnkr 3'x3' with 1xMAM inside WIA(E), wearing grn unif, neg ID. MAM D/O to Bronco, bnkr DIP. Also fd 2xNVA rucksacks, 19xhomemade H/gren, 80 lbs rice, 3xNVA canteens, 1xClaymore firing device, 8xbandages, 13xAK47 mags, 390 rds AK47, 2xNVA shovels, 7xNVA helmets, 9xbelts, 2xponchos, 2xB40 rkts, 1xNVA holster. Will extr to Bronco.
3	0045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, RF 713, BS516883 at 212345H. Eng est 20xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/M79 and SAF. C/1-46 fired 4x81mm illum rds. US fired illum, ARVN fired 105mm HE. VC broke contact at 0050H, evad W. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, 116 Avn, 212235H. Approx 9-10xofficers were in a struc in the 116 Co area when 1xHG was det approx 6' outside door on the S end of the struc. 2xofficers were wounded. CPT Berry rec serious head wounds, Mr Lyke rec minor wounds around the eyes. Both US were D/O by vehicle to the 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. All units in the area were mustered. Investigation by the PMO is now underway. 148xpersonnel mustered, 4xquestioned. Res: 2xUS WNB(E).
5	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, OP 3, E/1-20, BS748423 at 0025H. Obsr 6xpax thru starlight scope. Eng w/4.2" mort & M60 MG w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
6	0245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PSDF, BT423045 at 0105H. Amb site eng est 3xVC squads prox 250m S. VC rtn w/SAF, evad W. Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E) to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg, D/O compl 0215H. (Info only)
7	0500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, BT259092 at 210830H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Add 1xUS WIA(E) to spot report of 211025H.
8	0550	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
9	0555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, C/1-20, Req 1xtracker dog tm. Pick up at Admin pad at 0620H. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Elbins; G-3, CPT Blevins. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; AAE, CPT Lutz.
10	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS705552 at 0339H. Eng w/AWF 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KBG/S.
11	0723	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms Mont & VT, 0723H. Tms Mont & VT inserted into Box #16: UL BT4003, LR BT4300, LZ BT423004 (cold). Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G2, LTC Pursell; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
12	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 165, BS699563 at 0720H. 1xPF while mov to recover flare parachute, det a friendly mech amb. Req urgent D/O. D/O compl to Bronco.
13	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, D/1-1, BT135115 at 211710H. Obsr 1xVC evad into woodline. Eng w/unlk res.
14	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 127, BT072329 at 0330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
15	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 314, BT205147 at 211745H. Eng 9xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpk. (Info only)
16	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Ly Tin PSDF, BT473045 at 0105H. Eng 3xVC in Da Pho(H). Res: 1xPSDF WIA(E), D/O compl 0200H to CHL. (Info only)
17	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF 132, BT399114 at 0630H. Eng est 1xVC squad w/SAF. Arty fired, VC evad W. Res: 2xVC KIA. Searched bodies w/neg res. (Info only)
18	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Chippewa, E/1-6, (en) BS492941 at 0750H. Obsr 10xVC w/pks in open. Firing arty at present. D/1-1 reconned area. E Co swept w/neg res.
19	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 4 ARVN LRRPS, LRRP's cond an Extr at 0750H fr BS569482 and 506454 to LZ at Dragon, compl 0810H. (Info only)
20	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1/6 ARVN, BS478840 at 212300H. In raid eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xM1, 10xChicom H/gren, 4xpk. Extr all CIA to Arty Hill. Neg ID or docu on bodies. (Info only)
21	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3-1 Bn CO, (en) BS506743 at 0900H. CO, 1-52 Bn obsr 6-7xVC/NVA w/pks and wpns on bicycles heading S. G/S went in at 0930H at BS506743 and obsr 6xVN scooping water into an unused paddy. At BS512713 obsr 1xVN evad into a large pile of rocks. Eng w/unlk res. Also obsr 2-3xtunnels and numerous trails leading into the area. At BS515702 obsr 1xbnkr and dest.
22	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-6, BS710865 at 1015H. While on patrol det M26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD located in cactus bush. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O by LOH to LZ Dottie. 2xof US were evac to CHL fr Dottie.
23	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/5-46, Req a tracker dog tm. Will pick up at CHL(E) ASAP. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 63d CTT, Sgt Romano. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
24	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, E/1-52, E Co cond a CA at 0817H fr Stinson to cold LZ at BS327627, compl cold 0941H.
25	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT158265 at 0915H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0940H to HH. (Info only)
26	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS660427 at 0915H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS (large boulder rolled over him). D/O compl 1110H to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 22 Feb 71

2400 22 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS716830 at 1145H. Fd 1xtunnel 2 ½' dia, 12' long. Neg rec use. Dest by bulldozer.
28	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/3-1, BS513666 at 1155H. On patrol fd 1xcave 3'x4'x10' containing 1xNVA pistol belt and one NVA canteen. Also fd 1xgrave. By the grave, approx 3 weeks old, uncovered & identified 1xMAM w/mult head wounds. Credit C/3-1 previous contact same grid at 201105H.
29	1242	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, A/1-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Mary Ann at 1147H to AS847949, compl cold at 1230H.
30	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS699827 at 1105H. Confiscated 1xbottle w/30 capsules of heroin fr 1xVN fem. Bottle & name of fem given to Son Tin National Police. VN female was able to elude H/17.
31	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, B/5-46, BT333100 at 0810H. In day laager, obsr 4xVC w/pks, 5xwpns prox 450m SE. They were mov towards B/5-46 loc. The VC stopped to eat and at that time were joined by 11xmore VC w/pks and wpns. Unit did not eng them as they wanted to amb them. Later, the 15xVC broke up and the 4xstayed where they were and the other 11xmoved, 6xwent NW & 5xto NE. The 6xVC walked toward a squad that went out to maneuver and at approx 300m the VC obsr the squad. VC eng w/SAF and squad did the same. The VC evaded SE and ran into the plat. The plat eng w/SAF. Fd a blood trail and req & rec tracker dog tm. Followed blood trail and it ran out. D/1-1 on at 0930H and expended in area. Arty was also fired. At 1140H, D/1-1 inserted the aero rifle plat at BT333099. Fd & dtn 2xfem and 6xchildren who were extr to Ky Tra. At 1240H, B/5-46 in maneuvering fd a struc. Inside fd 3xRPG rds, 2xM2 Carb, 1xM1 Garand and 1xBAR. Struc dest. The women, ages 16 & 61, wore white tops, dark bottoms. The original 4xVC wore blk PJ's and the 11xothers wore green unif. The wpns were in poor cond and rusty. Neg further.
32	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/4-21, BS783357 at 1030H. On patrol fd a B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD across a break in a hedgerow. B/T was on trail leading to a tunnel. DIP. 15 min later fd a tunnel complex w/a 6' high entrance. One tunnel was 35' long. At the end was a room 6'x6'x6' w/an adjoining tunnel 3' dia and 100' long. Fd only a small amt of CS. Called Engr to dest tunnel.
33	1355	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/4-21, BS655433 at 1150H. On patrol fd 1xbnkr 6'x6' w/overhead cover and another 6'x10' w/a struc on top of it. Fd parts of a pair of US binoculars w/serial #477346, 1xBA-42 battery. All dest.
34	1357	Ranger Ops, SFC Sutton, Tms TX and Tenn, BT383041 at 1343H. tms fd 6xbnkr 4'x8'x3' w/partial overhead cover, about 4-8xmos old. Several trails in area running E-W and N-S. Tms set up amb site on E-W trail 50m fr bnkr. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz.
35	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, D, R/1-46. D/1-46 cond an extr fr PZ at AS889950 at 1312H to Mary Ann, compl cold at 1312H. R/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Mary Ann at 1300H to AS889950, compl cold at 1307H.
36	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 1000H-1200H. BS353485 inserted Aero Scouts to check area, they dest 3xstruc and bnkr. BS353485-355476 along east bank of river they obsr signs of rec sampan actv. BS348519 fd 1xstruc and 1xwater buffalo. BS405446 fd many freshly worked fields and rice paddies and signs of rec actv. Blues extr at 1130H.
37	1515	S2/26 Engr, Sp Boodris, D/39, BT197160 at 1315H. Fd 2xmines on left side of road, Chicom type, 20-40 lbs explo. Appeared to be set up for command det. Fd w/a mine detector.
38	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21, BS824263 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA in the open w/pks mov W. Eng w/artv and now sweeping. Update: 1900H, couldn't reach area, will sweep tomorrow.
39	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS709529 at 1445H. On S&C fd 1xNVA CIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. He said he was in contact last night w/D/1-1. Will extr to Dragon.
40	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, E/2-1, BT224053 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA approx 4000m wearing dark clothing. Arty fired w/unk res.
41	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/2-1, BT145077 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's approx 200m NW w/SAF and arty. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT008300 at 1030H. Rec several rds of sniper fire prox 700m. Fired arty and swept area w/neg res.
43	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, BT331103 at 1425H. Obsr 2xstruc under construction, 5xbnkr. 1xB/T possibly triggered by acft. All dest.
44	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, C/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Siberia at 1536H to AT842189, compl cold at 1615H.
45	1630	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow, eff: 1830H. Reserve forces Grey.
46	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF 163, BT167494 at 1600H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs, extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
47	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 Cav, BT266234 at 1630H. 9xVN children turned in 1xM79 rd. While giving it to US personnel they dropped it and res in 9xVN children WNB(E) and 3xUS WNB(E). D/O compl to HH at 1655H.
48	1730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 122, BT399114 and 400120 at 0630H. Obsr 2xVC evad W. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
49	1730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 08, BT167494 at 1515H. Rec 3xHoi Chanhs at VC hamlet #4. One in dark grn unif, 18 yrs. Other told of bnkr complex, unconfirmed. 1xplat fr F/17 enroute to check. (Info only)
50	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT332098 at 1710H. Eng mov at approx 50m w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk shorts & brown top.
51	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, R/1-20, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS826423 at 1735H to Liz. Compl cold at 1746H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 22 Feb 71	2400 22 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai at 0940H. Enroute Liz at 1120H. Enroute VIP pad 1155H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1515H. Enroute Marge at 1620H. Enroute VIP pad at 1645H.
53	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0715H. Enroute VIP pad at 0820H. Enroute Bronco at 0835H. Enroute Wink at 1105H. Enroute VIP pad at 1130H.
54	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, A/2-1, BT263085 at 1635H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1700H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
55	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT255024 at 1705H. Fd 1xcement dam 30'x7'x6'. Tam Ky ntly.
56	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/5-46, BT330106 at 1715H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xMAM WIA(E), green unif, neg ID. D/O compl 1740H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. CIA: 1xpk, clothes, docu. Will extr to CHL.
57	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS799296 at 1815H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns, wearing grn unif prox 600m. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Will check tomorrow.
58	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, B/2-1, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at HH at 1701H to BT230052, compl cold at 1825H.
59	1920	FSE, A/3-82, BT224053 at 1452H. A/3-82 eng 5xVC obsr by personnel at Marge. Sweep confirmed 1xKBA.
60	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, 2/4 ARVN, BS400590 at 1915H. While on S&C fd 5xstruc. Inside fd: 50 k rice, 40 k salt. (Info only)
61	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/5-46, BT242007 at 1935H. While in NDP, obsr 1xlight 1200m W. Eng w/81mm mort WP and HE. Will sweep at first light.
62	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, LZ Max (RF 103), BS756469 at 2040H. Rec unk amt M79 and SAF fr 5-6xVC prox 250-300m SE. Rtn w/SAF and M79. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA, 3xRF WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
63	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, MACV Duc Pho, vic BS807378 at 2040H. Rec 8 rds 81mm mort6. Impacted outside MACV compound. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA(E), D/O by vehicle to Bronco, 2xNational Police WIA(M). (Info only)
64	2135	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Henderson, Tms Me and Ore, BT368066 at 2012H. Tms Me & Ore obsr 3xflashlights mov toward his pos approx 100m E. Also has mov in same general area. Eng w/artly. En evad W.
65	2135	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Henderson, Tms Me and Ore, BT368066 at 2130H. Tms Me and Ore report 3xflashlights est 3xpers 25m S of his loc, mov S.
66	2135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 500, BT400120 at 1935H. Eng est 30xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad W. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
67	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, AT988288 at 1715H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC prox 200m S. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad S. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA (grn top, blk pants), neg ID, 25-30 yrs old.
68	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-82, BT224052 at 1910H. Fire msn eng 2xVC w/artly. Res: 2xVC KBA.
69	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/17 Cav, BT234464 at 2040H. Hoi Chanh led plat & Biet Lops to bnkr complex in which he said the en were loc. Dest bnkr w/shaped charge. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 4xVN dtn (2xWIA). All dressed in green unif, 16-20 yrs old. CIA: 2xM16, 1xAK47, 1xM79, 1xM72 LAW. Dtn evac thru GVN channels.
70	2232	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS700826 at 2230H. Mech amb det, eng w/SAF. Will sweep at first light.
71	2300	123d Avn, CPT Watts, 176 Avn, BS560840 at 230H. PSYOPS acft while enroute at 2500' and 80k rec light (1-10 rds).30 cal fire. Res: neg hits, continued to fly and compl msn.
72	2358	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/4-21, BS869319 at 2314H. Bnkr #13 obsr 1xpers mov up hill. Debbie put on 100% alert. 2xpatrols checked area w/neg res.
73	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 230600H-231800H Feb. Msn #132: UL BS7229, LR BS8125. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Cln. Time: 230600H-231800H Feb. Msn #11: AT8829-9429-9427-9127-9025-8825-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntly: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntly: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
76	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
77	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Feb. Box #37B: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Atkinson.
78	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS6954. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900H-230600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500H-232000H Feb. Box #61: UL BS2756, LR BS4046. Box #64: BS6154-6457-6857-6950-6750-6553-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntly: AAE, CPT White; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

0001

22 Feb 71

2400

22 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

23 Feb 71

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

23 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BT670174 at 0015H. Radar detected 10xpers 1470m NW. Fired 12xrds 155mm and illum. Neg obsr.
3	0225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS685866 at 0200H. Radar detected 5xpax 800m NE. Eng w/81mm HE. Will check at first light.
4	0330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, PF 220, BT058228 at 0055H. While in amb, eng UNSEF prox 25m E. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
5	0330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, PF 21, BT052298 at 0030H. Rec 2xrds RPG. NCD. (Info only)
6	0350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, RF 103, BS756469 at 0105H. Rec SAF, H/gren & unk amt 60mm mort fr UNSEF 25-50m S. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xRF KIA, 7xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 0255H to Bronco, 2xRF MIA, 5xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 2xM16, 22xhomemade H/gren. Believed VC was sapper plat of R/38 Bn. Night Hawk on station at 0145H, checked area w/neg res. (Info only)
7	0550	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
8	0620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF 236, BS636838 at 222030H. Rec SAF fr est 1xVC plat prox 200m NE. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Will sweep at first light. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
9	0730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, F/17 Cav, BT222487 at 221930H. Biet Lops, F/17 Cav, Hoi Chanh led patrol to bnkr complex. Patrol obsr & eng 10xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xHoi Chanh. CIA: 1xVC, 2xM16, 1xM79, 50xVC H/gren, 1xmed kit, 10xpacks and 4xbundles of docu. (Info only)
10	0730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 220, 12, BT055299 at 0100H. Eng by prox 30 VC w/B40 rkts and SAF. VC evad & were amb by RF 220. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
11	0730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, F/17 Cav, BT179489 at 221630H. F/17 Cav & Biet Lops dest VC bnkr w/Hoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh said complex was for 200xVC. F/17 Cav will sweep. (Info only)
12	0730	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 500, BT400120 at 1935H. RF 500 eng 30xVC mov E. VC evad W. (Info only)
13	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, R/1-6, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS473940 at 0735H to Dottie, compl cold at 0745H.
14	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, H/17 Cav, BS700824 at 222200H. Had mech amb det, swept at first light w/neg res.
15	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS584750 at 0710H. On amb obsr & eng 2xVC dressed in blk PJ's. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 8xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
16	0845	195 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, B/3-21, BT159207 at 0545H. Det B/T 82mm mort case filled w/gunpowder. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
17	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, Bde Avn, AT984304 at 0800H. Rec 15-20 rds SAF fr 1xVC. NCD. At 60k, 800'. Rtn fire w/unk res.
18	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4/4 ARVN, BS685521 at 0745H. Det 1xM14 apers mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA w/wounds to feet. D/O req 0800H and compl 0830H to Duc Pho. (Info only)
19	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 231315H. The District Chief of Tu Nghia and 14xmen will work in area BS5675, wearing blk PJ's and carrying AK-47's. 3-1 Bn passed this info to 1-52 Bn at 230830H. Req 3/6 ARVN be informed. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene at 0920H. Res of op: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xwpns unk type, 1xVC dtn, 2xM1 Carb, 2x12 gauge shotguns, 1xFrench sub MG. (Info only)
20	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS826268 at 0730H. Fd a tunnel 4' dia, 20' long. At the end it turned right into a room 3'x12'. Fr this room there was an opening into another room 8'x6'x16' which had approx 20xsleeping pos. Walls & floors in good cond w/work being done recently. Demolition req and it will be dest.
21	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav, BT178224 at 0940H. Probing a stream before crossing they det a nitro starch mine, crater 3'x3'. NCD.
22	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, B/3-21, BT149191 at 0820H. On S&C det their own mech amb. Res: 2xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0850H to HH. Forgot they had one out and tripped it themselves.
23	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, Bde Avn, BT217235 at 0930H. On VR rec SAF fr 1xVC, rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. At 800', 60k. Neg cas, rec 2xhits. 1xwpn and 4 or 5 packs have been obsr and are waiting for Aerorifle plat to retrieve. At 1015H, inserted D/1-1 at BT217235 and immediately det a B/T. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to CHL. Extr of Blues compl at 1110H. At 1120H, A/2-1 cond a CA fr PZ at HH to BT217235, compl cold at 1150H. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 5xChicom H/gren, 5xbags potatoes. DIP.
24	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS423781 at 0230H. On amb eng w/SAF & H/gren est VC squad. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC evad N. (Info only)
25	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS500755 at 0845H. Fd 100 kg rice in good cond. Taken to OP1 for distribution among civ. (Info only)
26	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cruz, C/5-46, BT258015 at 1000H. On patrol fd 2xstruc frameworks 5'x8'. Alongside fd some cotton & methilolate, a piece of cardboard w/writing and numbers and 1xcleared field 150'x175' in size. Dest struc frames & cotton. Cardboard extr to CHL.
27	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS505765 at 1045H. Rec unk amt SAF prox 100m N fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Swept w/neg res. NCD.
28	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, AS957947 at 1100H. Rec 2-3 rds sniper fire prox unk. Swept w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Feb 71	2400 23 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1115	123d Avn, B/123, (en) BS545310 at 1040H. B/123 obsr what appeared to be cart tracks, 1 1/2' wide and 4" deep w/steel wheels & pulled by 5 or 6 persons.
30	1125	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Moody, C/1-52, BS565824 at 221400H. Fd 1xstruc containing a letter stating: "The American people have influenced the war in Vietnam to such a degree that US troops will be leaving in May to lay down arms, quit fighting because you will be going home soon." Letter was addressed to CO and men of the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Letter was signed by "Smith" who stated he was getting good treatment. Letter will be extr to CHL IPW.
31	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, d/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 0930H to BS271614 & 285626, compl cold at 1140H.
32	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/5-46, BT283027 at 1100H. While on patrol obsr 1xNVA w/pack neg wpn 60m N. Eng w/SAF and rec neg fire in rtn. Checked area & fd blood trail. Followed trail to N. Split into two elements when they came to a clearing at BT283027. 1xelement followed blood trail, 1xelement investigated clearing. Element that checked clearing obsr & eng 1xVC prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, grn unif, 35 yrs, neg ID or unit ID, neg pk or wpn. 1xelement followed blood trail w/neg res. Neg tracker dog because of lack of LZ.
33	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 176 Avn/PF Ha Thanh, BS296602 at 1145H. While escorting rec 4-5 rds .51 cal fire. G/S eng and rec 4-5 more rds. G/S took 4xhits and put down at Ha Thanh to assess damage. Neg cas. Flying 90k, 100'.
34	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 3-1/Convoy, BS594721 at 1225H. Last vehicle of convoy rec 1xrd SAF, NCD. OH-6A VR area w/neg res.
35	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, D/2-1/Marge, BT224052 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 4000m E. Arty fired. VC/NVA evad NE.
36	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, D/2-1, BT164089 at 1200H. On S&C fd docu, 1xUS canteen cup, clothing. Items fd in open. Will extr to Marge.
37	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/3-1, BS511668 at 1310H. On patrol fd 3xlarge empty caves 20'x15'x8'. Also fd 3xspider holes, neg signs rec use. Spider holes dest. Fd 1xNVA pistol belt in cave, will evac to 411.
38	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, A/2-1, BT217235 at 1205H. On S&C det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1220H to HH.
39	1430	23d INF DIV, SFC Sutton, Tms Tex & Tenn, BT377046 at 1339H. Obsr 4xVC, blk PJ's, w/pks & wpns. VC eng w/SAF. Rangers rtn SAF & fired arty. Swept area & fd 1xblood trail. Followed blood trail and fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xAK47, wallet, docu (will be evac to CHL), khaki clothes. VC evad S. Also fd 1xChicom H/gren (DIP), 1xAK47 mag, 1xsoy bean container w/markng not to be sold.
40	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4-21, BS835305 at 1410H. On patrol dtn 2xMAM, 25 yrs, white clothes, purple & khaki. ID cards had birth year of 1918. Will extr to Debbie.
41	1510	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 176 Avn, BS327627 at 1415H. On resupply mission rec 15 rds SAF prox 300m S w/NCD. At same time the small fire base rec 2x60mm rds also fr same area. NCD. Landed outside perimeter. Arty & 81mm fired w/unk res. The acft was on the ground at the time.
42	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS713823 at 1400H. Fd entrance to tunnel 3'x4' leading to room 8'x8' w/2xtunnels fr the room 20' long & 18' long. Tunnels were recently dug. All dest.
43	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/1-20, BS686536 at 0800H. Fd a 250 lb bomb lying beside a newly built bridge. It was in good cond, and susp set up as a B/T. Called 133d EOD tm and coordinated w/Sgt Christy to send a tm down by resupply acft tomorrow morning.
44	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 1420H-1515H. BT288056 obsr 2xstruc 10'x15', dest. BT288057 obsr 1xbnkr, dest. BT279053 obsr 2xstruc 10'x15', dest.
45	1555	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, BS298601 at 1525H. Fd 1xdud 500 lb bomb. Req an EOD tm today at 1710H. Called 133d EOD, CPT Caulky and one is available. Will be picked up by resupply acft at CHL(W) NW corner, tail #962.
46	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-52, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS410832 at 1338H to BS302598 and 316607, compl cold at 1511H.
47	1610	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1830H. Alert cond Yellow for bnkr line.
48	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT201198 at 1230H, eng 5xVC w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA: 2xSKS, 1xsub MG. (Info only)
49	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT955112 at 1415H. On S&C fd 1xstruc w/refugees: 3xVN males 60-70 yrs old, 4xfem 40-70 yrs old, 22xchildren. Will extr to Hau Duc.
50	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123 Avn, BS490645 at 1530H. While enroute to CHL obsr 1xMAM w/wpn. He evad into cliff complex. Req clearance to engage, rec clnc. Res: 1xsmall struc dest & 1xVC/NVA KIA.
51	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF Ha Thanh, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 1140H to BS282607, compl cold at 1534H.
52	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PRU's Ha Thanh, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Ha Thanh at 1536H to BS306586, compl cold at 1555H.
53	1745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 116 Avn, BS310581 at 1505H. Eng several cam struc & bnkr & obsr several secondary explo. PRU's will sweep at first light.
54	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1, 1645H-1720H. AS931898 obsr trail N-S along river 4' wide. AS925895 obsr trail NW-SE 2' wide. AS931901 obsr trail 3' wide hvy use. AS912921 obsr footprints. AS917927 obsr trail NW-SE 2' wide. AS975865 obsr cultivated field. AS908960 obsr 1xsampan, dest. AS911941 obsr 5xsampans, dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 23 Feb 71

2400 23 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0915H. Enroute Ha Thanh at 1000H. Enroute D/1-52 at 1015H. Enroute Dottie at 1100H. Enroute VIP pad at 1140H. Enroute West at 1430H. Enroute Center at 1500H. Enroute Quang Tin (Tam Ky) at 1600H. Enroute VIP pad 1640H.
56	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0715H. Enroute VIP pad 0825H. Enroute C/39 Engr (BS719781) at 1400H. Enroute C/3-1 (BS452747) at 1500H. Enroute 270 at 1500H. Enroute 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1555H.
57	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, PRU/198, BS307577 at 1725H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF prox 50m W. VC rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's. CIA: 1xpk, clothing. 1xVC evad W. (Info only)
58	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/4-21, BS821262, (en) BS826257 at 1740H. Est excess of 20-30xVC w/pks & wpns and 1xmort tube confirmed. VC mov fr S to N towards unit prox 800m. G/S on station when enemy was at 200m at 1820H. VC continued to mov toward unit. Set up hasty amb. G/S req, on station 1815H. Eng area. 4/B/4-21 and CP picked up at BS798299, inserted at BS821262 w/B/123 Avn acft. Eng area w/art. 2d plat and SRRP tm mov toward VC loc. At 2201H rtn to CP loc, left OP. En dressed in blk, few in white. Neg res. Will check area tomorrow.
59	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN, BS647504 at 1730H. Reported contact w'est 2xplat of VC. Rec AWF and M79 fire. Arty now being fired. There is a US advisor on ground. Contact broken at 1830H. Swept area at 1930H and fd: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA KBA (ARVN Arty), CIA: 1xAK47, unk amt docu, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xGI raincoats, 2xfield packs, 10xengr stakes. (Info only)
60	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 228, BS561887 at 1855H. Eng w/SAF est 1xVC plat. VC rtn w/SAF and evad S. Eng area w/ARVN arty. Will sweep area at first light. (Info only)
61	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS689501 at 1930H. While mov to NDP det B/T Chicom H/gren w/unk type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1952H to Bronco.
62	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/3-1, BS480619 at 1600H. Fd 4xsheets of paper w/VN writing. Papers believed to be resupply list. Will evac to 411.
63	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/1-20, BS712467 at 1920H. Fd 1xgrave, 1-2xdays old. Inside fd 1xVC KBA. Res: 1xVC KBA, grn unif, neg ID, 20-25 yrs. Credit to C/6-11 for fire msn 21 Feb.
64	2125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-82, BT190074 (Marge) at 1900H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA prox 400m E. (BT224051). Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA.
65	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, BT225114 at 1900H. Obsr 2xNVA on raft w/rucksacks and other supplies. Grn unif. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xraft dest.
66	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hamons, C/1-20, BS699563 (OP Wink) at 2125H. Mech amb det. Eng area w/SAF & 81mm mort HE. Will sweep at first light.
67	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Jones, Bde Avn, BT098222 at 1845H. While cond a VR at 1500' and 80k, rec light SAF w/neg hits. They did not rtn fire because pilot did not spot en loc.
68	2220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS674877 at 2050H. Radar det 5xpax 1700m W. Eng w/105mm HE, 4.2" mort & .50 cal. Will check area at first light.
69	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, D/1-1, BS799332 at 2140H. Rec hvy SAF & AWF. Acft at 300', 30k. Acft rec 13xhits. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KBG/S. The acft was down at 2205H at Bronco w/mech failure. The acft will be lifted out by CH-47 tomorrow. Acft hits: 1xhydraulic oil reserve, 1xfuel cell, 2xmain blade, 1xtail rotor drive shaft, 4xstabilizer bar, 3xengine cooler, 1xchicken plate.
70	2230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, 1/6 ARVN, BS444797 at 1730H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC. VC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
71	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, B/1-46, AT957112 at 2000H. Heard movement. Patrol went to check. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/neg res. Fd 2xstruc at AT963115. Fd 4xVN fem (31-72 yrs) and 12xchildren (1mo-15 yrs). Will evac to Hau Duc.
72	2330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, A/D/1-52 & PF 208 211, 1825H. The NDP for A/1-52 BS298860. The NDP for 3/D/1-52 was reported located at BS273604. 3/D/1-52 was co-located w/PF 208, 211. Just prior to 1825H an element of A Co was setting up mech amb W of their loc, when they heard VN voices and saw movement on ridgeline 500-600m to W of their loc. They called CP/1-52 at Stinson to check loc of friendly elements in that area and to clear grid BS293605 for fire msn. This grid was cleared by D Co and PF 208 & 211. CP/1-52 check w/both units to insure there would be no difficulty w/friendly unit loc. The nearest friendly unit was plotted at 1700m to W of suspected en loc. Because of en activity in this area and the distance between friendly units, A Co called a fire msn on suspected en loc as VC in open at BS293605. Clearance was obtained fr all friendly units concerned. E/1-52, (loc at BS322626) fired 7 rds 81mm mort HE on susp enemy loc. A check fire was called as soon as it became known that a friendly unit was rec incoming mort fire. CP/1-52 checked the loc and verified that 3/D/1-52 and PF 208 & 211 were loc 2200m to W of A Co. The Bn CO flew over the area in a LOH to determine the possibility of an enemy unit being present between the 2xfriendly units. The Bn CO had erroneously reported their loc and that their loc was 1700m E of the grid they had reported as their loc. The 81mm fire impacted in the vic of 3/D/1-52 and PF 208 and 211. Res: 5xUS WNB, 5xPF WNB, 1xPF KNB. D/O compl 1925H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac and 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. The Bn CO determined that 3/D/1-52 plat ldr had mistakenly plotted his loc, thus erroneously clearing the grid for the fire mission for mort. A detailed investigation is being conducted.
73	2235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, D/2-1, BT160093 at 1900H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 23 Feb 71

2400 23 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
74	211730	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, AO Req #8: UL BT2306, LR BT2503. DTG: 260001H-062400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ O'Connor. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, SSG Johnson.
75	2040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Stoll, AO Req #9: AT8126-8129-along Nong Son Ranger bdry-824300-8430-840273-along AO bdry to start. DTG: 231200H-022400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, MAJ Gardiner. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp; FSE, CPT Miley.
76	1800	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 240600H-242000H Feb. Msn #26A: AT9430-9431-9635-990355-BT030345-0330-start. (Must come up to Stinson for loc of friendlies). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
77	1400	2d ARVN, CPT Loc, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Msn #1: BS4860-5565-5662-5058-start. Msn #3: UL BS4747, LR BS5238. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
78	1010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Msn #135: BS6249-6949-6246-7046. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
79	1325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Msn #98-26: UL BS3183, LR BS3678. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
80	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #29: AS8293-BS0192-0387-AS9886-9289-8289-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #61: UL BS2756, LR BS4046. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #Box #10: UL BT1815, LR BT2511. Box #23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916—ZC1922-start. Box #28: AT8125-8129-8429-8427-along AO bdry-9429-9427-9025-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #47X: UL BS7086, LL BS7080, E to coast. Box #48X: UL BT6403, LR BS6997. Box #49X: BS6487-6492-6592-6693-6993-6988-6887-start. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
84	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #32: UL BT3203, LR BS4098. Box #33A: UL BS1580, LR BS2171. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
85	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #2X: BS7850-8050-8246-7846-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCloud. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; FSE, SFC Johnson; TACP, A1C Elliott.
86	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500H-242000H Feb. Box #50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box #58D: BS4764-4772-5172-5170-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
87	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
88	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
89	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #62: BS8052-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #63: BS5667-5663-5261-5061-5063-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-487u0-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950 (all clear N of 52 grid line). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
90	0830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Feb. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
91	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900H-240600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #37A: UL BS6292, LR BS6888. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
92	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
93	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt lt contact in their combined TAOR w/2d ARVN Div as Tac air & arty prov support. En losses were 3 NVA, 7 VC KIA w/one IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 2 opns. US Engr land cleared 60 acres. US forces conducted 4 CA's and one Extraction, while supporting one plat size PF CA and one Co size PF CA. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reports that D/1-1 Cav Blues det a B/T res in 5 US WIA(E). Total US casualties rept during the period were 10 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).
94	2400	Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001 24 Feb 71

To

Hour Date

2400 24 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 20 & D/1-1, BS567984 at 232005H. While in amb, eng est 5xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. The amb was loc near a culvert on QL1. There was neg road damage fr the contact. D/1-1 on station at 232115H and checked area w/neg res. Broke station at 23245H. (Info only)
3	0045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, RF 220, BS564886 at 232240H. Eng est 1xVC plat w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. VC evad W. Eng area w/ARVN arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
4	0115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF 11, BT622018 at 240030H. 1xactf came fr the S and passed over village at BT621018 and dropped 1xflare. The flare started a fire that res in 30xstruc being burned down. AAE reports no 23d Div acft were overflying this area at the time of this incident.
5	0425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS235995 at 0415H. Had mech amb det. Swept at first light w/neg res.
6	0550	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0720	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP Box #18 canc. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Sgt Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
8	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS673572 at 0700H. Rec 20x82mm recoilless rds on the slope of the berm at OP Woodstock, also 3x82mm mort rds 500m fr the berm fr N, W, and E. Rtn fire w/.50 cal, 60mm rds and SAF. IOS obsr 15xVC/NVA at BS685574 and obsr suspected en loc in vic of BS669576. Res: one bnkr slightly damaged and repaired in 15xmin. At grid BS667578 arty fired: 20x105mm HE rds, 18x60mm rds, 37x81mm rds, 23x4.2" mort rds, 2000x.50 cal rds. Swept en loc & fd 1xB/T w/TWFD.
9	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, BS713469 at 0400H. In NDP had mech amb det prox 300m NW of loc. Eng area w/M79. Will check at first light. Swept area and fd 1xNVA KIA, 25 yrs, dressed in khakis w/a green scarf around neck. CIA: 1xAK47, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA unif, 1xblk PJ's, 1xpurple PJ's, 30xrds AK47 ammo, 1 lb pol rice, 1xhammock, and 4xNVA ponchos. Will be evac to Liz.
10	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 0810H. Air Cav Box #41. At BT432039 obsr several bnkr's & possible tunnel complex. Neg eng.
11	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 ARVN LRRP #3, Unit cond an Insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0800H to BS634520, compl cold at 0805H. (Info only)
12	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT963115 at 0745H. While leaving NDP, 13xVN (6xfem, 30-50 yrs and 7xchildren, 1-5 yrs) wandered into them. All extr to Hau Duc.
13	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D(-)/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS701427, 726445 and 745425 at 0833H to BS688453 and 704455, compl cold 0915H.
14	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 116 Avn, (en) BS743421 at 0840H. Obsr 3xNVA at BS743421, dressed in blue, carrying packs. Eng area & inserted 1 <sup>st</sup> plat of D/1-20. Fd 3xNVA KIA, 3xrucksacks which will go to Liz. Unit inserted at BS743421 at 0833H and extr at 0902H to continue msn. Inside rucksacks fd: med equip, clothing, food, blasting caps, time fuse and written docu. All will go to Bronco.
15	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS822259 at 1000H. Checking last night's obsr, fd 6x600 lb bags w/straps sewn attached to them. Inside fd: 30xbboxes of sewing thread (12 ea), 80 lbs loose leaf writing paper 8 1/2" x 11", 20xwriting tablets 8 1/2" x 11", 98xNVA ponchos, 4xbottles black ink, 3xcooking pots, 200 lbs unpol rice, 5 lbs onions, 12 bags salt (1 kilo size). All will go to Debbie today.
16	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/1-20, BS689501 at 1030H. Moving out of NDP det a B/T w/TWFD across a trail. Was a 105mm rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1100H to Bronco.
17	1140	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, SFC Sutton, Tms Tex & Tenn, BT370046. At 1015H, eng 3xVC in dark green clothing, wounding one. The en was on trail to the Tms N and had packs & wpns. The rangers continued to eng the area w/SAF & M79 as there was movement in the vic of the wounded VC. They also eng w/arty against mov of an est 10-15xVC to SE. D/1-1 on station at 1049H and expended. Under cover of G/S, the rangers swept the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 1xpk, 1xAK47. Body searched, clothing & equip evac to CHL after resupply of ammo at 1135H. Also evac 1xUS w/sprained back, leaving 10xmen in area.
18	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, Binh Son, BS558909 at 1100H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1145H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
19	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/4-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at BS802289 at 1027H to BS823256, compl cold at 1047H.
20	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT218505 at 1000H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to HH. (Info only)
21	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, B/1-46, AT957111 at 1000H. On S&C fd 10xVN children, will extr to Hau Duc.
22	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, C/R/1-46, AS881951 at 1030H. On S&C fd 2xstruc 10'x30' w/bnkr's. Inside were tables & benches, 1xbath house 8'x8'. Signs of rec use. All dest.
23	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, A/3-21, AT999315 at 1000H. On S&C eng 1xVC, blk PJ's, w/SAF, prox 50m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM26 H/gren. In area fd 2xchildren (5 & 6 yr, blk PJ's, fd in contact area). Will extr to Center.
24	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52, 0715H-0925H. BS278617 fd 8xstruc in poor cond, tobacco & potato field, neg rec use, all dest. BS274612 fd 5xpunji stakes on trail, dest. BS285633 fd 1xstruc, and 20xfighting pos w/signs of rec use, dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Feb 71

2400

24 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	(cont'd)	BS284633 fd 4xstruc, 3xbnkr, signs of rec use, dest. BS288636 fd 1xstruc, 2xanimal traps, signs of rec use, dest.
25	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood, 5-46/270, BT421046 at 1237H. Rec 3-4xrds 60mm, landed 200m NE of perimeter wire. NCD. Could not determine source of fire.
26	1320	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS591715 at 1150H. On patrol fd 1xsign w/VN writing: "GI do not go this way or you die." Written on cardboard, about 2xwks old, will evac to 411. At 1235H, element det a B/T H/gren w/TWFD at same grid. Set up on a trail. D/O compl 1255H to CHL. Res: 2xUS WIA9E). One was a mine dog handler. Ntfy: 63d CTT.
27	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 711, Nghia Hanh, BS621618 at 0900H. In contact w'est NVA Co. Eng w/US and ARVN arty. Reinforcements are one ARVN rifle Bn & one ARVN Cav element fr 2d ARVN Div. G/S expended and broke station. At 1547H, one Co of 3/4 ARVN CA'd into the area. Res: 5xRF WIA, 1xAustralian Advisor WIA, 7xRF KIA, 47xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA CIA, fr 5 <sup>th</sup> Bn, 21 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt. Taken to Quang Ngai for interrogation. CIA: 9xAK47, 1xunk type MG, 4xB40 rkt launchers, 2xanti-acft MG, 2xM16, 1xfield telephone, 20xrucksacks, docu. (Info only)
28	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT141290 at 1235H. Obsr & set up amb. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 10xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
29	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, 0700H. Checking area of susp en at BS669578. Fd 1x82mm RR loc. Fd tail sect of heat cart, SN: BK881. BS672577 fd imprint of 82mm base plate after firing. BS665578 fd 1xB/T can of petna w/TWFD across trail. DIP.
30	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS821256 at 1120H. On patrol obsr 2xVC/NVA, 1xw/wpn, in grn tops, blk pants, mov S approx 15m. Eng w/SAF. VC/NVA evad S. Swept w/neg res.
31	1420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-52 & PF 208, 211, BS291607 at 1215H. PF's exploited a Hoi Chanh rec at Ha Thanh who led them to a cache. Cache was buried 2' under, poorly cam and in place about 3 days. There were signs of rec actv in area. A new trail was located near cache. The cache consisted of 1xAK47 packed in grease, 4xAK50's packed in grease, 1x.51 cal barrel in grease, 3x82mm rds w/o fuse, 1x81mm rd (53-565-4), 1xcase AK47 rds (300) in sealed tin case, 40 AK47 mags in sealed tin case, 50x82mm fuses in sealed tin case. All items in excellent condition. Will extr to Ha Thanh(E) HQ's. (Info only)
32	1535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1-20, BS673572 at 1429H. Woodstock rec RPG & 82mm mort rds on W side of peri, held by RF/PF. NCD. Eng w/arty & G/S on sta. Still rec fire and rtn arty. 1605H: Neg cont.
33	1610	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr line, & Grey for reserves, eff: 1800H.
34	1635	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/2-1, BS165996 at 1500H. Fd 2xgraves containing 2xNVA, wearing grn unif. Credit to B/2-1 on 16 Feb.
35	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, BT267025 at 1455H. Fd 2xstruc frames, 3xrusty batteries at a junction of 5xtrails. Dest.
36	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 221 & F/17, BT185500, BT210500 at 0930H. 2xPF det mine at 185500. 1xPF det mine at 210500. Res: 3xPF WIA. (Info only)
37	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 09, 232245H. Amb eng unk size VC force. Exchanged SAF. 09 fired 81mm mort. Res: 3xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
38	1700	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Biet Lops, BT198084 at 1000H. Rec 3xHoiChanhs w/out wpns. Came to Thang Binh Biet Lops. (Info only)
39	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF 191, BT157476 at 1300H. Rec 21xHoi Chanhs w/2xM16, 3xAK47. Will extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
40	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AT964111 at 1610H. On S&C fd 5xstruc 10'x20', signs of rec use. Dest.
41	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF 222, BT197496 at 1100H. Rec 10xHoi Chanhs w/2xAK47, 2xSKS. Will extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
42	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Ky Tra at 1000H. Enroute 270 at 1030H. Enroute Chippewa at 1100H. Enroute VIP pad 1145H. Enroute VR Nghia Hanh at 1405H. Enroute Liz at 1500H Enroute 411 1525H. Enroute Stinson 1610H. Enroute VIP pad 1630H.
43	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0710H. Enroute VIP pad at 0825H. Enroute HH at 0940H. Enroute Siberia at 1030H. Enroute VIP pad 1100H.
44	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 1/4 ARVN, BS615593 at 1720H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 1xAK47, 8xChicom H/gren, 2xNVA packs. (Info only)
45	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, BS494937 at 1739H. Obsr 1xbnkr, rec use, dest.
46	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Dragon at 1547H to BS629605 and 630604, compl cold at 1804H.
47	1940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, B/123, (en) BS648596 at 1800H. While covering D/O, G/S rec 1xhit (.51 cal) in rkt pod. The pod caught fire, so the pilot ejected the pod. The acft then set down on an OP at BS673572 to check acft. Neg further dam. The OP then rec .51 cal fire. NCD. Another G/S took .51 cal fire fr BS659559. The acft rec 1xhit w/neg reported dam. G/S eng both positions. They broke station and the area was eng w/arty w/unk res.
48	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, D/4-31, AT945180 at 1745H. Eng 4xVC (3xmale, 1xfem) dressed in blk PJ's prox 200m N. Res: 1xVC KIA (male 25 yrs), 3xAK47 CIA. Others evad N. Arty fired w/unk res. Will check at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 24 Feb 71

2400 24 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS616603 at 1900H. While mov to NDP, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
50	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS630575 at 1910H. While in amb eng est 13xVC w/SAF. VC evad N and E. Res: 10xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xB41 launcher. (Info only)
51	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS277616 at 1930H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/pack prox 150m E. Dropped pack & evaded. Pack contained misc pers items, 1xChicom H/gren w/neg powder, 2xbottles pills, 37x.32 cal rds, 1xUS canteen. All dest.
52	2045	Co G, 75 <sup>th</sup> Inf, Sgt Henderson, Tms Tex & Tenn, BT379046 at 2030H. Tms Tex & Tenn reports mov 15m SE fr est 3-5xpers. At 2050H, arty fired on susp en loc, BT383041.
53	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS289628 at 1925H. Dtn 4xMAF (50 yrs) w/neg ID. Near 8xmil struc and 2xbnkr. Will be evac to Stinson on first avail acft.
54	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin, BT450030-455039-439022 at 1800H. VN children herding cattle report 100-200xpers in cam fatigues. Ly Tin has neg RF or PF in area. 5-46 Inf has neg pers in area. (Info only)
55	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS731873 at 1920H. Fd & dest 1x81mm illum canister filled w/unk explo. Fd in hedgerow w/TWFD. Crater 1 1/2' x 1'.
56	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, C/1-6, BS508926 at 1615H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, MAM. Name: Vo Tanh, 20 yrs, fr Duc An (H), BS474954, Binh Phien (V). C/1-6 will raid tonight. Evac to Binh Son.
57	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, C/1-20, BS673572 at 2115H. Rec 5-6xrds unk type indirect fire. All rds impacted outside perimeter and were det.
58	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 2/5 ARVN, BT204506 at 1930H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
59	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Cln. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Msn #26A: AT9430-9431-9635-990355-BT030345-0330-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
60	1630	2d ARVN, CPT Loc, APD Msn Cln. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Msn #1: BS4860-5565-5662-5058-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
61	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cln. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Msn #139: UL BS3962, LR BS4252. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
63	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Feb. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
64	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
65	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Feb. Box #37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
66	0530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #61: BS6950-734500-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900H-250600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
68	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Box #63: BS6056-6356-6460-6860-6855-6252-6052-start. Box #64: BS5154-5259-6062-6361-6359-5758-5554-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Box #20: ZC2001-AT8804-9201-AS9298-ZB2098-start. Box #21: ZC7911-AT8605-9108-8218-start. Box #23: ZC1319-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-start. Box #28: AT8125-8129-8429-8427-along AO bdry-9429-9427-9025-start (do not fly UL 8227, LR 8425 or UL 9128, LR 9426). Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Tate, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Box #50D: BS8030-8830-8926-9126-9120-8820-8823-8223-start. Box #58E: BS5269-5669-5665-5163-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500H-252000H Feb. Box #32: UL BT3203, LR BS4098. Box #33B: BS2070-2271-3265-3260-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
73	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 6 NVA & 3 VC KIA with 5 IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 4 operations.



### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Feb 71	2400	24 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Hatfield, RF 132, BT358150, (en) BT377161 at 242350H. Heard mov, fired 60mm mort w/unk res. Will not sweep, out of District AO. (Info only)
3	0320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PF's, BT497066 at 0200H. Bridge #87 at above loc was partly dest by an unk type explo. 50% of the bridge is in the water. At 0230H, D/1-1 on station and confirmed report of 50% of bridge in water. At 0245H, D/1-1 broke station. At 0415H, 2/H/17 took 3xvehicles and Engr to repair bridge. Damage: 4 <sup>th</sup> pier fr S and 2xspans were dest. For immediate repairs need 90' of Bailey Bridge. Ntfy: DISCOM, Sgt Wright; MP, Sgt Schaefer; Quang Ngai, CPT Glotterman; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dormann; Div Arty, CPT Goldsmith; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder; XXIV Corps, MAJ Church. Estimated time of compl of repairs is 1200H.
4	0550	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
5	0612	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Chieu Hoi Plat at LZ Young, BT205140 at 0441H. Obsr 1xplat VC. Fired arty fr Marge. Res: 6xVC KBA, 1xVC WBA, 1xM16 CIA. Credit to A/3-82. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Rupbeck.
6	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 43, BT305194 at 0215H. Amb squad of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 2xAK47. (Info only)
7	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, RF 713, BS520887 at 0240H-0600H. Rec unk amt mort and ground attack fr est 60xVC. Commo lost at 0255H, regained at 0335H. Report perimeter penetrated. At 0337H Illum fired. At 0355H blocking fires. At 0350H rec un amt mort fire. At 0430H rec ground attack. At 0500H rec ground attack. At 0545H rec unk amt mort fire. At 0600H contact broken. C/1-52 will conduct Eagle Flt in area. Binh Son reinforcements will move by foot at 0700H. Res: 4xRF KIA, 3xCiv KIA, 5xRF WIA, 10xCiv WIA, 35xVC KIA. CIA: 5xAK47, 3xB40 launchers, 2xB40 rfts, 2xbangalore torpedoes, 100xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
8	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Biet Lops, BT215205 at 242035H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
9	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/1-6, BS582843 at 0715H. Obsr 2xVC in blue unif and barefoot. Eng w/SAF prox 100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA and 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Neg ID or docu.
10	0825	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 43, BT305194 at 0215H. Amb approx 1xVC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
11	0830	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT205140 at 0400H. Chieu Hoi Plat obsr VC/NVA plat. Fired arty then searched area. Res: 7xVC/NVA KIA, 1xM16 CIA. VC/NVA believed to be fr 72 Bn. (Info only)
12	0905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS624614 at 0820H. Captured 2xNVA wearing grn unif and sandals. They are fr 6 <sup>th</sup> Bn, 21 <sup>st</sup> Regt and 80 <sup>th</sup> Bn, 21 <sup>st</sup> Regt. Evac to Dragon. (Info only)
13	0910	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #19: UL BT3406, LR BT3703. DTG: 010001H-102400H Mar 71. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
14	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 1/6 ARVN, BS424781 at 0100H. On amb, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. CIA: 4xChicom H/gren, 1xempty AK47 mag, 1xVC cartridge belt. Neg ID or docu. (Info only)
15	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS579821 at 0750H. Eng w/SAF 7xVC in blk PJ's w/packs & wpns prox 100m S. VC evad W to BS576821 and rtn SAF. VC then evad S. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies. Swept area w/neg res.
16	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS588824 at 0750H. Eng 2xVC in blk PJ's, neg pack or wpn w/SAF prox 150m S. VC evad S. Swept w/neg res.
17	0935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, A/1-6, BS587839 at 0840H. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's on a rice paddy changing clothes and hiding objects in dike. A Co moved into pos and the VC evad S. Eng w/SAF. VC evad S. On the rice paddy dike fd 1xpr blk PJ's, 1xChicom H/gren, docu. Will extr to Dottie.
18	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, PF 208 & 211, BS287605 at 0740H. In NDP, rec 200 rds SAF & 2xRPG rds fr prox 300m SW. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 4xPF WIA(E), D/O compl 0845H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Mort fired. Swept area w/neg res.
19	1005	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS684574 at 0920H. While searching area fd susp 82mm RR firing pos. In area fd 2x82mm RR heat rds compl. Lot #BK-881. Will DIP.
20	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 3/4 ARVN, BS617613 at 1030H. On ptl fd 35xChicom H/gren, 4xB40 rfts, 6xNVA rucksacks containing 4000m of telephone wire, Chinese med supplies and 1xChinese map. All will be taken to Dragon. Also fd 20 rds 60mm, 10xcooking pots, 10xrice rolls, 2xmore NVA rucksacks. (Info only)
21	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/4-21, BS620464 at 1000H. Fd a tunnel 3'x4'x6'. Inside fd 3xbaskets, 3xNVA ponchos, 5x50 kilo size rice bags, 1xhoe, 1x10 gal can fish, 1xbottle fish oil, 1xshovel, 1xtea kettle, 1xweight scale, 1xcheese grater, 1xempty M16 mag. Tunnel & all dest except ponchos which will come back to Debbie. Believe a resupply point.
22	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT261030 at 1030H. While reconning by fire had M79 rd hit a tree and bounce back. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O 1135H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: CG. Update: G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Szafranolicz.
23	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 116 Avn, BS558807 at 1135H. While R/S for ARVN's, rec unk amt SAF, 100', 110k. Neg hits.
24	1230	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #21: UL BT4802, LR BS5199. DTG: 250001H-042400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
25	1230	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Time Extension for Box #17: UL BT3703, LR BT4000. DTG: 052400H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.
26	1230	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #20: UL BT3804, LR BT3903. DTG: 280600H-081200H. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: Rangers, SFC Sutton; FSE, SSG Johnson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

0001

25 Feb 71

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1245	Ranger Ops, Tms TX and Tenn, BT383041 at 1231H. Tms Tex & Tenn obsr 5-10xVN mov E. Could not ID wpns, equip, or unif/clothing because of distance and vegetation. Tm adjusted arty on VN pos. VN moved N into woodline and vanished. Tm fired arty into woodline and continued to obsr for movement. Swept w/neg res. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy.
28	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Duncan, D/1-6, BS723850 at 1130H. Fd a tunnel in an L-shape hedgerow w/3xmajor entrances. Were 3'x3' openings. It led to chambers 6'x6'. The tunnels were 3-4' high and 20-30' long. Chambers could house 20xpeople each. All will be dest today after resupply of demolition. Had not been used for several months.
29	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS650570, 650573, 650566. Obsr numerous fighting pos & bnkrs. Did not eng because of VN in area.
30	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS668578 at 1230H. On patrol fd 12xbnkrs 10'x7'. Inside fd 12xold B40 casings. Neg rec use. All dest.
31	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, RF 207 & PF 248, 898, BS568746 at 0815H. On patrol rec SAF fr N. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1110H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Swept area and fd 2xM1 rifles, 1xSKS, 1xBAR, rusty rifle barrels and rotten stocks. All items in fair cond. Extr thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
32	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, BS651569 at 1047H. Obsr 2x.51 cal pos 500m apart. Dest.
33	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT261030 at 1030H. On patrol fd 1xstruc 12'x30' w/bnkr 10'x30'. Inside fd 15 lbs rock salt, pots & pans, docu. Signs of rec use. All dest except docu, will extr to CHL.
34	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 3/4 ARVN, BS623617 at 1200H. On S&C eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, blk PJ's, sandals. (Info only)
35	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS513706 at 1150H. On patrol fd 1xcave w/3xrooms: 4'x8'x7', 12'x4'x7', 4'x8'x7'. Inside fd 2xstretchers made fr US ponchos, 1xUS canteen, 7xloose M16 rds. Neg signs rec use. All dest.
36	1305	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/4-21, BS816262 at 1245H. On patrol fd 1xcampfire pos 2xdays old, 1xtorn up letter on pink paper, 1xpr OD green pants. Letter extr to Debbie. All else dest.
37	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, C/3-21, AT998297 at 1100H. Rec 25 rds SAF fr 400m NW. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
38	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, F/17 & Biet Lops, BT204518 at 1300H. Fd 1xbnkr. Dtn 3xMAM, neg ID's, blk pants and blue shirts. CIA: 1xAK47. Will extr thru GVN channels. (Info only)
39	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, F/17 Cav, BT203518 at 1200H. On S&C fd 1xRPG rd on trail, 2x 25 lb mines (no markings) nitro starch, 1x 5 lb mine nitro starch w/PFD, 13xB/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Items were fd on trail in the open. All dest. The Chicom H/gren were the only items set up as B/T.
40	1400	106 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, F/17 Cav, BT203518 at 1130H. On patrol fd 25 lbs nitro starch in bnkr. All dest.
41	1405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-6, BS474934 at 1330H. Eng 2xVC prox 100m W w/SAF. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, blk PJ's. Dtn: 1xMAM WIA(E). D/O compl 1445H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. CIA: 2xAK47, 2xpks, 2xpistol belts. Will extr to Dottie. WIA(E) wore green unif, neg ID.
42	1417	Ranger Ops, Tms Me & Ore, BT364067 at 1415H. Tms Me & Ore extr fr Box #14: UL BT3409, LR BT3706. Cold PZ at BT364067. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; G2, SGM Johnson; G2, SSG Reule; FSE, SSG Johnson; C/S, Sp Saltman.
43	1425	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #14: Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood; FSE,SSG Raulerson.
44	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT204127 at 0730H. Obsr 3xVC. Arty fired. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-82.
45	1450	Div Arty, MAJ Lynch, Div Arty Avn, (en) AT998297 at 1145H. LOH at 1300' and 60k rec light SAF fr village w/NCD.
46	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT139035 at 1434H. At 500', 60k, obsr base area. Arty fired. Res: 3xbnkrs dam, 2xdest.
47	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52 & PF 208, 211, BS286612 at 1520H. Eng VC squad w/SAF prox 400m NE. VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1525H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 4.2" mort fired, G/S req, on station 1555H, expended. Swept area w/neg res.
48	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, R/4-31, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at West at 1502H to AT825265, compl cold at 1520H.
49	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, F/17 Cav, BT204518 at 1423H. While blowing a bnkr, 1xVC was inside, wearing white shirt, green pants. Res: 1xVC KIA. They fd the body after blowing the bnkr.
50	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 191, BT162505 at 1200H. While on operation eng VC bnkr. Res: 1xChicom radio CIA, 20xkilos rice CIA. (Info only)
51	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 722, BT231147 at 0930H. Obsr VC plat and campfire. Eng w/SAF. Obsr another VC plat and eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KIA; 3xVC WIA CIA, 5xVC CIA (7xfem, & small boy). (Info only)
52	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, BT185146 at 0930H. While on road security, 1xRF det 1xVC mine while checking area. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
53	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, Chieu Hoi, BT202143 at 241630H. Chieu Hoi Co raided house. VC had no unit designation. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
54	1600	FSE, CPT Miley, A/3-82, (en) BT213139 at 1154H. A/3-82 fired 67 rds in support of Tam Ky Chiue Hoi Plat sighting of est VC plat in open. Res: 3xVC KBA. Credit to A/3-82.
55	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 43, PSDF, BT305194 at 0200H. Amb est VC squad. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 25 Feb 71

To

Hour Date

2400 25 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1600	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, RF 722, BT235140 at 1000H. Obsr 10xVC at 1000m, processed arty. Searched area and fd clothing, 4xbags rice & salt and fresh bandage indicating WIA. (Info only)
57	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr & towers, all else Grey, eff: 1845H.
58	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 1/4 ARVN, BS614588 at 1600H. On patrol eng 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 8xChicom H/gren, 1xmap of Duc Pho area, 2xpks, 1xcompass. (Info only)
59	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, B/26 Engr. QL1 is open as the An Tan bridge was repaired w/a Bailey unit. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McCleod; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Green; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor; DTO, Sgt Arioli; 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Miley; XXIV Corps, Sp Runyan; PMO, 1sG Manning; DISCOM, Sgt Booten.
60	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, A/3-1, BS504743, (en) BS504747 at 1555H. Soda kids reported 1xVC w/an M79 had stopped them. A/3-1 obsr 1xVC across river evad N. VC fired 1xM79 rd. NCD. Neg rtn fire because VC over Bde boundary.
61	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, A/B/4-31. A/4-31 cond an extr fr PZ at AT844235 at 1524H to West & Siberia, compl cold at 1616H. B/4-31 cond a CA fr PZ at West at 1532H to AT862271, compl cold at 1555H.
62	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, ARVN LRRP's, BS452808 at 1610H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA, evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
63	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, B/1-52, BS394792 at 1400H. On patrol eng 1xVC approx 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, khaki unif, sandals, neg docu. CIA: 1xpistol belt w/star on it, 3xChicom H/gren. DIP. Belt will be extr to Stinson.
64	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, C/1-20 & RF 118, BS673572 at 1700H. Woodstock has rec 1xRPG rd & 7x82mm mort rds fr BS664564. Rec 2x82mm RR rds fr BS668578. Rtn fire w/everything available. There was NCD. B/123 on station took some .51 cal fire fr BS644568 w/NCD. The one UH-1H was on at 1745H at grid BS663552, 80k, 140xdegrees, 1500' when shot at. He obsr 2xlarge acct type flare canisters pointed towards OP Woodstock and using cross sticks for direction. They were dest. Arty was employed against the bnkr & the MG pos.
65	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, R/3-21, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Center at 1710H to AT922217, compl cold at 1720H.
66	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute VR An Tan to Stinson at 1345H. Enroute Nghia Hanh at 1425H. Enroute Quang Ngai at 1455H. Enroute Dottie at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad at 1605H.
67	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0815H. Enroute Tam Ky at 1345H. Enroute VIP pad at 1450H.
68	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, B/E/1-46, Units cond a CA fr PZ at AT940100 at 1600H to AT957111, compl cold at 1840H.
69	2005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, PF 06, OP George, (en) BS487864 at 1915H. Obsr 50xpers 1000m E. Night Hawk checked area w/neg res. ARVN arty fired on susp en loc. (Info only)
70	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, E/2-1, BT224051 at 1730H. Obsr 3xVC approx 4000m E. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, credit to A/3-82. Confirmed by S2, 2-1 Bn.
71	2225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, BS155979 at 1655H. Fd 1x8 yr old boy who said he escaped fr 7xVC/NVA in a bnkr. Led plat there. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad SE. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Fd fire & 1xshirt still wet fr washing. Will dest bnkr & check further tomorrow. Boy will be evac to HH.
72	191905	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Rodland, AO Req #B-24: UL BS4166, LR BS4662. DTG: 200400H-252400H Feb. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Hicks.
73	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 260500H-262000H Feb. Msn #63: BS5256-5757-6457-6446-5646-5652-5252-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD msn ClnC. Time: 260500H-262000H Feb. Msn #26A: AT9430-9431-9635-990355-BT030345-0330-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn ClnC. Time: 260500H-262000H Feb. Msn #143: UL BS3962, LR BS4452. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
76	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
77	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
78	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Feb. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
79	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #61: BS6950-734500-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS6950. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
80	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900H-260600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Burchfield.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

## Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Feb 71

2400

25 Feb 71

[illegible]

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	26 Feb 71	2400	26 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 103, BS756469 at 0015H. Req urgent D/O for 3xVN civ w/frag wounds fr RF mort fire. D/O compl 0028H to Bronco. (Info only)
3	0140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 140, BS739519 at 252130H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E), 1xPF MIA, 1xM16 MIA, 2xVN Civ WIA(E). 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. D/O to Bronco at 2228H. (Info only)
4	0145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PSDF, BT393164 at 0030H. While in amb, obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC sqd, prox 100m W. VC evad W. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
5	0420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith, Dien Truong (V), BS888287 at 0330H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(M), 2xcattle KIA. (Info only)
6	0510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 169, BS786424 at 0410H. Rec unk amt 60mm mort, B40 rkts and SAF fr UNSEF. Rec ground attack preceded by CS. Rtn w/SAF and arty. D/1-1 checked area w/neg res. 1xPF WIA(M), 1xRD Cadre WIA(M). (Info only)
7	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dormann, 176 Avn, BT231313 at 0045H. While covering D/O, G/S had engine failure. G/S went down outside of HH perimeter between bnkr #3 & #15. At 0105H, all crew members D/O to CHL in good cond. Immediately after G/S went down, a reaction force fr HH secured the acft. They were later relieved by 1/A/2-1 and 1/F/17 Cav. Acft is total loss. Res: 4xUS WNB(E).
8	0535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith, 1/4 ARVN, BS614586 at 251600H. Amb 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
9	0535	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith, 3/4 ARVN, BS686586 at 252325H. On raid, eng UNSEF. CIA: 1xB41 rkt launcher, 1xAK47, 4xB41 rkts, 5xB41 boosters, 7xChicom H/gren, 5xrucksacks filled w/rice. 7xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0550	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
11	0655	Tam Ky, PFC Concilla, RF 102, BT174232, at 0215H. Rec 30 rds 60mm or 82mm mort and SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF and arty illum (neg HE because they did not know the loc of one of their elements). Res: 7xRF WIA(E), 2xRF WIA(M). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0405H.
12	0730	Ranger Ops, Tm Tex & Tenn, BT368044 at 0715H. Tms Tex & Tenn extr cold fr Box #15, PZ at BT368044. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; G2, SGM Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; C/S, MSG Chapman; OB, Sp Cutler.
13	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 102, BT162223 at 252145H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47. (Info only)
14	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, PF 163, BT208273 at 252315H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xSKS. (Info only)
15	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 745, 744, BT023102 at 250945H. Rec SAF fr 10-12xVC. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
16	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, LRRP/6 ARVN, BS453789 at 252000H. On raid eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Dtn: 1xVC. CIA: 5xChicom H/gren, 20xkilos rice. (Info only)
17	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS564769 at 0300H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 7xChicom H/gren, 14xkilos rice. (Info only)
18	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, 4/6 ARVN, BS545783 at 252100H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 8xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
19	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, OP Son Trung, BS592762 at 252240H. Rec 7x60mm rds. NCD. (Info only)
20	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-6, BS588823 at 0845H. Dtn 1xMAM, 35 yrs, blk PJ's, neg ID; 1xMAF, 30 yrs, white top, blk pants, neg ID. On their person had \$20,000 P. Will extr to Dottie.
21	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, AT928217 at 0900H. On patrol an element heard voices. Eng w/SAF and M79. Then realized they were firing on another element of their unit in night laager. Res: 4xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1015H to HH.
22	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT146285 at 0400H. Det unk type mine. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
23	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, BT210513 at 0930H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
24	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT194232, (en) BT190232 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF, VC evad W. VC had pack & wpn.
25	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Pane, A/1-6, BS588823 at 0933H. Obsr 2xVN fem, one of which threw an object into rice paddy. Dtn & recovered the object. Object was roll of 15,000 piasters. Fd another roll of 15,000 piasters on other fem, compl w/list of addresses. Fem were 25 & 30, dressed in blk & blue, both w/neg ID. Will extr to Dottie.
26	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT210472 at 0915H. On patrol det B/T 60mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1003H to HH.
27	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, F/17 Cav, BT192239 at 1005H. Moving along stream blew a stream crossing & det est 40 lbs nitro starch mine w/a secondary explosion. NCD.
28	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, R/4 ARVN, BS719542 at 0700H. Cond a raid, dtn 20xVN. CIA: 7xChicom H/gren, 5xrucksacks, 8xkilos rice. (Info only)
29	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20, BS741437 at 1100H. Mov back to patrol base, dtn 1xVN male, age 40, wearing maroon PJ's, neg ID, carrying map of N. Vietnam and Laos, had 20lbs rice. Will evac him to Duc Pho & map to Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001 26 Feb 71

2400 26 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, MACV PF 77, BS728652 at 0255H. In amb loc eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC MAM KIA, 1xVC MAF CIA., 2xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
31	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-20, BS646565 at 1050H. While on patrol fd 1x.51 cal MG pos surrounded by 5xsmaller pos and a spider hole. Fd 5x.51 cal empty ammo cases, 1xNVA green shirt w/neg unit markings. DIP.
32	1220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/1-52, Unit cond an extr fr PZ at BS394799 at 1115H to Dottie, compl cold at 1201H.
33	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF 30 and MACV Tm #13, BS531875 at 0915H. Eng 2xVC prox 50m, wearing blk PJ's w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM1. (Info only)
34	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/1-20, Unit cond a CA fr PZ's at BS714430, 715440 and 713436 at 0812H to BS643544 and 657543, compl cold at 0926H.
35	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF 30, BS538871 at 0915H. Det 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0945H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
36	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, A/1-46, AS913940 at 1120H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif approx 10m w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA w/neg ID, CIA: 1xAK47 in good cond, 120 rds AK ammo, 4xfull mags, 2xfactory made Chicom H/gren, 3xpks w/30 lbs pol rice in good cond, loc grown, 2xkhaki unif, 100 rds loose AK47 ammo. Other NVA evad to N.
37	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT958108 at 0900H-1100H. Fd 10xstruc 10'x10' w/signs of rec use. Dtn 10xMAF, 2xVN fem 70 yrs and 1xVN male age 7. All wearing blk PJ's. Extr to Hau Duc.
38	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, AS875958 at 1030H. Fd pool of blood on trail and chunks of flesh & bone in tree. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit to B/1-14 on 21 Feb.
39	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS212991 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA wearing gm unif w/pks & wpns prox 100m SE. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xpk w/10xAK47 rds, 6x.30 cal rds, 1xNVA unif, 1xnotebook, 1xNVA poncho & docu. All extr to HH. Other NVA evad S.
40	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT957107 at 0710H. Rec 4xHoi Chanhs (MAM) w/neg wpns. Extr to LZ Grunt (AT957111).
41	1340	Tam Ky SOIC, LT Boyd, Tam Ky at 0930H-1000H. The widows of men killed by VC in the Tam Ky area formed a line across QL1 just S of turnoff to Province Hosp. Village Chiefs fr Ky Houg and Tam Ky, Province Police Chief and the District Chief were present. From 1015H-1030H the VIS loudspeaker was used to try to disperse the people. At 1055H, the Police Chief used barbed wire on the road to stop the women. The women began throwing rocks at the police so the police used CS and smoke on them to disperse them. It was eff on 75% of them and the balance were moved off by barbed wire. Two leaders were arrested and the remaining finally dispersed at 1100H. Est the crowd at 50-100. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; CG, update: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Fentner.
42	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, PF 30, (en) BS536865 at 0915H. Obsr 4xVC in the open prox 1200m SE. Eng w/artly and swept w/neg res. (Info only)
43	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS736437 at 1245H. On patrol obsr and eng 1xVC w/pack wearing all black mov W prox 175m. Res: 1xVC KIA, prox 21 yrs, neg ID. CIA: 25' trip wire, 3xblasting caps, 6xHG fuzes, 3xbottles petna. DIP.
44	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BS257992 at 1225H. Fd 1xstruc 5'x10'x7' next to a stream w/many trails in area. In struc fd 1xdocu. Will extr to CHL. Neg rec use. All else dest.
45	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, PF 169, BS786429 at 0410H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
46	1450	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #15. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
47	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, IOS OP Wink. BS713570 at 1450H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns mingling w/civ in rice paddies. Neg arty due to civ present.
48	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, BS633564 at 1450H. On patrol fd 1xused Claymore w/wire, neg firing device. Was in hedgerow on a trail. DIP. Not B/T.
49	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/1-20, BS745416 at 1505H. On patrol obsr 3xVN mov SW prox 200m. Pursued & dtn all 3. One was a male 40 yrs, wearing white and black. The other two were fem 18 yrs, wearing violet. ID's appeared to have been altered. Will be evac to MACV at Duc Pho.
50	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, B/2-1, BS215997 at 1020H. On S&C obsr 6xVC prox 400m NE in blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Arty fired. Swept w/neg res.
51	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/3-16, Snoopy at 1330H. 81mm WP rds were fired last night and one apparently landed near the trash dump. A VN child brought the rd to the trash dump and gave it to the Supply Sgt. He brought it to the gun position while the battery was on a fire mission. It appears the concussion det the rd and injured 4xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 1345H to Bronco. 3 of the 4 were later taken to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
52	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, A/5-46, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ's at BT324007, 323035, 315007, and 305016 at 1421H to Fat City, compl cold at 1530H.
53	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/5-46, Unit cond a CA fr PZ at Fat City access road at 1355H to BT250040, 239052, and 264042, compl cold at 1540H.
54	1610	CLDC, CPT Strobel, CLDC alert cond Yellow for towers & bnkr only, eff: 1845H.
55	1655	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1, BS502671 at 1545H. Fd 7x57mm RR rds w/1952 date in a cave. At 501671 fd 5xsights and spindle for a .51 cal MG in good cond, 50x.30 cal rds, old rusty. Also fd many natural caves in area. Past 3-4 days approx 2-3xpers used this area. All will be evac to 411.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From

To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, 1400H-1515H. AT822026 obsr struc 10'x40' w/signs of rec use. AT823025 obsr struc 10'x15' w/signs of rec use. AT838003 obsr 1xdam across river.
57	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute HH at 1325H. Enroute VR NE Thang Binh-Center at 1445H. Enroute Mary Ann at 1545H. Enroute VIP pad at 1630H.
58	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Da Nang at 1000H. Enroute VIP pad at 1305H.
59	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 23d MP's, BS907267 at 1451H. Rtn fr escort duty rec 15xrds SAF prox 350m SW. ARVN eng area w/SAF w/unlk res.
60	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, B/1-20, BS742418 at 1550H. On patrol dtn 1xmale 12 yrs. KCS asked questions and the dtn stated at BS739424 to 752444 there were 7xVC mov in these grids. They were 5xMAM and 2xMAF. GVN channels.
61	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS652554 at 1730H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA mov E w/packs and wpns, dressed in blk. Eng w/artly but had to check fire, could not obsr because it was in an RD zone. Dispatched air obsr w/neg res.
62	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, CP/4-21, BS886288 at 1740H. A VN boy, 5 yrs, riding on a Lambretta, rec 1xrd sniper fire in arm. Was taken to Debbie by RF's on Lambretta. D/O to Bronco at 1745H.
63	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, D/1-20, BS644562 at 1845H. Fd 60mm mort rd B/T w/PTFD along trail. DIP.
64	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS298632 at 1845H. Had mech amb det and immediately afterwards rec 20xrds SAF fr S at 100m. Rtn SAF and swept area. Fd 1xNVA KIA, grn unif, neg ID. CIA: 1xSKS. Will sweep again at first light.
65	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, R/2-1, BT204056 at 1609H. On S&C obsr 2xVC/NVA approx 1000m N. Arty fired, Swept area w/neg res.
66	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, B/4-31, AT935279 at 1755H. 1xVN fem det mech amb. Res: 1xVN fem WIA(E). D/O to HH at 1815H. Then to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Fd in area, 1xmed bag. (Suspected en nurse, neg interrogation because fem was in shock).
67	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, B/4-31, AT934278 at 1700H. Dtn 1xMAM, 45 yrs, wearing grn shirt, brown pants w/8 lb bag of rice, \$400 VN, neg ID. Extr to HH for interrogation. (Questioned by KCS in field, dtn stated 5xVC had been in the area 5 days ago. They had 3xwpns, 2xM16 and 1xAK47).
68	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 161 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Rangers, BS375870 at 1545H. Rtn fr BS381873, rec 10-15 rds SAF sniper fire. Rtn w/SAF and called arty. Checked area w/neg res.
69	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 2/4 ARVN, BS399574 at 1800H. While mov to NDP, eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA: 1xCarb, 50 lbs rice, 2xpacks. (Info only)
70	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, D/4-31, AT943166 at 2040H. Mech amb det. Will check area at first light.
71	2205	Quang Ngai SOIC, CPT Glotterman, A/39 Engr, BS586948 at 1950H. 1xveh traveling S on QL1 rec SAF fr est 2xVC squads on both sides of hwy. The veh went out of control and turned over on its side. PF 03 is securing the vehicle. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2145H to CHL. (Info only)
72	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT006319 at 1905H. Rec 3xrds SAF. Neg hits. 1200', 100k.
73	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT995294 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC prox 100m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC evad SW. Swept area w/neg res.
74	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AT965315 at 1730H. Rec 15xrds AWF. Neg hits. 1000', 80k.
75	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, AT985314 at 1645H. Rec 10-15 rds SAF, neg hits. 500', 80k.
76	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AT946305 at 1330H. Obsr 1xaquaduct 15m long and 5m high. Fired arty and partly dest.
77	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AT957308 at 1820H. Obsr 1xVC evad into bnkr. Neg eng due to prox of friendlies.
78	2345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT991303 at 0930H. While on patrol, eng 6xVC w/SAF, prox 75m W. VC evade W. Swept area w/neg res.
79	252300	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req #10: UL BT2308, LR BT2506. DTG: 260600H-092400H Mar. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Dorman. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson.
80	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn CLNC, Time: 270500H-272000H Feb. Msn #65: UL BS6652, LR BS7244. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
81	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 270600H-262000H Feb. Msn #144: BS7029-7729-7723-7025-start. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
82	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 270600H-271800H Feb. Msn #15: AT8916-9916-9913-9513-9511-8911-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
83	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Feb. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
84	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly the road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
85	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900H-270600H Feb. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5594. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

### Location

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

0001

26 Feb 71

2400

26 Feb 71

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

27 Feb 71

## To

Hour

2400 27 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son District HQ, BS548899 at 261600H. Dtn 1xMAM, suspected VC counter-intelligence agent, 50 yrs, name: Tan Phuoc. Dtn at Binh Tuy (V) and taken to Binh Son. (Info only)
3	0205	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF 170, 80, BT493106 at 0030H. Obsr 7xVC 75m S. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad S. Fired arty illum. Swept. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM16 CIA (SN: 691920), 1xM60 barrel CIA, 2xVC flags CIA. (Info only)
4	0420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS566830 at 262110H. Mech amb det. Fired arty illum. Swept area. Res: 1xcat killed.
5	0510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS748416 at 0500H. Reacting to visual obsr of 4xpax eng w/AWF 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KBG/S.
6	0547	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS716435 at 0435H. Reacting to radar obsr of 14-15xpers, Night Hawk checked area. Rec SAF fr 2xstruc, 1xappeared to be concrete. Neg hits. Broke station to refuel and eng area w/arty. At 0545H, rtn & obsr 1xbnkr dest and 1xVC KBA. Credit to C/6-11. VC dressed in blk.
7	0600	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Hardy, B/26, BT497066 at 0530H. At above time compl the construction of a floating bridge. The bridge is complete and ready to pass traffic. Class 55, single lane traffic.
8	0620	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
9	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, R/1-46, AS891949 at 0350H. Heard mov 10-20m NW. Eng w/SAF, M79 & H/gren. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. At 0500H, heard mov in same area. Eng w/M79 1xrd M79 HE hit a tree and det. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). Will be D/O on R/S acft. Ntfy: G1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, J.R.
10	0730	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #16. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene.
11	0730	Ranger Ops, Tms Mont & VT, BT418011 at 0716H. Tm Mont & VT extr fr Box #16: UL BT4003, LR BT4300; PZ at BT418011, cold. Ntfy: G2, LT Terry; C/S, Sp Saltman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Sgt Johnson.
12	0730	Ranger Ops, Tm Ark, BT494002 at 0711H. Tm Ark inserted into Box #21: UL BT4802, LR BS5199. Cold LZ at BT494002. Ntfy: G2, LT Terry; C/S, Sp Saltman; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, Sgt Johnson.
13	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, A/1-6, BS565829 at 0734H. While on patrol, det B/T w/TWFD unk type. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0738H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. B/T on trail.
14	0810	Tam Ky, LT Boyd, PF 17, BT493106 at 0030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM16, 2xVC flags. (Info only)
15	0830	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req Time Ext on LRRP Box #17. Fr 240001H to 072400H. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D.V.E.; G3, CPT Trifiletti. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
16	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 171 road security, BS817353 at 0742H. Conducting road sweep 1xPF entered a newly constructed sand bag bnkr to check it. When he entered, a Claymore was command det. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
17	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP #3, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS645520 at 0840H to Dragon, compl cold at 0853H.
18	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN LRRP #1 & #2, Unit cond an insertion fr PZ at Dragon at 0825H to BS599452, compl cold at 0835H.
19	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52, and PF 208, (en) BS297588 at 0815H. Rec unk amt SAF fr est squad NVA. A/1-52 obsr 1xNVA wearing grn unif. Rtn fire w/SAF and 81mm mort. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0920H to CHL.
20	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B, A/4-21. A/4-21 cond a CA fr PZ at Debbie at 0915H to BS830230, comp cold at 0941H. B/4-21 cond an extraction fr PZ at BS822254 to Debbie, compl cold at 0950H.
21	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, H/17 Cav, BS708831 at 0945H. VN fem det 4.2" rd B/T. Res: 1xVN fem KIA. Crater: 1'x1'x1'.
22	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, D/1-52, BS269634 at 0900H. While crossing river, rec 80-100 rds of SAF fr 100m NE. Rtn SAF, arty fired, G/S expended. Swept area w/neg res.
23	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, D/2-1, BT134075 at 0930H. On S&C fd 1xgrave prox 2xwks old. VC was KIA by SAF, blk PJ's. Credit R//2-1 10 Feb 71.
24	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, RF 744, BT018096 at 260930H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA.CIA: 1xAK47, 1xM16. Will extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
25	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, C/1-20, BS677567 at 1000H. On search of IOS sighting det PRD B/T 10 lbs petna located in hvy bamboo hedgerow. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA (1xbeing sniper #135), 1xPRC 25 dest.
26	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, C/3-21, AT984313 at 1010H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpn 1200m SE. Arty fired. VC evad SW.
27	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, C/D/4-21. C/4-21 cond an extr fr PZ at BS635450 at 1044H to San Juan Hill, compl hot at 1127H. D/4-21 cond a CA fr PZ at SJH at 1021H to BS605430, compl cold at 1115H.
28	1135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 116 Avn on CA, BS635450 at 1120H. While cond an extr of C/4-21 rec 10xrd AK47 fire fr BS635434. Alt 400', sp 73K, NCD. G/S obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn & pk evad W into woodline. Eng w/unk res.
29	1145	123d Bn, CPT Parr, B/123 at 1020H-1125H. Box #63: (P-1), B/123d fd: BS619560: 4xbnkr & stru. BS602545: bnkr complex. BS593522: bnkr complex. BS610508: foot trails. BS610515: footprints prox 60xpers mov downstream. BS610525: bnkr complex. BS602502: 12bnkr. BS598498: fresh graves & bnkr.
30	1200	MACV, Duc Pho, CPT Dean, 11, (en) BS797334 at 1130H. A Hoi Chanh came into District #068 this AM and said there were 9xVC in 3 caves at above grid. Will lead a unit to them. He also brought in M-2 Cbn. They will coordinate w/4-21 on airlift req. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 27 Feb 71

2400 27 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, D/1-1, at 1200H. BT365011 obsr well used trail. BT383 obsr well used trail leading into clearing. BT397004, BT396998, obsr trench 4'x1 1/2'.
32	1315	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Forrey, C/5-46, BS260989 at 1150H. While sec LZ for resupply ship rec 15xrd SAF prox 200m. R/S ship rec 8-9xhits res in 1xUS WIA(M). Spd: 5k, alt: 5'. C/5-46 rtn w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty. Swept w/neg res.
33	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Foor, R/2-1, BT195059 at 1230H. Sniper eng 2xVC prox 260m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA wearing blk shorts, grn top. Other VC evad w/pack appeared to be wounded. Will sweep.
34	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, 3-82 Arty AO, AT972081 at 1230H. On VR rec 5-10xrds AK47 fr 3xVC. Rtn SAF, processed arty. Res: En evad NW. Alt 500', spd 60k, NCD, neg hits.
35	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, C/3-21, AT978315 at 1235H. On S&C obsr 3xVC 1xw/wpn, all in blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF prox 200m SW. Res: 1xVC appeared to be WIA but all evad SW. Processed arty, swept w/neg res.
36	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/3-1, BS464745 at 1530H. On pti fd 1xB/T 155mm rd w/TWFD across trail, prox 3xwks old. DIP.
37	1600	CLDC, Sgt Nelson, CLDC alert cond Grey, eff: 1845H, towers on Cond Yellow.
38	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, Ba To, 1405H. LOH fr Quang Ngai rec SAF fr BS628402. At BS619390 obsr smoke fr campfire. Ba To req clnc and fired 12x4.2" HE rds w/unlk res. The LOH was at 500' at 60K. NCD.
39	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #23: UL BS4292, LR BS4589. DTG: 020001H-092400H Mar. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; Rangers, Sgt Monce.
40	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Req LRRP Box #24: UL BS4297, LR BS4594. DTG: 020001H-092400H Mar. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson; Rangers, Sgt Monce.
41	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, RF Gp 15, BT246182 at 1120H. 2xVN officers (CPT & 2LT) while driving 1/4 ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 2xVN officers KIA, 11xVN civilians KIA (2xVN males, 4xVN children, 5xVN fem), 1xVN male civ WIA. (Info only)
42	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT947183 at 1300H. On S&C obsr 4xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's w/neg pks or wpns prox 800m. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
43	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, Bde Avn, 1400H-1550H. AT941040 obsr 2xstruc 10'x10'. AT869018 obsr several fields. AT891899 obsr 5xstruc 10'x10'. AT896887 obsr clearing. AT893891 obsr high speed trail E-W.
44	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/5-46, BT272019 at 1645H. On pti fd 3xstruc 5'x8'x10' and 4xbnkr 6'x8'x2' w/neg signs of rec use. Dest. Nearby fd 1xgrave 1xvr old w/a picket fence around it and a star made of twigs on top.
45	1800	23d INF DIV, CG. Dept VIP pad enroute Stinson at 0815H. Enroute Liz at 1020H. Enroute Quang Ngai 1055H. Enroute VIP pad at 1350H.
46	1800	23d INF DIV, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Ctr at 0705H. Enroute VIP pad at 0825H. Enroute BS741432 (B/1-20) at 1410H. Enroute Bronco at 1525H. Enroute VIP pad at 1720H.
47	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, 3/4 ARVN and 1xCo 1/4 ARVN. Units cond a CA fr PZ's at BS640605 and 595605 at 1310H to BS648491, 615475, 610486 and 608496, compl cold at 1724H.
48	1850	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #22: UL BS5059, LR BS5356. DTG: 020600H-081200H Mar. Appr: G3, CPT Trifiletti; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, COL Insani. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Johnson; Rangers, SFC Sutton.
49	1930	Quang Ngai (SOIC), CPT Phifer, BS694640 at 1545H. 300m N of the Song Ve bridge a US 5 ton vehicle on QL1 was hit from behind by a Honda res in minor dam to the Honda and 3xVN slightly injured. A PF pulled out a wpn, was disarmed by PSDF. A crowd was at the scene but was dispersed. The district advisor, district chief, and MP's are at the location. The vehicle and US personnel are being held until payment is made. Truck fr 597 <sup>th</sup> Trans Co, Qhi Nhon Sp Cmd. Paid \$30,000 VN, by Mr Gold, DSA.
50	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT189211 at 1800H. LOH rec AWF and SAF while flying at 500' at 60k. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to HH. Obsr 5xVC/NVA, eng w/arty w/unlk res. Acft rec 6xhits.
51	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT983312 at 1705H. Rec 3xrds AK47 fire prox 300m SE. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
52	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/5 ARVN, BS040954 at 1640H. Obsr 3-5x VC/NVA w/M16, neg packs, 100m SW. Res: en evad SW. (Info only)
53	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS508943 at 2000H. While mov to amb, heard mov to NW. Eng w/M60 and LAW. VC rtn w/SAF (6-7 rds). D/1-1 on station at 2010H. Checked area w/neg res. D/1-1 broke station at 2030H. C Co swept w/neg res. While sweeping area, rec 1xHG fr UNSEF. Rtn w/SAF. Fired arty illum. Swept area w/neg res.
54	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, CLDC, BT550021 at 2035H. Tower #63 rec 3-4xrds SAF into perimeter fr LZ Bayonet. ARVN's were ntfy. Reported to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde by CLDC.
55	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, R/3-1, BS505675 at 1855H. Sniper obsr 9xVC 700m N. Eng w/arty. VC evad E. Will sweep at first light.
56	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/5-46 Sniper Tm Travis, (en) BT325117 at 2100H. While in NDP obsr 3xlights 1000m S. Eng w/arty. Lights went out.
57	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Moore, PF 168, BS769531 at 2100H. Refugee camp rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 27 Feb 71

2400 27 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/5 ARVN, BT140297 at 2220H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK47, 16xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
59	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, Biet Lop PF's, BT210490 at 1820H. While on ptl dtn 2xMAM. Will extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
60	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, AT967312 at 1900H. While in NDP dtn 2xMAM, 22 yrs, neg ID, blk PJ's. Will evac to HH. Dtn stated at 1400H 20xVC departed area and went S to pick up 1xmort tube.
61	0950	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Castrike, R/2-1 Snipers, BT196057. At 1930H, obsr 2-3xVC/NVA mov S along river. Fired 4.2" illum and obsr 5-6xmore VC/NVA. Unable to obsr packs or wpns. Sniper #166 eng w/6xrds SAF prox 400m E. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA. At 2035H heard mov to SE near last KIA and Sniper #179 fired 1xrd SAF prox 400m. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 10m fr last one. The 2xbodies were kept under obsr 280100H, when the fog moved in. Swept at first light and fd drag marks of both bodies and pools of blood where bodies had been. 4.2" illum rds were fired the second incident.
62	211230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Chatman, AO Req #7: BS0195-0495-0492-0192-start. DTG: 211400H-271800H Feb. Appr: G3, CPT Trifillett; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ White. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Raulerson.
63	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Feb. Msn #40: UL BT2400, LR BS3094. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
64	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280600H-281800H Feb. Msn #148: UL BS4674, LR BS5168. Msn #149: UL BS8029, LR BS8825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
65	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, APD Msn Clnc. Time: 280500H-282000H Feb. Msn #15: AT8916-9916-9913-9511-8911-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith; G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
66	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Feb. Box #5: Fly the Chu Lai perimeter: Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
67	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Feb. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
68	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Feb. Box #46: UL BS4793, UR BS5693, S to river. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
69	1000	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Feb. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #61: BS6950-734750-SE along RR-757459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-9325-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460, LR BS7050 (stay S of river). Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cardin; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
70	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900H-280600H Feb. Box #35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Prentice; SALV, Sp Eichmeier.
71	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Feb. Box #20: AT8202-8802-AS8893-9393-9389-8589-8291-start. Box #21: ZC7911-AT8605-9108-8218-start. Box #23: ZC1222-1217-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-along AO bdry-start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Feb. Box #63: UL BS5755, LR BS6950. Box #64: BS6650-6647-6246-6441-7041-7246-7151-start. Box #65: UL BS3651, LR BS4344. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
73	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Feb. Box #31: UL BS3383, LR BS4079. Box #32: UL BT3203, LR BS4098. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
74	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500H-282000H Feb. Box #58E: UL BS5169, LR BS554600. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Elliott.
75	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
76	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 6 VC KIA. There were 2 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 3 operations. US Engr land cleared 45 acres. US forces conducted 2 CA's and 2 Extr while supporting one Bn size ARVN CA, one Co size ARVN CA, one ARVN LRRP Insertion, and one ARVN LRRP Extr. Total US casualties reported during the period were one KIA, 7 WIA(E) and one WIA(M).
77	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

28 Feb 71

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

28 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT937312 at 272225H. Mech amb det. Will sweep at first light.
3	0100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, PF 17, BS575938, (en) BS578939 at 272335H. Rec SAF and Chicom H/gren fr est 1xVC squad. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad. Unk res. (Info only)
4	0130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21 and RF 180, BS851304 at 272340H. Rec SAF and H/gren fr est 11xVC. Rtn w/SAF, M79, 60mm mort HE and 81mm mort illum. VC evad E. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. Credit wpn & KIA's to RF 180. Swept & fd 1xVC KIA by SAF, green swimming trunks, body covered w/charcoal. Credit to RF 180.
5	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS646985 at 0406H. Obsr 1xVC 10m N. Eng w/SAF and H/gren. Fired arty illum. Swept w/neg res.
6	0600	CLDC, Sp Huckaby, CLDC alert cond White, eff: 0715H.
7	0640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith, R/4-21, Req 1xtracker dog tm. Report to 178 <sup>th</sup> Ops at 0700H. Appr: G3, CPT Blevins; 63d CTT, LT Elbins. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Smith; AAE, CPT Lutz.
8	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Biet Lops, BT218479 at 271740H. Eng 2xVC mov E w/SAF. Res: 2xfem VC KIA, blk PJ's. CIA: 2xbaskets w/batteries, bandages, rice, misc supplies. (Info only)
9	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, Thang Binh PSDF, BT236440 at 0230H. OP rec ground attack fr est 1xVC squad. Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xB40 rkt CIA. (Info only)
10	0650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Alban, RF 187, BT071310 at 272355H. Rec B40 rkts and SAF fr est 15xVC. NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
11	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, A/1-52 and PF 255 and PF 283, BS297588, (en) BS297584 at 0725H. Had mech amb det, eng area w/SAF. An est 15-20 NVA rtn fire w/approx 200 rds SAF and 6-7 B40 rkts. US again rtn fire w/SAF and 4.2" mort. Res: 2xPF KIA, 8xPF WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 0925H. En res: 3xNVA KIA (green unif, 20-25 yrs, neg ID, KIA by mech amb); CIA: 2xAK50, 1xB40 launcher, 5xB40 rds, 4xB40 boosters, 3xAK50 mags w/50 rds, 7xChicom H/gren, 2xpistol belts, 2xhammocks, 2xpouches, 4xammo pouches. Fd 2xblood trails but will not req tracker dog tm due to bad terrain, will follow it themselves. All will be extr to Stinson. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Cox; G2, LTC Purcell; G3, MAJ Helton; XXIV Corps, CPT Nichols.
12	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Foor, 196 <sup>th</sup> Avn, AT982344 at 0815H. Rec AWF at 500' and 80k. Rec 3xhits w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.
13	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-1, 0900H. Air Cav Box #41. At BS419009 obsr a trail N to S and one sleeping area. Did not eng.
14	0925	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/4-21, BS836243 at 0830H. Fd 1x500 lb bomb in good cond, SN# 1380549, Nov 66. Req EOD tm. Called 133d EOD, Sgt Christy and tm will be picked up at CHL(W) NW corner by R/S acft on the morning of 1 Mar.
15	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, PF 267, RF 183, Cien Dien PSDF, BS720813, (en) BS725816 at 0550H. Eng by UNSEF w/SAF. Rtn w/SAF and arty. Est Co size element of sappers. Res: 2xPSDF KIA, 2xPSDF WIA(M), 3xRF WIA(M), 1xPF KIA, 2xM16 MIA, 2xM1 MIA, 1xPRC 25 MIA. (Info only)
16	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, B/5-46, BT422064 at 0730H. On patrol fd body of VC male, 3xwks old, KBA. Wearing GI type shirt, cutoff shorts, 30 yrs age, neg ID or docu. 1xKBA to C/1-14 for fire msn on 5 Feb at 0610H, vic BT420065.
17	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, R/5 ARVN, BS035956 at 0830H. CIA: 1xVC fem, 30 yrs, 1xK44. Extr to HH. (Info only)
18	0955	196th Bde, LT LaJoy, R/5 ARVN, BS034556 at 0930H. Eng est VC plat w/SAF. SAF rtn. Res: 1xARVN WIA(M), 1xVC KIA. En evaded S. (Info only)
19	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, 2/5 ARVN, BT001131 at 0300H. Eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 3xChicom H/gren, 40 lbs pol rice. All evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
20	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, BT131232 at 1035H. Amb 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA: 1xM1 Cbn, 7xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
21	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, RF 115, BS930220 at 1020H. Req D/O for 1xRF w/gunshot wounds to head. Wounds rec while in contact at 0900H w/a squad size VC force at BS918210. D/O compl 1040H to Bronco. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
22	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Kech, 116 Avn, AT975305 at 1110H. A UH-1H on R/S at 800' and 60 knots rec AWF fr 10-12xVC. Rec 1xhit in the vertical fin stabilizer. Acft rtn to CHL. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
23	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/4-31, AT947183 at 1000H. On S&C fd 1xVC KBA, blk PJ's, neg unit ID. C/3-82 credit for fire mission on 27 Feb.
24	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, D/3-1, BS582724 at 1130H. Detected mine on 411 access road of unk type. DIP.
25	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, F/17 Cav and Biet Lops, BT239479 at 1220H. Heard VC inside a bnkr and placed a 25lb shaped charge on top of bnkr. Res: 6xVC KIA, blk PJ's, green shirts and shorts, neg unit ID or docu. CIA: 2xAK47, 1x9mm pistol. Also dest 4xother bnkr in the area. Will extr to Thang Binh.
26	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/A/1-52. C/1-52 cond a CA fr PZ at Stinson at 1008H to BS311581, 315586 and 305584, compl cold at 1219H. A/1-52 cond an Extr fr PZ at BS304594 at 1052H to Stinson, compl cold at 1240H.
27	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, C/2-1, BT143042 at 1000H. On S&C rec 2xHoi Chanhs, 1xmale, 40 yrs, green shirt and shorts; 1xfemale, blue shirt and shorts. In their possession fd \$2,000 VN which the Hoi Chanhs said was to be used to purchase water buffalo for VC commander & docu. All will be extr to HH.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 28 Feb 71	2400 28 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy, D/3-21, BT009324 at 1015H. On S&C det B/T Chicom H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1045H to HH.
29	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, A/3-1, BS473736 at 1305H. On patrol det B/T can of petna w/a TWFD across trail and a PRD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to CHL compl at 1325H.
30	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, D/1-20, 1204H. On patrol fd at BS649565 1xM72 LAW compl and extended. Was in heavy brush and DIP. At BS648567 fd 1xbag of salt, cooking utensils, several campfire positions. Est area used about 5 days ago. All dest.
31	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, 1310H-1405H. AS890890 dest 10xshelters. AS902890 obsr 1xtrail SW-NE w/recent use. S861885 obsr 1xstruc 12'x20', a trail and a well cultivated field. AS885875 obsr 3xshelters 6'x8', a trail. AS869864 obsr well cultivated field.
32	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Taylor, C/D/1-46. D/1-46 cond an ARMV fr PZ at Mary Ann to AT957112 at 1425H. C/1-46 cond an Extr fr PZ at AS893947 at 1550H to Mary Ann. D/1-46 compl cold at 1455H. C/1-46 compl cold at 1610H.
33	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, D/1-6, BS716839 at 1415H. Fd 1xbnkr 5'x5'x4', had 3' rock on top w/thick walls. Dest w/neg findings.
34	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/5-46, BT250007 at 1300H. On patrol fd a rice bin along a trail 4'x6'x5' containing 110 lbs unpol rice. Rice in poor cond so dest bin & rice. 150m NW of bin fd struc 6'x12'x9' w/a bnkr underneath 7'x12'x5'. Signs of rec use (rice kettles and rice bowl). Fd clearing 100mx100m had signs of rec use (walking thru area). All dest.
35	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, 1-6 TOC, LZ Dottie at 1300H. 2xKCS while test firing M16's near R/S pad rec shrapnel wounds when bullet hit rock. Res: 1xKCS WNB(M), 1xKCS WNB(E), (rock frag in chest). D/O compl 1415H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
36	1605	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Dupuy, C/1-52, BS303582 at 1415H. On patrol fd 4xcam bnkr 5'x4'x3'. Neg rec use. Dest.
37	1610	CLDC, Sgt Johanson, CLDC alert cond Yellow for bnkr and towers, all else Grey, eff: 1845H.
38	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Swain, G2 Ops, Canc LRRP Box #24. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene; FSE, SSG Raulerson.
39	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, 21 <sup>st</sup> RAC, BS535369 at 1440H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA taking bath. They obsr plane and evad N where they were joined by 2xmore VC/NVA. 3xwearing green unif, 1xwearing khaki. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KIA, credit to B/6-11.
40	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, AT990304 at 1540H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's w/wpn approx 1200m. Arty fired w/unlk res.
41	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, AT984303 at 1445H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's w/wpns approx 1600m. Arty fired w/unlk res.
42	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lane, B/123 Avn, 1510H-1630H. Air Cav Box #65. At BS381484 obsr 1xlog bnkr, eng w/arty and G/S, unable to dest. BS417503 dest 1xstruc 10'x30'. BS416503 dest 2xstruc 10'x30'. BS463468 dest 3xstruc 10'x30' and 1xsampan. BS459471 partially dest 1xlarge bnkr. Departed Box #65 1630H to enter Box #58E.
43	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kopp, R/5 ARVN, Unit cond an Extr fr PZ at BS028955 at 1630H to HH, compl cold at 1735H.
44	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jones, C/3-21, AT984301 at 1615H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpns prox 1200m. Arty fired w/unlk res.
45	1805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hammons, A/3-1, BS490747 at 1715H. On amb obsr 2xVC in sampans crossing river. 1xVC had wpn, other had pack. Eng w/SAF prox 25-50m. VC jumped into water and evad E on S side of river. Checked area w/neg res.
46	1840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS312595 at 1720H. Eng 2xVC in blk PJ's w/SAF prox 25m S. VC rtn 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg unit ID, CIA: 1xpistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA canteen. 1xVC evad S.
47	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS324591 at 1715H. Fd a suspected base camp containing 2xstruc 12'x7'x6' elevated off ground, well cam. Inside were misc cooking utensils, also 2xbnkr 6'x4'x4'. Inside fd 2xNVA uniforms and a homemade clothes washer. Dest all except unif which will be extr to Stinson.
48	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, C/1-52, BS312595 at 1710H. Fd 1xbnkr 4'x4'x3', well cam and made of clay blocks. Signs of rec use. DIP.
49	1930	Quang Ngai SOIC, LT Jones, Nghia Hanh Dist HQ, 1915H. ARVN's rpt obsr an NVA Bn at the following grids: BS613619, 620610, 620614, 625614, and 621617. They are eng the area w/arty at this time.
50	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, A/1-6, BS578837 at 1845H. 1xVN fem det 1xunk type B/T. D/O compl 1920H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Fem had sucking chest wound, mult frag wounds.
51	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, B/1-6, BS664987 at 1821H. Eng BS664986 w/2 rds of 81mm mort HE. They were firing H&I mission on that grid and it had been cleared by Binh Son Dist at 1800H. Res: 2xVN civ WIA(E) vic BS664987, D/O compl 1905H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Were firing 2 rds registration, no village nearby. PF obsr rds impact and obsr 2xVN on ridgeline become WIA. PF then called D/O. Ntfy: C/S, COL Clark; G3, LTC Saint; G1, LT Craig; XXIV Corps, LT Bueckle.
52	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hatfield, D/5-46, (en) BT254038 at 1941H. Mech amb det. Fired 5xrds 81mm HE. Will sweep at first light.
53	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, B/1-20 and D/1-1, BS732442 at 2040H. While in NDP, obsr 6-7xNVA approx 15m Eng w/SAF. NVA evad W. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xpacks CIA> AT 2105H, D/1-1 on station obsr 3xNVA evading. Eng w/AWF. Res: 3xNVA KBG/S. At 2130H, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/unlk res. At 2135H, rec SAF at 300', 30k. Took 3-5xhits. At 2145H, broke station.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

23d INFANTRY DIV TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From	Date	Hour	To	Date
0001		28 Feb 71	2400		28 Feb 71

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Bramlett, A/1-20, BS770415 at 2040H. While in amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF and evad. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA: 1xAK47, 2xAK47 mags (60 rds), 8xChicom H/gren, unk amt med supplies, 1xpr wire cutters.
55	2220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Fort, B/1-6, BS628994 at 2105H. 1xUS det trip flare while deploying it. 2d degree burns to face. D/O compl 2205H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Res: 1xUS WNB(E).
56	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT968304 at 1930H. Rec 1xVC Hoi Chanh, 30 yrs, blk PJ's. Will be evac to HH tomorrow.
57	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/3-21, AT968307 at 2045H. Rec 3xrds SAF fr 300m SW. Arty fired. Will sweep at first light.
58	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, D/1-46, AT958103 at 1815H. Eng 6xVC/NVA w/pks, green unif approx 400m SW. Had 1xdog. Fired mort. Swept w/neg res.
59	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, Hiep Duc PSDF, AT945245 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA docu. (Info only)
60	2245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith, C/2-1, BT141043 at 1445H. 1xHoi Chanh led to cave w/signs of recent use. Fd 1xSKS. Wpn & Hoi Chanh will be evac to HH.
61	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett, APD Msn Cinc, Time: 010600H-011800H Mar. Msn #98-23: BS1872-2472-2565-2163-start. Msn #98-28: UL BS4097, LR BS4590. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
62	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder, APD Msn Cinc, Time: 010600H-011800H Mar. Msn #150: UL BS6548, LR BS7242. Msn #151: UL BS4771, LR BS5465. Msn #152: UL BS8028, LR BS8825. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
63	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-010600H Mar. Box #5: Fly Chu Lai perimeter. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
64	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-010600H Mar. Box #2A: Fly road fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT LaJoy. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White, SALV, Sp Burchfield.
65	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-010600H Mar. Box #46: UL BS4793, UR BS5693 to river. Box #47: BT470085-4610-4814-500127-512086-485120-start. Box #49: BS7197-along coast-7575. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
66	0930	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-010600H Mar. Box #60: BS7143-7740-7737-7436-7240-start. Box #61: BS6950-734750-SE along RR-754459-SW along 515 road-734450-6945-start. Box #62: BS8032-8132-835300-835280-8530-8630-8526-8325-start. Box #68: BS4474-along river-5175-5572-5369-5073-4870-4773-start. Box #69: UL BS6460-LR BS7050, all clear N of 52 grid line. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, PFC Lengyel.
67	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900H-010600H Mar. Box #35A: UL BT4306, LR BT4801. Box #37A: UL BS6185, LR BS7483. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Garwood. Ntfy: AAE, CPT White; SALV, Sp Burchfield.
68	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Mar. Box #20: UL AT8808, LR BT0002. Box #21: ZC2110-AT8517-8912-8205-start. Box #23: ZC1222-1217-1811-AT7916-ZC1922-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Smith. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
69	1630	23d INF DIV, MAJ Proctor, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Mar. Box #63: UL BS5755, LR BS6950. Box #64: BS6840-7630-8135-7241-start. Box #65: UL BS3651, LR BS4344. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
70	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Greene, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Mar. Box #31: UL BS3383, LR BS4079. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Haslett. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
71	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Nettles, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500H-012000H Mar. Box #50A: BS4464-4662-3954-3654-3758-4260-start. Appr: G3, MAJ Proctor; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT McGruder. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Lutz; FSE, CPT Goldsmith; TACP, A1C Elliott.
72	2400	Inclosure #1: Unit Locations.
73	2400	23d INF DIV Ops Summary. Div units rpt light contact in their combined TAOR with the 2d ARVN Div as Tac air and arty provided support. En losses were 9 NVA and 11 VC KIA with 6 IWC and one CSWC. There were 3 VN dtn. US/GVN forces combined in 2 operations. The 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde reports that F/17 Cav killed 6 VC. C/3-21 rec one Hoi Chanh and C/2-1 rec two Hoi Chanh. US forces conducted one CA, 2 Extr, and one Airmove while supporting one ARVN Extr and one ARVN LRRP Extr. Total US casualties reported during the period were 4 WIA(E).
74	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. PROCTOR JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops